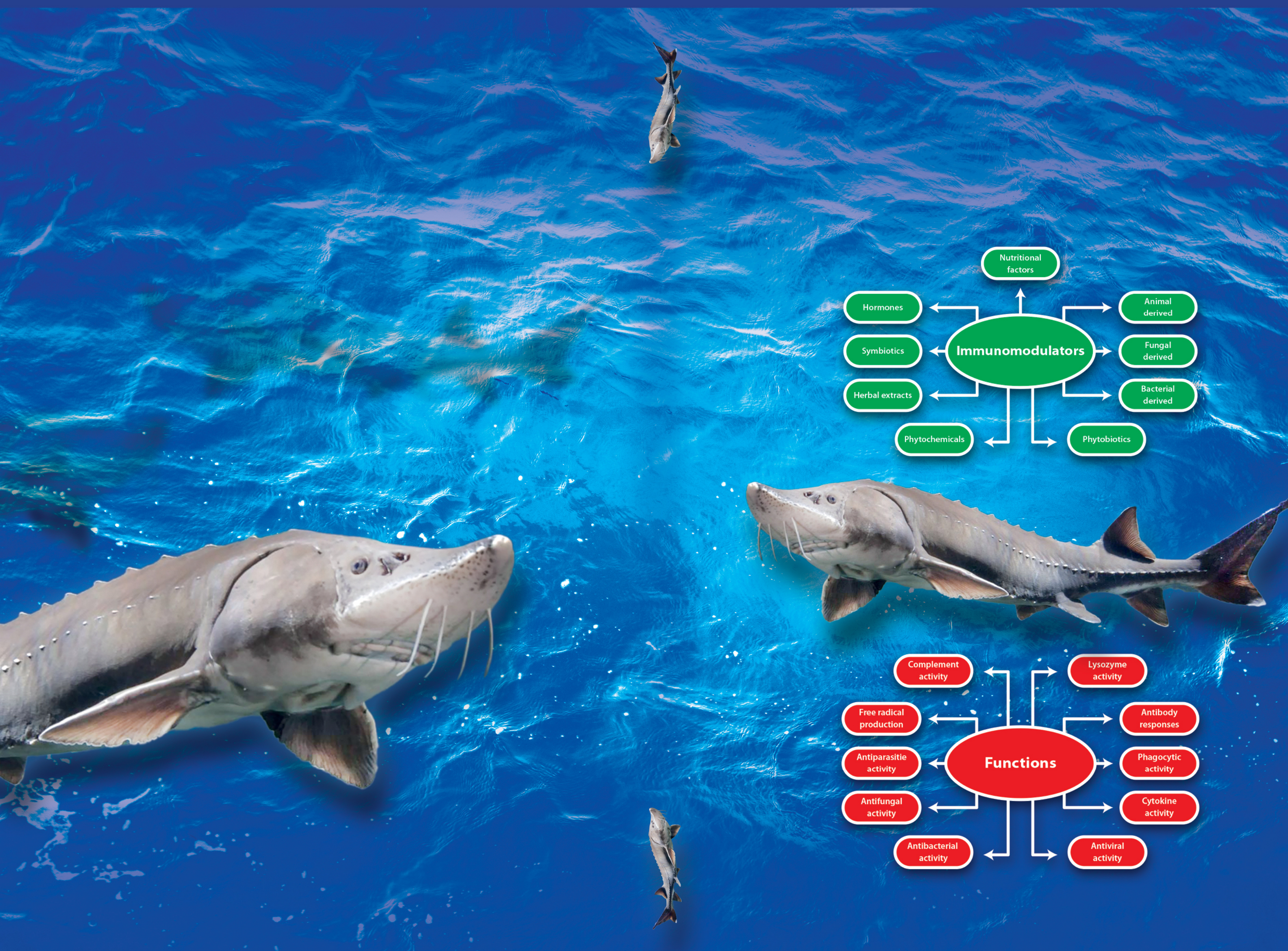
Immunomodulators in Aquaculture and Fish Health

Edited by
Preetham Elumalai
Mehdi Soltani
Sreeja Lakshmi



CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group

Immunomodulators in Aquaculture and Fish Health

This reference book provides updated information about different immunomodulators for managing fish health and sustainable aquaculture. Immunomodulators are dietary additives that enhance innate defense mechanisms and increase resistance against specific pathogens and diseases. The book covers the different types of immunostimulants, their modes of action, and their efficacies. It also reviews safety concerns, ethical regulations, limitations, and outreach to farmers. It discusses the application of herbal immunomodulators, antioxidants, and pre- and pro-biotics in disease management.

Features:

- Reviews the pressing topic of reduction of antibiotic use in aquaculture
- Discusses herbal immunomodulators, nutrients, antioxidants, and pre- and pro-biotics
- Covers the topic of progressive immunomodulation using nanotechnology
- Discusses fish health management in the ever-growing aquaculture industry
- Includes natural and synthetic immunomodulators

The book is meant for researchers and industry experts in aquaculture, fisheries science, and veterinary medicine.

Immunomodulators in Aquaculture and Fish Health

Edited by
Preetham Elumalai
Mehdi Soltani
Sreeja Lakshmi

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

Design cover image: image courtesy Preetham Elumalai, Mehdi Soltani and Sreeja Lakshmi

First edition published 2024
by CRC Press
2385 Executive Center Drive, Suite 320, Boca Raton FL 33431

and by CRC Press
4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
Names: Elumalai, Preetham, editor. | Soltani, Mehdi, editor. | Lakshmi, Sreeja, editor.
Title: Immunomodulators in aquaculture and fish health / edited by Preetham Elumalai, Mehdi Soltani, and Sreeja Lakshmi
Description: First edition | Boca Raton, FL : CRC Press, 2024 | Includes bibliographical references and index. | Summary: "This reference book provides updated information about different immunomodulators for managing fish health and sustainable aquaculture. Immunomodulators are dietary additives that enhance innate defense mechanisms and increase resistance against specific pathogens and diseases. The book covers the different types of immunostimulants, their modes of action, and their efficacies. It also reviews safety concerns, ethical regulations, limitations, and outreach to farmers. It discusses the application of herbal immunomodulators, antioxidants, pre- and pro-biotics, in disease management.
Features: Reviews the pressing topic of reduction of antibiotic use in aquaculture Discusses herbal immunomodulators, nutrients, antioxidants and pre- and pro-biotics Covers the topic of progressive immunomodulation using nanotechnology Discusses fish health management in the ever-growing aquaculture industry Includes natural and synthetic immunomodulators The book is meant for researchers and industry experts in aquaculture, fisheries science, and veterinary medicine"-- Provided by publisher.
Identifiers: LCCN 2023015962 (print) | LCCN 2023015963 (ebook) | ISBN 9781032407388 (hardback) | ISBN 9781032420905 (paperback) | ISBN 9781003361183 (ebook)
Subjects: LCSH: Fish culture. | Immunological adjuvants. | Biological response modifiers.
Classification: LCC SH151 .I46 2024 (print) | LCC SH151 (ebook) | DDC 639.3--dc23/eng/20230726
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2023015962
LC ebook record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2023015963

ISBN: 978-1-032-40738-8 (hbk)
ISBN: 978-1-032-42090-5 (pbk)
ISBN: 978-1-003-36118-3 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9781003361183

Typeset in Times
by MPS Limited, Dehradun

Contents

Foreword

It is my great pleasure to write this foreword for a very timely book, "**Immunomodulators in Aquaculture and Fish Health,**" edited by my colleagues, Preetham Elumalai, Mehdi Soltani, and Sreeja Lakshmi.

As a believer in identifying opportunities and linking scientific evidence, innovation with improved sustainable aquatic production, together with my professional commitment in the aquaculture industry of over 40 years, I have found this volume of work to be a very extensive review. The wealth of information on the potential therapeutic and preventative roles of immunomodulators, in combating diseases in farmed aquatic species is truly insightful.

The importance of this book defines an era, where the performance of aquatic foods has been greatly recognized and concerted efforts have been initiated to enhance production and to bridge the ever-expanding supply-demand gap, for aquatic blue foods worldwide.

The burden of disease is high in aquatic production and currently estimated as $10 billion USD annually. With the decades of experience and lessons learned in aquatic animal health management, it is convinced that prevention is better than cure for aquatics and investing in prevention is more cost-effective than investing in therapy.

In this regard, I believe we should be aiming for more tools and procedures such as vaccines and vaccination and more research efforts should be supported, both at academic and commercial levels.

I congratulate the editors for this comprehensive volume and hope it will serve the purpose of increasing awareness of immunomodulators towards the implementation within aquatic animal health management.

Dr Rohana Subasinghe
Founder + Director,
FUTUREFISH Co. Ltd.
www.futurefish.org

Aquaculture plays a vital role in global food security and economic development. It is the fastest-growing food production sector in the world and has been for some considerable time, with an average annual growth rate over the last 50 years of 8%. The latest FAO State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture Report (2022) estimated global aquaculture production of aquatic animals at a record 87.5 million tonnes, with a value of USD 264.8 billion; this equates to 49% of total aquatic animal supply by volume and 65% by value. Approximately 2.5 million people are directly employed in the aquaculture sector around the world, with most of these in Asia, followed by Africa and Latin America. Women comprise 28% of these employment figures, slightly more than the average of 25% for the agriculture sector as a whole.

Infectious diseases represent a major constraint to the continued growth of global aquaculture, with estimated annual losses of at least USD 6 billion. The industry is particularly prone to disease outbreaks because of high stocking densities which increase pathogen transmission rates and reduce water quality, and also because of low genetic diversity in many breeding stocks, which may compromise the immune response to infection of cultured animals. Antimicrobials and antiparasitics are used therapeutically and prophylactically, but these treatments are often expensive and there is concern over the potential adverse effects of their widespread use, particularly the promotion of antibiotic resistance. Vaccination is another option for disease control, but vaccines often have limited efficacy, particularly for juvenile fish which do not have a fully developed immune response. There is therefore increasing interest in alternative approaches to disease control in aquaculture.

Immunomodulators are substances that affect the functioning of the immune system. A range of natural and synthetic products have been used or proposed, with varying degrees of scientific evaluation, to control infectious diseases in aquaculture. This book provides a very comprehensive and timely exploration of their efficacy and potential role in an aquatic animal health management system. The various sections of the book provide an overview of immunomodulators and their mode of action; the potential of immunomodulators to provide a more sustainable approach to disease control; the current use of immunomodulator products in aquaculture; and finally, their efficacy, limitations, and future prospects for the aquaculture industry. The book will be of great benefit to researchers in aquatic animal health, aquatic veterinarians, aquaculture managers, and all of us who wish to promote an economically viable and environmentally sustainable aquaculture industry.

Professor Alan Lymbery
Director, Centre for Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems
Harry Butler Institute, Murdoch University
Australia

Editors

Preetham Elumalai, PhD, is an associate professor at the Department of Marine Biology, Cochin University of Science and Technology, Kochi, Kerala, India. He earned a master's degree from the University of Madras and a PhD in biochemistry and molecular immunology from the Institute for Immunology, University of Regensburg, Germany. His research practice includes bioassay-guided identification of novel marine compounds, unveiling fish lectins in innate immune defense, aquatic vaccine development, evaluation of cost-effective feed additives and nutrigenomics, and effects of environmental pollutants on marine ecosystems. He has been a partner in numerous EU-, Indian-, and UK-funded projects (e.g., IVVN, BactiVac). He has written more than 70 peer-reviewed articles and has two patents in his name apart from editing five books (Springer, CRC Press) and has presented his work at more than 60 national and international conferences. He has been awarded the prestigious INSA fellowship (2018); MASTS, Fellowship (2019); IVVN award, UK (2020); FRSB award (2021); and BactiVac award, UK (2022).

Mehdi Soltani, PhD, is a distinguished professor at the University of Tehran and an adjunct professor at Murdoch University, Australia. He earned a DVM from the University of Tehran and PhD in aquatic animal health from the University of Tasmania, Australia. Professor Soltani has an international reputation for research on aquatic animal health, with 290 published scientific papers, collaborations with researchers throughout the world, and editorship of scientific journals in fisheries and veterinary science. He chaired government advisory committees in fisheries and aquaculture and has also worked closely with the aquaculture industry. He developed and patented a number of fish vaccines, which are registered throughout the Middle East. He also taught numerous undergraduate courses and supervised many higher degree students. His research interests include vaccine development for fish pathogens; immunopathogenesis of infectious agents in fish/shellfish; and development of alternative therapies such as immunostimulants, probiotics, and phytobiotics for disease control in farmed fish and shellfish.

Sreeja Lakshmi, PhD, is a postdoctoral research scientist in collaboration with Moredun Research Institute (MRI), UK. She graduated from Calicut University and earned a PhD in biochemistry and functional genomics from the Institute for Molecular Biology, University of Regensburg, Germany. She has published research articles in peer-reviewed international journals and authored books and book chapters. She has been awarded prestigious research grants from the Bavarian Research Foundation (Bayerische Forschungsstiftung), Government of Bavaria, Germany; an HRD-Fellowship for Women Scientists from the Department of Health Research, Government of India; and a MASTS (Marine Alliance Science and Technology, Scotland) Award for Postdoctoral and Early Career Research Exchanges (PECRE). She has visited the University of Aberdeen, Scotland, and received an IVVN Fellowship grant from the International Veterinary Vaccinology Network (IVVN), UK.

Contributors

Maram H. Abduljabbar
Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, College of Pharmacy
Taif University
Taif, Saudi Arabia

Catherine Alexander
Jayaraj Annapackiam College for Women
Thamaraikulam, Periyakulam, Tamil Nadu

Manal E. Alosaimi
Department of Basic Science, College of Medicine
Princess Nourah Bint Abdulrahman University
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Babitha Rani A.M.
Aquaculture Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Yaser Arafath
Department of Microbiology, School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Puducherry, India

Palanichamy Ayyappan
Department of Botany
Government Arts College
Melur, Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Paulraj Balaji
PG and Research Centre in Biotechnology
MGR College
Hosur, Tamil Nadu, India

Ramalakshmi Balasubramanian
Department of Zoology
Lady Doak College
Tallakulam, Tamil Nadu

Sajna Beegum
Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, School of Marine Sciences
Cochin University of Science and Technology (CUSAT)
Lakeside Campus, Fine Arts Avenue, Cochin, Kerala, India

Ankeet Bhagat
Aquatic Toxicology Lab, Department of Zoology
Guru Nanak Dev University
Amritsar, Punjab, India

Faggio C
Department of Chemical, Biological, Pharmaceutical and Environmental Sciences
University of Messina
Messina, Italy

Thongam Ibemcha Chanu
Aquaculture Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Hethesh Chellapandian
PG and Research Department of Biotechnology and Microbiology
National College (Autonomous)
Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu, India

Azubuike V. Chukwuka
National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency (NESREA)
Nigeria

Owias Iqbal Dar
Aquatic Toxicology Lab, Department of Zoology
Guru Nanak Dev University
Amritsar, Punjab, India
and
Department of Biosciences
Chandigarh University
Gharuan, Punjab, India

Sweta Das
Department of Aquatic Animal Health Management
Kerala University of Fisheries and Ocean Studies
Panangad, Kochi, Kerala

Maderi Velayutham Dassprakash
Department of Biochemistry
Sri Sankara Arts and Science College
Enathur, Kanchipuram, Tamilnadu, India

Ashutosh D. Deo
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Dipanjan Dutta
Aquaculture Laboratory, Department of Zoology
The University of Burdwan
Golapbag, Burdwan, West Bengal, India
and
Post Graduate Department of Zoology
Hooghly Mohsin College
Chinsurah, Hooghly, West Bengal, India

Hiam Elabd
Aquatic Animals' Medicine Department, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Benha University
Moshtohor, Toukh, Egypt

Gehad E. Elshopakey
Department of Clinical Pathology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Mansoura University
Mansoura, Dakahlia, Egypt

Preetham Elumalai
Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, School of Marine Sciences
Cochin University of Science and Technology (CUSAT)
Lakeside Campus Fine Arts Avenue, Cochin, India

Falco F
Institute of Marine Biological Resources and Biotechnologies, National Research Council (CNR)
Mazara Del Vallo, Italy

Caterina Faggio
Department of Chemical, Biological, Pharmaceutical and Environmental Sciences
University of Messina
Messina, Italy

Aifa Fathima
Department of Microbiology, School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Puducherry, India

Femi John Fawole
Fish Nutrition and Biochemistry Unit, Department of Aquaculture and Fisheries
University of Ilorin
Ilorin, Nigeria

S. Ferosekhan
Department of Aquaculture
ICAR – Central Institute of Freshwater Aquaculture
Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India

Koushik Ghosh
Aquaculture Laboratory, Department of Zoology
The University of Burdwan
Golapbag, Burdwan, West Bengal, India

M. Divya Gnaneswari
Department of Zoology
Gargi College
New Delhi, India

Tamilselvan Gokul
PG and Research Department of Zoology
Vivekananda College
Tiruvedakam (West), Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Aseem Grover
Department of Chemistry, Biochemistry and Forensic Sciences, Amity School of Applied Sciences
Amity University Haryana
Panchgaon, Haryana, India

Saqib Hassan
Department of Biotechnology, School of Bio and Chemical Engineering
Sathyabhama Institute of Science and Technology
Chennai, Tamilnadu, India
and
FutureLeaders Mentoring Fellow
American Society for Microbiology
Washington, USA

Ramchandran Ishwarya
Mandapam Regional Centre, ICAR – Central
Marine Fisheries Research Institute
Mandapam, Tamil Nadu, India

Rengarajan Jayakumar
ICAR – Central Institute of Brackishwater Aquaculture (CIBA)
MRC Nagar, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India

Ramaraj Jayakumararaj
Department of Botany
Government Arts College
Melur, Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Manish Jayant
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Sivakamavalli Jeyachandran
PG and Research Department of Biotechnology and Microbiology
National College (Autonomous)
Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu, India

Divya Jyoti
School of Biological and Environmental Sciences
Shoolini University
Solan, India

Mian Adnan Kakakhel
MOE Key Laboratory of Cell Activities and Stress Adaptations, School of Life Sciences
Lanzhou University
Lanzhou, P.R. China

Gbadamosi Oluyemi Kazeem
Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture Technology
Federal University of Technology
Akure, Ondo State, Nigeria

Tejaswini Kinnera
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

George Seghal Kiran
Department of Food Science and Technology, School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Puducherry, India

Arathi Kollath
Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, School of Marine Sciences
Cochin University of Science and Technology (CUSAT)
Lakeside Campus, Fine Arts Avenue, Cochin, India

Devasree Ganesh Kumar
The Madura College (Autonomous)
Vidya Nagar, Madurai, Tamil Nadu

Kamatchi Ramesh Kumar
PG and Research Department of Zoology
Vivekananda College
Tiruvedakam (West), Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Sreeja Lakshmi
Kerala University of Fisheries and Ocean Studies, Panangad
Kochi, India

Banaee M
Aquaculture Department, Faculty of Natural Resources and the Environment
Behbahan Khatam Alanbia University of Technology
Behbahan, Khuzestan Province, Iran

Mauro M
Department of Biological, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technologies (STEBICEF)
University of Palermo
Palermo, Italy

Heba Mahboub
Fish Diseases and Management Department, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Zagazig University
Zagazig, Sharkia, Egypt

R. Dinakaran Michael
Centre for Fish Immunology
Vels Institute of Science, Technology, and Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Pallavaram, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

Shamna Nazeemashahul
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Hussain Nottanalan
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Neha Omgy
Kerala University of Fisheries and Ocean Studies, Panangad
Kochi, India

Lokesh Pawar
College of Fisheries (Central Agricultural University – Imphal)
Agartala, Tripura, India

Nikhila Peter
Fish Nutrition and Feed Technology Laboratory, Department of Aquaculture
Kerala University of Fisheries and Ocean Studies
Panangad, Kochi, Kerala

Chinnathambi Pothiraj
Department of Botany
Government Arts College
Melur, Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Chiranjiv Pradhan
Fish Nutrition and Feed Technology Laboratory, Department of Aquaculture
Kerala University of Fisheries and Ocean Studies
Panangad, Kochi, Kerala

S. Kalaivani Priyadarshini
Department of Biotechnology
Lady Doak College
Hakim Ajmal Khan Rd, Tallakulam, Tamil Nadu

Neha Qureshi
Fisheries Economics, Extension and Statistics Division
ICAR-CIFE, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Priyatharsini Rajendran
Department of Zoology
Lady Doak College
Tallakulam, Tamil Nadu, India

Akshay Thuruthiyil Rajesh
Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, School of Marine Sciences
Cochin University of Science and Technology (CUSAT)
Lakeside Campus, Cochin, Kerala, India

Subramanian Ramya
Department of Zoology
Yadava College (Men)
Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India

Einar Ringø
Norwegian College of Fishery Science, Faculty of Biosciences, Fisheries and Economics
UiT, The Arctic University of Norway
Tromsø, Norway

Nimai Chandra Saha
University of Burdwan
Purba Barddhaman, India

Shubhajit Saha
Fisheries and Ecotoxicology Research Laboratory
Department of Zoology
The University of Burdwan, Burdwan
West Bengal, India

Parimal Sardar
Fish Nutrition, Biochemistry and Physiology Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Joseph Selvin
Department of Microbiology, School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Puducherry, India

Arun Sharma
Aquatic Animal Health Management Division
ICAR – Central Institute of Fisheries Education
Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Sunil Sharma
Aquatic Toxicology Lab, Department of Zoology
Guru Nanak Dev University
Amritsar, Punjab, India

Reshma Sinha
Department of Animal Sciences
Central University of Himachal Pradesh
Kangra, India

Subramaniam Sivakumar
Department of Biochemistry
Sri Sankara Arts and Science College
Enathur, Kanchipuram, Tamilnadu, India

Hamed Mousavi Sabet
Department of Fisheries, Faculty of Natural Resources
University of Guilan
Sowmeh Sara, Iran

Mehdi Soltani
Centre for Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems, Harry Butler Institute
Murdoch University
Perth, Australia
and
Department of Aquatic Animal Health Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
University of Tehran
Tehran, Iran

Parasuraman Aiya Subramani
Centre for Fish Immunology
Vels Institute of Science, Technology, and Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Pallavaram, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

C. Shanmuga Sundaram
Department of Microbiology
Hindustan College of Arts and Science
Kelambakkam, Chennai, Tamilnadu, India

Baskaralingam Vaseeharan
Biomaterials and Biotechnology in Animal Health Lab, Department of Animal Health and Management
Alagappa University
Karaikudi, Tamil Nadu, India

Karthikeyan Venkatachalam
Faculty of Innovative Agriculture and Fishery Establishment Project, Prince of Songkla
University Surat Thani Campus
Makham Tia, Mueang, Surat Thani, Thailand

Rantham Subramaniam Venkatesan
Lakshmi Bangaru Arts and Science College
Melmaruvathur, Chengalpet, Tamilnadu, India

Section I

Immunomodulators: An overview

1

Immunomodulators: An Introduction

Falco F[1], Banaee M[2], Mauro M[3], Faggio C[4], Arathi Kollath[5], and Preetham Elumalai[5]
[1]*Institute of Marine Biological Resources and Biotechnologies, National Research Council (CNR), Mazara Del Vallo, Italy*
[2]*Aquaculture Department, Faculty of Natural Resources and the Environment, Behbahan Khatam Alanbia University of Technology, Behbahan, Khuzestan Province, Iran*
[3]*Department of Biological, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technologies (STEBICEF), University of Palermo, Palermo, Italy*
[4]*Department of Chemical, Biological, Pharmaceutical and Environmental Sciences, University of Messina, Messina, Italy*
[5]*Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, School of Marine Sciences, Cochin University of Science and Technology (CUSAT), Lakeside Campus, Fine Arts Avenue, Cochin, India*

1.1 Introduction

Before going into detail about immunomodulators, it's important to understand how immune systems work and how different variables can stimulate the immune system in different ways. Many substances are known to exist in our environment, and they are always capable of affecting the immune systems of living beings. For example, it has been shown that the immune system plays an important role in aquatic organisms subjected to various physical stress conditions (Mauro et al. 2021), noise pollution (Mauro et al. 2020), drug pollution (Mauro et al. 2022), or bacterial activity (Vizzini et al. 2021). Several biomarkers are also used to evaluate the health status of important animals in aquaculture (Mauro et al. 2022). In addition, aquatic organisms are also an excellent source of molecules with antimicrobial and antitumor activity (Mauro et al. 2022). In this chapter, we briefly introduce the function and role of immunomodulators, especially in the fish immune system. Fish have an immune system that is similar to that of higher vertebrates. As a result, every living entity must preserve its integrity and health status when challenged and must be able to recognise and distinguish between "self" (its molecules, cells, and tissues) and "non-self" (all other organisms or substances). The purpose of the immune system is to recognise the millions of non-self organisms that are potentially harmful to the self and to eliminate them or reduce their impact so that no damage occurs to the self (Takx-Köhlen 1992). This chapter does not explain self-immunity or self-tolerance phenomena that lead to suppression of the immune system and the spread of many autoimmune diseases in fish. We prefer to divide the immune system into two broad categories based on function, namely the innate immune system (non-specific immune system) as the first line of defence against pathogens (Carbone & Faggio 2016) and the adaptive immune system (specific or acquired immune system) (Marshall et al. 2018).

1.2 How Do the Immunostimulants Work in Fish?

Since their embryonic life stage, fish have relied on their innate immune system, and their survival depends on it. The skin is the principal non-specific defence in fish and plays a key role in protecting and preventing the entry of pathogens into the epithelium through the secretion of a mucus layer involved in the immunity system (Salinas et al. 2011). The cells and mediators involved will differ depending on the time, the trigger, the anatomical location (inflammation can affect any tissue), and the severity of the inflammation (Calder et al. 2013). Teleosts have a cellular defence system that includes macrophage-like phagocytic cells, neutrophils, and natural killer (NK) cells, as well as T and B lymphocytes, as well as various humoral defence components like complement (classical and alternative pathways), lysozyme, natural hemolysin, transferring factor, and C-reactive protein (Watts et al. 2001). Furthermore, teleosts and elasmobranchs are the most primitive groups that possess the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and T-cell receptors, which are the primary components of the immune response against

DOI: 10.1201/9781003361183-2

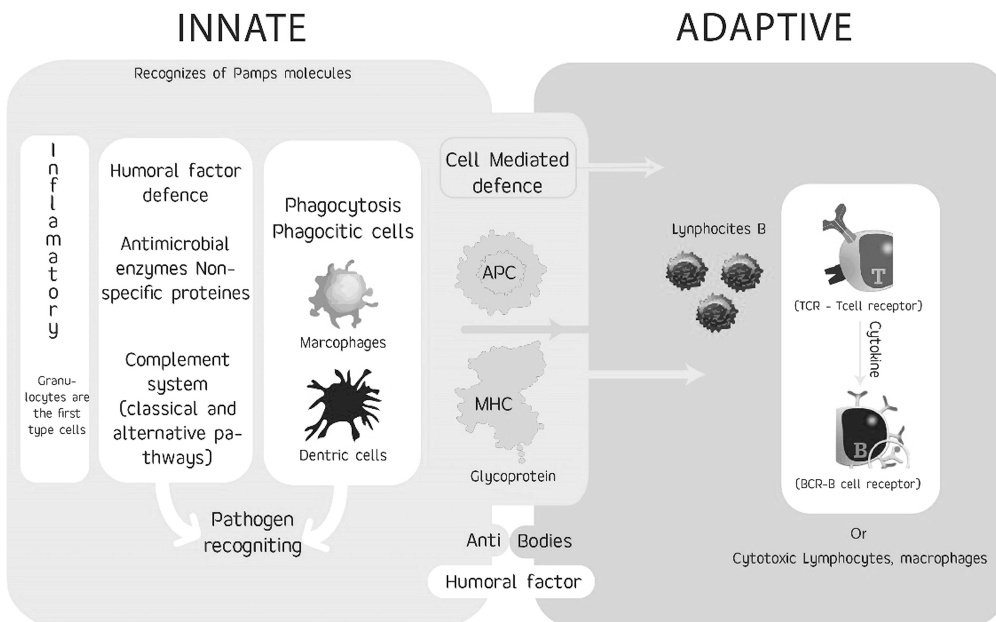


FIGURE 1.1 The immune system assumption in teleostfish.

The above figure represents types of immune system in fish. Innate immunity provides primary defence against pathogens by activating phagocytosis and antimicrobial, complement activation. On the other hand, adaptive immune system functions by stimulating specific lymphocytes.

pathogenic organisms (Zou & Secombes 2016). Sakai et al. (2021) investigated the role and function of cytokines in fish (interferon, interleukin 2, and macrophage activating factors), whereas among the lymphoid organs found in fish to mediate the responses have been the thymus, spleen, and kidney (Zapata 1996). The collaboration of fish innate and adaptive (memory) immune systems to eliminate intruders or activate defensive mechanisms is now well recognised; these two systems are classified into cell-mediated defence and humoral components (soluble substances). Figure 1.1 describes their main functions.

The innate system is made up of three parts: the tegument (skin and mucus), cellular components (granulocytes, monocytes, macrophages, and natural killer cells), and humoral components (granulocytes, monocytes, macrophages, and natural killer cells) (the complement system, antimicrobial enzyme system, and non-specific mediators such as interferon and interleukin). Furthermore, inflammation is thought to be an innate immune response driven by complex interactions between cellular and humoral components. Granulocytes are the first cells to arrive at the site of inflammation and are responsible for killing infections. Innate and adaptive immune systems normally work in concert, with innate responses serving as the host's first line of defence and enabling adaptive responses by antigen-specific T and B cells to produce antibodies in the presence of specific humoral components called histocompatibility molecules and glycoprotein receptors encoded by genes in the major histocompatibility complex (MHC).

1.3 Immunomodulators

The immunomodulators are all antigens (chemical or physical) that manage to vary the immune system's activities. When an agent depresses the immune system, also known as an immunosuppressant, they can cause a negative response. Immunosuppression is described by Dohms and Saif (1984) as "a state of transient or persistent dysfunction of the immune response resulting from insults to the immune system and increasing susceptibility to disease," and the qualifier "and frequently a suboptimal antibody response." Otherwise, if an immunomodulator can increase or promote activity, it is called an immunostimulant. Finally, another category is immune adjuvants, which hold the promise of being the actual modulators (De Paula Barbosa 2014) of the immune response, especially to enhance the vaccine's efficacy. An example in this regard is Freund's complete adjuvant, which is being used to enhance the potency of poor immunogenic substances (Tengjaroenkul & Yowarach 2011). Very often, the same agent can have both immunostimulant and immunosuppressive effects on an organism. Studies showed that the physiological response of fish to different doses of immune system stimulants could be different (Petit 2019). In other words, in some cases, excessive use of several immunostimulants simultaneously may cause immunosuppression in fish (Raa 1996).

1.4 Immune Suppressors

Immunosuppressive compounds are chemical, biochemical, and physical agents that suppress, decrease, or disrupt the immune system functions in fish. Studies show that all immunosuppressant compounds carry a severe risk of infection. Various types of immunosuppressive materials may change the immune response in fish when challenged by pathogens (Hidasi 2017). Most immunosuppressants may weaken the immune system by altering the gene expression of immune parameters. However, some immunosuppressive materials may decrease the absorption of vitamins and dietary supplements. Furthermore, immunosuppressive compounds reduce the ability of fish's innate and specific immune systems to respond to foreign objects. The interaction of immune suppressants with drugs may also reduce their effectiveness. The following part explains some immune suppression effects on the fish immune system.

1.4.1 Environmental Stressors

The functions of the immune system of fish depend on nutrition, environmental conditions, health, gender, and ontogeny. Temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH, and hardness ranges may also differ between fish species. Therefore, environmental fluctuations could alter the fish's physiological status and immunological response. For example, hyperosmotic stress could decrease the immune system response of *Scatophagusargus* to bacterial infection (Lu et al. 2022). In hostile biological conditions, fish may not be able to feed properly. As a result, they will not have enough energy to allocate to the immune system (Estensoro et al. 2012). Moreover, breeder malnutrition may lead to epigenetic changes in the offspring's immune and metabolic genes. Improper fish nutrition under stressful conditions can also lead to impaired immune priming by dendritic cells and monocytes and impair the function of effective memory T-cells. Acute and chronic stress are critical agents in suppressing the immune functions of fish (Guo et al. 2021).

Environmental stress can suppress the immune response in fish. As a result, fish that live in stressful environments may have a weaker immune system than fish that live in normal conditions. Guo et al. (2022) discovered that exposing Wuchang Bream (Megalobramaamblycephala) to ammonia nitrogen reduced immunoglobulin M (IgM), interleukin 1 (IL-1), and tumour necrosis factor (TNF-) levels while decreasing TLR mRNA expression. Following exposure to ammonia, there was a considerable drop in IgM and component C3 levels and lysozyme activity in the spleen and head kidney of Pelteobagrusvachellii (Qi et al. 2017). Moreover, those latter authors showed that high ammonia concentrations in the environment could disrupt the expression of immune-related genes in crucian carp (*Carassius auratus)* (Mazini et al. 2022). It was observed that the immune system's response would be decreased when fish were exposed to the stress of transporting between different farms. They discovered that an increase in corticosteroids was linked to immunological suppression in fish. Corticosteroids may affect the effectiveness of the immune system by altering mRNA expressions implicated in immunological parameters. Therefore, to better understand the impact of environmental stressors, each of the stressors has been discussed separately.

1.4.1.1 Agrochemicals

Agrochemicals include fertilisers, phytohormones, and pesticides (e.g., insecticides, pesticides, herbicides, and fungicides) used in the agriculture industry. Agrochemicals also include medications, disinfectants, hormones, and growth stimulants used in cattle, poultry, and aquaculture. Suppression of the immune system in fish exposed to agrochemicals can increase the susceptibility and vulnerability of fish to various pathogens (Banaee et al. 2019; Farag et al. 2021). Changes in intrinsic and specific immunological indices are perhaps the most important reason for suppressing the immune system of fish exposed to agrochemicals (Hassan et al. 2022). This section explains the reasons for the decay of the fish immune system after exposure to agrochemicals.

Due to their lipophilic nature, most pesticides easily cross biological barriers and enter the aquatic body. Pesticides can suppress the immune system by interacting with immune agents or causing oxidative damage in tissues involved in the immune system (Farag et al. 2021). Previous studies have shown that fish exposure to pesticides can cause changes in haematological parameters, including a decrease in leucocytes and an alteration in the differential count of white blood cells (Banaee et al. 2008). In fish treated with pesticides, decreased total immunoglobulin, C3, and C4 complement activities have also been reported (Hatami et al. 2019). A significant decrease was reported in lysozyme activity, respiratory burst activity, and total immunoglobulin levels in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis *niloticus*) exposed to cypermethrin (Abdel-Tawwab et al. 2020). Exposure to pesticides can also lead to changes in the gene expression of inflammatory cytokines such as TNF-, IL-1, and IL-6 (Acar et al. 2021; Wang et al. 2020).One study found that glyphosate exposure altered the levels of interferon- (IFN-) and IL-1 in the hematopoietic tissues of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*).

1.4.1.2 Heavy Metals

Exposure to heavy metals at levels higher than the accepted dosages could suppress the immune response in fish. Also, the transmission of heavy metal contamination through the food chain can affect fish immune systems (Mohiseni et al. 2017). A significant decrease in immune functions of Vardar chub (*Squalius vardarensis,* Karaman) may be due to histopathological damage to the kidney and spleen (Jordanova et al. 2017). Bernier et al. (1995) demonstrated that bioaccumulation of heavy metals could cause suppression of the immune system, autoimmune diseases, increased susceptibility to pathogens, and inflammation reactions in fish. Banaee et al. (2019) demonstrated that alterations in humoral immune parameters in fish exposed to heavy metals indicated quenching of innate immune responses. Manganese reduced lysozyme activity and IgM levels while increasing the expression of tlr3, tnf-, il-1, and il-6 in juvenile yunlong groupers (*Epinephelus maureus* and *E. lanceolatus*) (Wang et al. 2022). Heavy metals were exposed to *Centrarcus lal.rax.* changes in bactericidal activity in the skin mucosa of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*) after heavy metal exposure have also been reported (Guardiola et al. 2015). A significant decrease in HK-B cell proliferation, IgM level, and serum bactericide potential was observed in catfish exposed to arsenic (Ghosh et al. 2007). Heavy metal exposure in fish may affect leucocyte counts. Furthermore, changes in the granulocyte/granulocyte ratio suggest that heavy metals trigger the fish immune system. A significant increase in monocyte and neutrophil numbers and a significant decrease in lymphocyte numbers were reported in goldfish (*C. auratus*) after exposure to manganese (Aliko et al. 2018).

Genotoxicity may be linked to oxidative stress, DNA damage, and changes in mRNA expression. Indeed, Ghazy et al. (2017) found that the gene expression in the immune system changed in Nile tilapia that lived in waters contaminated with heavy metals. Heavy metals altered the expression of IL1, TNF-, IFN, Mx, Lyz, C3B, and CXCL-Clc in zebrafish (*D. rerio*) embryos (Cobbina et al. 2015). Moreover, significant changes in the mRNA transcription of immune-related genes were observed in the leucocytes of European sea bass exposed to cadmium, lead, and mercury (Morcillo et al. 2015).

1.4.2 Other Xenobiotics

Segner et al. (2021) showed that xenobiotics could bind to the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) as a vital transcription factor. Then, complex AHR and xenobiotics were set on sequence response elements and changed immune-related gene expression. Suppression of the immune system in aquatic animals exposed to xenobiotics may be due to energy shifts for detoxification. Decreased energy allocated to the immune system may reduce its performance.

1.4.3 Natural Toxins

Qiao et al. (2013) investigated the immunotoxicity of cyanobacteria in Crucian carp. The immunological fish response might be boosted by blood cyanobacteria, according to authors Rymuszka and Adaszek (2013), who assessed the effects of microcystin derived from cyanobacteria on carp leucocyte proliferation under *in vitro* conditions. They showed microcystin could increase apoptosis rates in white blood cells. Rymuszka and Sieroslawska (2018) showed that carp leucocytes' half-life decreased after exposure to nodularin, a cyanobacteria toxin. Contamination of food with aflatoxin toxins can reduce the potency of non-specific immune systems in fish (Bitsayah et al. 2018). In common carp fed with aflatoxins-contaminated feed, Bitsayah et al. (2018) found a substantial shift in complement C3, C4, and CH50, lysozyme activity, and total immunoglobulin content.

1.4.4 Anti-nutritional Agents

Some antinutritional compounds in the diet can suppress the immune system in aquatic animals. However, the immunodepressive effects of anti-nutritional compounds on the immune system depend on their bioavailability and their dosages in feed. By generating cytotoxicity, anti-nutritional substances may have an impact on immune function. Furthermore, by producing inflammation or modifying the quantity of inflammatory markers in the blood, these substances may impair immunological function. Inhibiting the absorption of micronutrients in the intestine by anti-nutritional compounds can also play a role in suppressing the aquatic immune system (Abdel-Tawwab et al. 2018). The immune system may be harmed by phytotoxins such as cyanogenic glycosides (Cho et al. 2013). Glycinin is a dietary allergen in soy, which can harm an animal's immune system (Sun et al. 2008). Gossypol, an anti-nutritional compound found in cottonseed, can cause apoptosis by activating caspase-3 (Sadahira et al. 2014).

1.4.5 Diseases

Increased inflammatory cytokines in chronic diseases may be a reason to suppress the immune system. Furthermore, toxins and enzymes secreted by the primary pathogen can reduce the immunity of fish against secondary pathogens (Ilgová et al. 2021). Simultaneous fish infection with two or more pathogens can weaken the immune system (Shameena et al. 2021). Ilgová et al. (2021) found that chronic pathogen infections could significantly delay the immune system response of fish. They showed that infection with monogeneans could increase the susceptibility of fish to secondary pathogens. Ilgová et al. (2017, 2020) demonstrated that infection with *Eudiplozoon nipponicum* reduced TNF-gene expression in common carp macrophages in vitro.

1.4.6 Sex Hormones

Hormone manipulation and changes in the steroid hormones may affect gene expression in a fish's immune response. Therefore, a decrease in the immune system capacity of adult fish may be related to changes in sex hormones. Szwejser et al. (2017) found that fish leucocytes have receptors and cytochrome P450 aromatase. As a result, oestrogen levels in the blood might affect the fish's immune system. Cabas et al. (2018) found a link between oestrogen levels and autoimmune illness and chronic inflammation in fish and discovered that fluctuations in sex steroids affected the immune systems of spotted snakeheads (*Channa punctatus*). They found that increased sex steroids could mitigate innate and cellular immune responses. Dietrich et al. (2021) showed that hormone therapy in common carp could change mRNA expression in hematopoietic tissues.

1.4.7 Drugs and Antibiotics

Antibiotics can suppress the fish immune system by disrupting the regulation of NF-B signalling and immunotoxic pathways (Qiu et al. 2020). Yang et al. 2020 indicated that antibiotics are toxic to fish at high dosages. They also showed that treatment with a high dose of antibiotics would suppress the fish's immune system. Increased mortality and an inflammatory response were observed in zebrafish treated with 260 ng of L-1 sulfamethoxazole (Zhou et al. 2016). Common carp exposed to sulfamethoxazole has reportedly seen a similar outcome (Iftikhar et al. 2022). Liu et al. (2020) found that exposure of zebrafish larvae to high doses of sulfamethoxazole could change the mRNA expression of cytokines such as IL-1, IFN-, IL-11, and TNF-. The genotoxicity effects of antibiotics on leucocytes could mitigate the efficiency of cellular immunity in fish (Grondel et al. 1985).

1.5 Immunostimulants

Immunostimulants have a crucial role in activating the non-specific defence mechanism in fish protection against pathogens, and they are valuable for controlling fish diseases. Previous studies have shown that numerous immunostimulants may be useful to fish cultures in aquafeed. Particularly for enhancing and improving the immunity and disease resistance in fish, increasing non-specific defence mechanisms immune stimulants may also be an effective strategy to increase fish performance. Although the use of immunostimulants in the aquaculture industry has been successful in some cases, research in this field is still ongoing (Jadhav et al. 2006).

Chemical agents, bacterial components such as probiotics (Abdel-Latif et al. 2022), polysaccharides (e.g., from plants) (Faggio et al. 2016, 2015), animal or vegetable extracts (plant-based) (Rashidian et al. 2021), feed additives and herbal extract (Elumalai, as pointed out above, immunostimulants) might mainly facilitate the function of phagocytic cells and increase their bactericidal activities (Abarike et al. 2019). Moreover, natural killer cells, complement, lysozyme, and other antibody responses may be stimulated by different types of immunostimulants. Immunological function and activation are associated with improved protection against infectious diseases in aquaculture due to their ability to serve as an alternative and supplement to vaccination. Moreover, they also have additional effects on growth performance and the survival rates of the fish under stress (Heo et al. 2001) (Figure 1.2).

1.5.1 Chemical Agents

Since immune system stimulants contain many chemical compounds that may affect the function of the aquatic immune system, they can be administered alone or in combination with vaccination. Some immunostimulants have been shown in studies to improve vaccination efficiency. Shahbazi and Bolhassani (2016) found that some biochemical compounds such as vitamin C and E, lactoferrin, interferon, growth hormone, prolactin, and recombinant cytokines can act as immunostimulants. The chemical agents could disrupt immunological structures and functions, making animals more susceptible to both infections and non-infectious agents. A wide range of substances target the immune system and prolonged exposure to these compounds can result in immunological dysfunction (Koller 2001). For example, levamisole is the most useful chemical agent used and is a

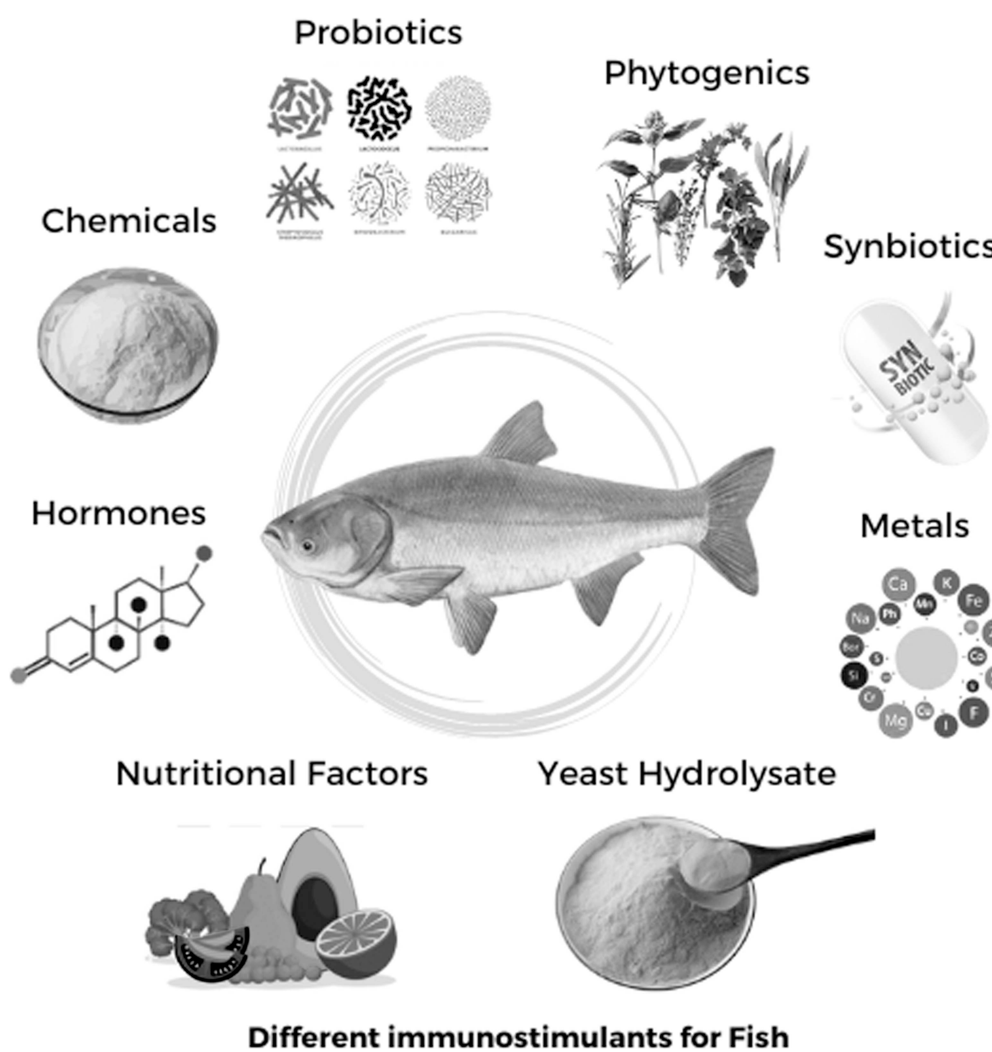


FIGURE 1.2 Different categories of immunostimulants for fish.

Various natural and synthetic agents that enhance immunological activity in fish are depicted in the figure. Bacterial agents, specifically prebiotics and probiotics are of high potential, along with immensely used phytochemicals, yeast derivatives, chemical agents and metals.

levo-isomer of tetramisole (Findlay & Munday 2000). It is a polysaccharide that can increase macrophage activity and provide resistance to specific harmful microorganisms. On the other hand, chitosan is a de-N-acetylated version of chitin. Both chitin and chitosan have the potential to be significant components in aquaculture. Chitosan treatment by injection or immersion was found to enhance brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) resistance to an *A. salmonicida* infection. Chitosan treatments had a substantial influence on the non-specific immunity and immunological response of both healthy and cortisol-treated *Labeo rohita* (Barman et al. 2013).

1.5.2 Biological Substances and Bacterial Derivates

The most common biological substances are bacterial derivatives, also known as killed pathogens, and their products. The use of immunostimulants such as probiotics and prebiotics has always been considered (Bachère 2003). Probiotics are a collection of non-pathogenic microorganisms often found in aquatic animal digestive systems. Oral administration of probiotics can change bacterial flora, boost the immune system, and stimulate growth performance (Villamil et al. 2002). Previous studies show that the administration of probiotics can significantly increase antibody production and non-specific immune parameters in fish (Abareethan & Amsath 2015). Therefore, it is essential to identify and isolate different strains of microorganisms to produce probiotics. Among the different probiotic strains commonly used in fish are *Bacillus,* e.g., *B. subtilis* and *B. licheniforms*; *Lactobacillus* sp. such as *L. delbrueckii subsp., L. bulgaricus, and L. acidophilus*; and *Bifidobacterium* sp. Numerous reports on the use of probiotics in aquatic environments have been published (Van Doan et al. 2020; Jahangiri & Esteban 2018; Chauhan & Singh 2019), and for more details, readers are referred to Chapter 10.

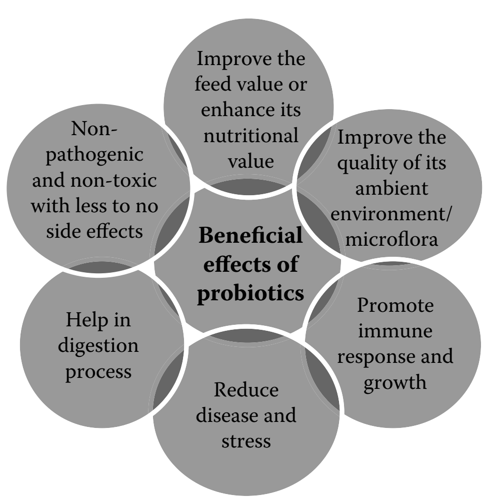


FIGURE 1.3 Benefits of probiotics.

Figure 1.3 illustrates the functions of probiotics as an immunostimulant in aquaculture. Probiotics promote immunity, growth, digestion, reduce stress and improve the feed value and quality of microflora in fish.

1.5.3 Lipopolysaccharide

Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) is the main component of the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria such as *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* (Miura & Mizushima 1968), and its preparations include O-antigens and endotoxins. The biological activity of LPS is a consequence of both hydrophobic domains known as lipid A (or endotoxin), a "core" oligosaccharide, and a distal polysaccharide (or O-antigen) (Neidhardt 1996). Moreover, LPS has been used as a potential immunostimulant. Toll-like receptor (TLR)-4 is mainly involved in the activation of the immune system by LPS through the specific recognition of its endotoxin (lipid A) moiety. LPS studies were made on fish both in vitro and in vivo, and they reported that LPS influences the growth and health status of fish. (Guttvik et al. 2002) showed that Atlantic salmon fry fed with LPS-coated feed (0.1% LPS) for 63 days had a reduced survival rate when challenged with a virulent strain of *A. salmonicida.* Furthermore, Paulsen et al. (2003) discovered that LPS stimulates plasma lysozyme activity originating from macrophages in various organs (e.g., blood polymorphonuclear and cells isolated from the head, kidney, and intestine) in their experiment on *Salmo salar*. In an in vitro experiment, Paulsen et al. (2001) in *Salmo salar* found that in head kidney macrophages grown in the presence of LPS, there was an increase in lysozyme production in the culture supernatants, which coincided with an accumulation of lysozyme gene transcript in stimulated cells.

1.5.4 Hormones and Cytokines

Hormones and cytokines are part of the neuroendocrine system. Their role as immunomodulators in the immune system has been studied in recent years. Acute stress may often be associated with fish life stages and have an impact on fish immunity and health (Figure 1.4). An example could be stress (resulting in potential advantages), thus involving short-term challenges resulting in immune activation or enhancing processes. Hormones generally can directly affect macrophages, lymphocytes, NK cells, and mitotic activity. Cortisol, growth hormone (GH), prolactin (PRL), reproductive hormones, melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH), and pro-opioid melanocortin (POMC)-derived peptides have all been shown to affect immune function in many fish species (Harris & Bird 2000). The growth hormone (GH, or somatropin) is a hormone from the family of prolactin and somatostatin; the main role of GH and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) is in the regulation of body size in growing animals. Previous studies showed that the administration of exogenous growth hormone (GH) improves many aspects of immune function, for example, cytotoxic (Sakai et al. 1996), phagocytic (Yada et al. 2006), haemolytic (Kim et al. 2013), and lysozyme activities (Harris et al. 2000) as non-specific defences, and immunoglobulin production as specific defences Yada (2007) observed that the activation of immune function during seawater adaptation was closely associated with increased plasma GH levels in some euryhaline fishes. Moreover, a previous study (Yada et al. 2006) showed that ghrelin (an important regulator of GH

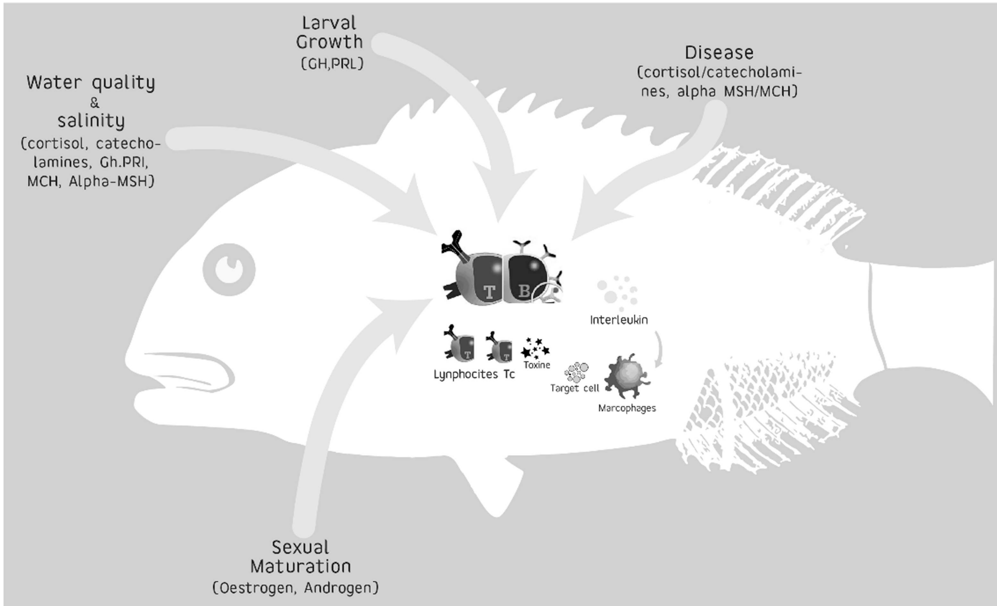


FIGURE 1.4 Interconnections between the general immune system and the endocrine system about environmental processes and fish life stages.

secretion) stimulates superoxide production associated with phagocytosis in trout leucocytes. While GH increased the mRNA levels of superoxide dismutase, which catalyses the dismutation of superoxide into oxygen and hydrogen peroxide, Also, Pontigo & Vargas-Chacoff (2021) found that GH may modulate the immune response in the SHK-1 cell line and leucocyte cultures of the head kidney in Atlantic salmon. Therefore, their work points out the independent action of GH on the immune system and the GH/IGF axis.

Cytokines are low-molecular-weight glycoproteins involved in regulating the immune system. These molecules are mainly secreted by cells of the innate and adaptive immune systems, but they play an important role in the innate immune response in fish. Kono et al. (1996) reported that IL-1 plays an essential role in fish immunity by activating lymphocytes and phagocytic cells and increasing resistance to *A. hydrophila* infection. Type I IFNs (homologs to human IFN- and IFN-) also have antiviral activity. Secombes & Belmonte (2016) discovered that type II IFN (IFN-) had bactericidal activity against intracellular parasitic bacteria. Studies to elucidate cytokines' functions in fish have recently begun. Still, more work is needed to select their appropriate functions, such as immunostimulants and vaccine adjuvants, to prevent infection in farmed fish. Sakai et al. (2021) developed a multiplex reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction assay to investigate the immune response of fish when activated by an immunostimulant. Moreover, cytokines are also defined as biological response modifiers because of their ability to enable communication between different cell populations, in agreement with what was reported by Wilson et al. (2002).

Conforming to changes in environmental factors such as water quality, salinity and diseased conditions, the T-cell proliferation and cytokine expression also range, which is mediated through hormonal regulations. Hormones expressed during sexual maturation and larval growth enhance the expression of these immunological mediators.

1.5.5 Phytogenic Immunostimulants

(Plant extracts, herbals, garlic, ginger, triterpenic acid, polyphenols, olive oil, seaweeds)

Phytogenics are plant-derived natural products characterised by their richness in biologically active compounds that are mainly incorporated into the feed to enhance the innate immunity, health status, and growth performance of the animals. In farmed fish, phytogenics have been reported to contribute as antimicrobials, antioxidants, anti-inflammatory agents, immunostimulants, and sedatives. They work as promoters of growth and appetite stimulators, and they could influence the bile secretion and several enzymes associated with digestion (Chakraborty et al. 2011, Firmino et al. 2021, and Caipang et al. 2021). Botanicals, including herbs and spices, contain aromatic compounds and essential oils (extracted from parts of plants such as leaves, flowers, roots, and fruits), and many other medicinal plants come under phytogenics (Caipang et al. 2021). Plant extracts are active substances with desirable properties that are extracted from plant tissue for specific purposes, such as immunostimulant use. They have been known to have increased lysozyme activity, complement activity, phagocytic activity, an antibody response, elevated respiratory burst activity, and higher plasma protein (albumin and globulin) (Reverter et al. 2014; Harikrishnan R et al. 2011a). Saponin compounds, herbs, ginger, triterpenes from fungi and plants and seaweeds, etc. are some of the compounds and products which have an immunostimulatory effects on fish health and welfare and are discussed in detail in this book.

1.5.6 Nutritional and Dietary Factors

(Dietary amino acids, vitamin C, vitamin E, dietary nucleotides, organic acids, polysaccharides, probiotics, and food waste)

Nutrition plays a crucial role in maintaining the body's functioning and health. It provides all the essentials required by the

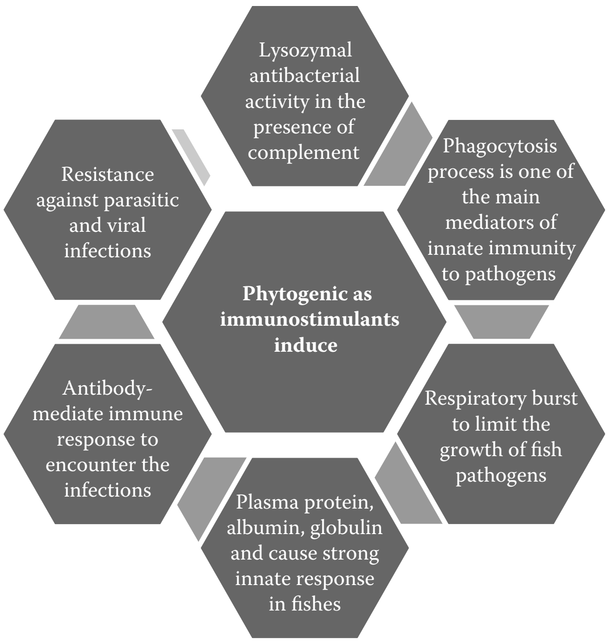


FIGURE 1.5 Activities of plant extract as an immunostimulant.

Figure 1.5 represents the role of plant extracts in enhancing immunity in fishes. Plant extract stimulate immunity by different cellular mechanism like phagocytosis, respiratory burst, antibody mediated responses, lysosymal antibacterial activity, and stimulate immunogenic plasma proteins.

body to maintain life, like metabolic energy and elements and compounds that act as co-factors for various physiological processes. When we talk about immunostimulants, dietary nutritional components include dietary amino acids (AA), vitamin C, vitamin E, dietary nucleotides, organic acids, polysaccharides, probiotics, food waste, etc. Dietary amino acids are essential acids that can improve the haemocyte count, phagocytic activity, respiratory burst in haemolymph, and lysozyme activity in cell-free haemolymph (CFH). Moreover, they can remarkably downregulate the malondialdehyde content (Luo et al. 2021). In addition to these, AAs are necessary for endogenous synthesis of protein and act as important energy substrates. These can also modulate the necessary metabolic pathways (Dawood et al. 2021) (Figure 1.6).

Vitamins are organic compounds necessary for animal growth and development. They are required in small quantities and must be provided with food, as they cannot be synthesised in the body. At present, vitamins C and E have gained popularity as immunostimulants (Kono et al. 1996). Vit E (tocopherols) are bioactive phenolic compounds, and a proper dose of this can (i) promote the differentiation and proliferation of lymphocytes and cytokines, (ii) enhance the production of antibodies and enhance complement activity when encountered with an antigen, and (iii) it can also improve phagocytosis activity and cytotoxicity. In channel catfish and turbot, VE enhances macrophage phagocytosis (Barman et al. 2013). Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) is involved as a cofactor in many bioactive processes, like neuromodulation, collagen synthesis, and cellular activities related to hormones, and the immune system.

Dietary nucleotides, chitin, and organic waste do also have compounds with immunostimulatory effects and are discussed in subsequent chapters. Bacterial and yeast cell walls mostly consist of glucans. When glucan was given to feed, it activated phagocytic cells in fish, and they also demonstrated an increase in the development rate of *Litopenaeus vannamei* juveniles, enhancing phagocytosis and the capacity of the cells to eliminate harmful pathogens. Additionally, they increase complement and lysozyme activity (Kono et al. 1996). Additionally, glucans improve the non-specific defence mechanisms of fish and shellfish and offer defence against bacterial infections (Barman et al. 2013). Prebiotic compounds called fungal polysaccharides are commonly regarded as a dietary component for controlling growth and health issues. Higher fungi are excellent providers of a variety of crucial natural compounds (Mohan et al. 2019). More details are discussed in subsequent chapters (Figure 1.7).

1.5.7 Trace Elements and Metals

Minerals that are less abundantly present in living tissues are referred to as trace elements (or trace metals). They are considered to be nutritionally essential, although if consumed at sufficiently high levels, they may prove toxic. Copper, chromium, iron, iodine, fluoride, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, and zinc are considered as essential trace elements. General functions of minerals include structural constituents of tissues, formation of the exoskeleton, osmotic pressure balance, muscle contractions, and nerve impulse transmission. They are

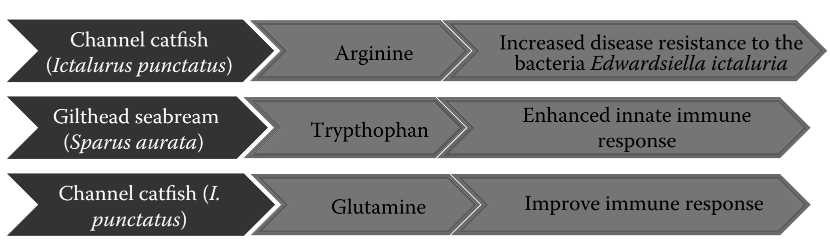


FIGURE 1.6 Effects of different amino acids on fish health.

Essential amino acids such as arginine and tryptophan and non essential aminoacid like glutamine have increased effect on fish immunity. Arginine, in channel catfish improve the resistance in fish against *Edwardsiella ictaluria.* Tryptophan in Gilthead seabream has a transient immune enhancement activity in the fish. Similarly, glutamine improve the immune response in channel catfish.

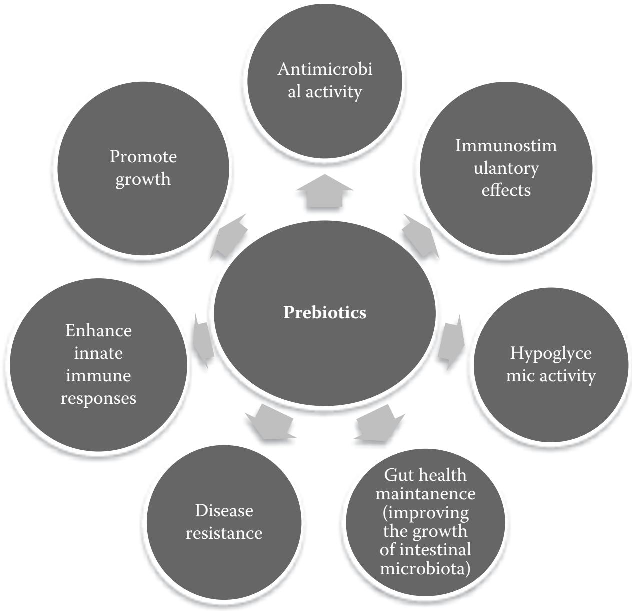


FIGURE 1.7 Functional properties of prebiotics.

Prebiotics have an enhancing effect on fish growth, antimicrobial activity, and disease resistance. They improve favourable intestinal microbiota and stimulate immune system in teleost.

also prime components for co-factors in metabolism, catalysts, enzymes, enzyme activators, hormones, pigments, and vitamins.

1.5.8 Synbiotics

Synbiotics are a combination of both prebiotics and probiotics and work as growth and immunity promoters. These have been used in aquaculture for over a decade, but the functional mechanism is still not very clear. Prebiotics, which are parts of synbiotics when hydrolysed to simpler mono- or disaccharides, show an exceptional increase in biomass and colonisation of probiotic bacteria on the surface of intestinal epithelial cells in the host. By releasing extracellular bacterial enzymes and bioactive substances from their metabolic activities, they also contribute to the growth of aquatic animals. These enzymes also improve the nutrient absorption capacity, which in turn help in effective utilisation of feed. Synbiotics stimulate the immune system's synthesis of nitric oxide, phagocytosis, and respiratory burst activity in fish.

1.5.9 Yeast Hydrolysate

Yeast is known for keeping the digestive system of an animal's body healthy and in balance; hence, it is widely used as a supplement in aquatic feeds. Yeast has a high protein and energy content, as well as high micronutrient content. Aside from being high in amino acids and proteins, yeast products also have immunomodulatory compounds like mannan oligosaccharides (MOS), chitin, glucans, and nucleic acids. Mannan oligosaccharides are well known to enhance the growth performance of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), *Aespeciallyes cerevisiae* is a well-known yeast from which glucan is extracted and purified, and an intraperitoneal injection of this improves both specific and non-specific immune responses in carp *(Cyprinus carpio) to* the bacterial challenge posed by *A. hydrophila.* Yeast hydrolysate is a hydrolysate of yeast cells obtained through various methods like acids, enzymes, or other hydrolysis. The extract may be obtained through autolysis, where the enzymes found in yeast itself are used to break down the protein, or through hydrolysis, where enzymes are added from external sources as depicted in Figure 1.8 (Gong et al. 2019).

1.6 How to Administer the Immunomodulators to Fish?

Overall, the immunostimulants could be administered through different routes. Although injection methods are the best strategy to enhance non-specific immune system responses, this method is costly and time-consuming. Furthermore, injection methods are only performed by experts. Therefore, it is applied in experiments where the fish are intended as brook stock in genetic studies. Another method is immersion, but its efficiency is less than that of injection; however, it requires crowding and an increase in the handling of fish stocks. Immune system stimulants may be prescribed as oral supplements. However, the immunostimulants' concentration in the diet depends on the size, ontogeny stages, and initial weight of the fish. This method consists of oral ingestion, produces a suitable non-specific immune response, and can be the most cost-effective method of administration. Top dressing can help you achieve these. The surface of the food is treated with the pure immunostimulant in this case. This is comparable to employing a layer of fish oil to top-dress antibiotic granules. This technique produces variable results depending on how well the immunostimulant adheres to the feed. At last, one method that is much more advanced is bio-encapsulation.

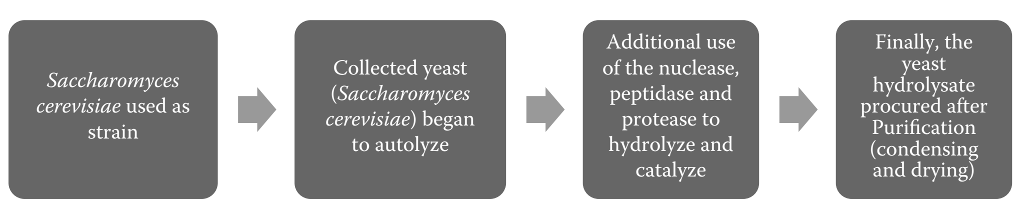


FIGURE 1.8 Extraction of hydrolysate.

Demonstrate the pathway for the extraction of hydrolysate from yeast to use as an immunostimulant for fishes. The yeast (*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) are collected, autolyzed yeast is subjected to nuclease, peptidase, and protease to get the hydrolysed product, which is subsequently purified using condensing and drying.

1.7 Limitations of Immunostimulants

- Though showing extraordinary growth in the field of aquaculture, one of the important disadvantages of some immunostimulants is their high cost.
- The administration of the drug is important to consider as it depends on its efficacy. Immunostimulants show limited efficiency upon parental administration.
- Immunostimulants are not completely effective against all diseases.
- Overdoses of immunostimulants in feeds may cause immunosuppression.
- In some cases, aquatic animals may also fail to provide enhanced protection or an increase in immunity.
- Immunostimulants are successfully used in aquaculture against various infections and pathogens; however, the ability to improve innate resistance against many diseases (e.g., columnaris disease) has not been studied.

1.8 Factors Affecting the Efficiency of Immunostimulants

The effectiveness of an immunostimulant can depend on various factors, as follows:

- Solubility: Laminaran is an algal extract that can boost respiratory burst activity in leucocytes of the anterior kidney and activate macrophages in Atlantic salmon because it is more soluble than the fungal and yeast glucans. It has also been demonstrated to be a potential chemical for diet usage due to its greater solubility, so the solubility is considered an important aspect for immunostimulants.
- Duration of dose: Salmon that received M-glucan injections only took 2 days to produce their peak leucocyte responses. After 4–7 days of therapy with yeast beta-glucan, the respiratory burst activity increased. This demonstrated how immunostimulants might improve non-specific immunity with very brief dosages.
- Dosage: A high dose or overdose certainly does not seem to have an enhancing effect and can, in turn, inhibit the immune responses. At concentrations of 0.1–1 g/mL, the respiratory burst activity of glucans-treated macrophages increased. Whereas glucan had no effect at a concentration of 10 g/mL, it was inhibitory at a concentration of 50 g/mL. Very high vitamin E levels in feed, such as those of a >1,000–5,000 IE/kg diet, have an immunosuppressive effect. So, the dose per unit weight has a significant effect on efficacy.
- Time of administration: applying immunostimulants at the right time is very important in aquaculture. Mostly, application is needed before the outbreak of disease so that losses due to disease can be reduced.
- Method of Administration: The administration of immunostimulants through injection has been reported to be most effective against a range of pathogens. Vaccination seems to be impractical for small fish. Immersion is commonly used in intensive culture systems, despite the fact that it is less expensive than injection, produces a less non-specific immune response, and stresses the fish during handling. It is most effective during the acclimation of juveniles to ponds in field conditions. Oral ingestion is good for extensive aquaculture systems. It is cost-effective and enhances non-specific immune responses (Barman et al. 2013).

1.9 Evaluating the Efficacy of Immunostimulants

In vivo and in vitro methods can be used to assess the efficacy of an immunostimulant. The in-vivo method employs fish pathogens to assess the efficacy of immunostimulants, whereas the in-vitro method examines cellular and humoral immune mechanisms. In-vivo and in-vitro methods should be performed together to check the basic mechanisms for providing protection. In preliminary studies, in vitro methods are preferred. In vitro evaluation is based on lymphocyte proliferation, complement activation, total erythrocyte and leucocyte counts, chemokinesis, chemotaxis, lysozyme activity, and RBA phagocytosis. Other parameters include monitoring natural cytotoxic activity, macrophage-activating factor (MAF) levels, and C-reactive protein levels. However, these tests are too expensive to be conducted to check the efficacy of immunostimulants. A deep level of research is required to check the efficacy of various compounds for aquaculture species and their pathogens and to ultimately decrease the cost of the immunostimulants.

1.10 Timing of Administration

It is very important to use immunostimulants at the correct time and in the right concentration to boost the immune system. Anderson proposed in 1992 that it is best to use immunostimulants prior to the possibility of disease outbreaks in order to minimise disease-related loss. Furthermore, the effective dose and timing of exposure have a significant impact and are complicated by the culture system and feeding scenario. Studies in Atlantic salmon showed that the maximum non-specific disease resistance is attained only after the third week of injecting glucan at 10 mg/100 g, whereas the effects of low dosing at 1 mg/100 g last only for 1 week. Similarly, in African catfish, administration of glucan led to a maximum increase in the phagocytic cells at 7 days but not after 14 days. So, it is preferable to use them well in advance and at regular intervals (Barman et al. 2013).

1.11 Detection of Immunostimulants

Detection of immunostimulants in fish body is detected by using 'omic' technologies.

Methods of detection of immunostimulation are as follows and it is discussed in further chapters in detail:

- In vitro measurement
- In vivo measurement
- Phagocytic activity

1.12 Attributes of Immunostimulants

The most important attribute of an immunostimulant is that it directly influences the animal's health. It is biodegradable and biocompatible, and therefore safe for the environment. It enhances the immune system of animals, promoting good health, and is non-toxic to both fish and shellfish with no side effects observed. In aquaculture, it provides disease resistance to animals against a broad spectrum of pathogens and reduces mortality caused by opportunistic pathogens. It can also keep the host safe by providing enhanced immune stimulation to fight viral diseases. It increases the effectiveness of many antimicrobial substances, vaccines, and antibiotics. Moreover, it is cheap, easily available, and most importantly, an eco-friendly method for immune stimulation (Barman et al. 2013).

1.13 Vaccine

A vaccination is a biological treatment that increases immunity to a specific disease. Vaccine often comprises an agent that resembles a microorganism that causes a disease and is frequently created from weaker or dead versions of the pathogen. In order for the immune system to more quickly identify and eliminate any further interactions with this disease-causing microorganism, The agent prompts the body's immune system to identify the agent as foreign, eliminate it, and "remember" it so that the immune system will be better able to identify and eliminate any of these microorganisms that it comes into contact with in the future. "Prevention is better than cure" is the core tenet of a vaccination. The name "vaccine" originated from Edward Jenner's usage of the phrase "cow pox" in 1796 (Latin "variolvaccin," which was borrowed from the Latin "vaccn-us," from "vacca" cow). He was a pioneer in the use of cowpox vaccinations to stop the spread of smallpox.

FIGURE 1.9 Vaccination via injection.

Figure 1.9 represents vaccine administration through injection via intramuscular or intraperitoneal method to increase resistance against pathogens by stimulating immune system.

Fish immunisation started in 1942 when David C. B. Duff successfully immunised trout orally against the bacteria *Aeromonas salmonicida* (the first fish vaccine). He is known "Father of Fish Vaccination". The first commercially approved fish vaccination was a dead *Yersinia ruckeri* vaccine against enteric redmouth disease that was administered by immersion in 1976.

1.14 Immunostimulants vs Vaccine

Table 1.1 is the comparison of immunostimulants and vaccines (Dawood et al. 2021).

1.15 New Paradigm

1.15.1 Nutrigenomics

Nutrigenomics is a branch of science that integrates bioinformatics, nutrition, genomics, molecular biology, and epidemiology. It links the relationship between nutrients and cellular processes and shows how the dietary components alter the genetic makeup. Although the relationship between nutrition and the immune system is generally known, it is still unclear

TABLE 1.1

The Comparison of Immunostimulant with Vaccines

Immunostimulants (IS)	Vaccine
• More treatments are required as the prophylactic effect is short term	• One or two treatments are enough as prophylactic effect is long
• Efficacy of immunostimulants is good	• Efficacy of vaccine is excellent
• IS possess wide spectrum of activity	• Vaccine possess limited spectrum of activity
• Nontoxic with less side effects	• Nontoxic with less side effects
• No toxic residue accumulation	• No toxic residues accumulation
• Positive/no environmental impact	• No environmental impact
• Mainly enhance non-specific immune system before specific immune system matures.	• Enhance specific and nonspecific immune response
• Can be used at any stage of life cycle	• Cannot be used at any stage of life cycle
• Easy to supply to larvae of fish and shrimp	• Difficult to supply to larvae of fish and shrimp
• Cost-effective	• Costly

how nutrition, animal energy status, and immune function are linked together. The effects of diet on the immune system are becoming more transparent because of emerging omics technologies like transcriptomics (microarray and RNA-seq) and proteomics. Modules of genes can reveal changes in both local (intestinal) and systemic immune function by applying molecular pathway enrichment analysis. Using the omics, researchers can now investigate the effects of dietary manipulations such as fasting, feed additives, and protein replacement on gene expression, protein synthesis, and immune functions. It is a relatively new approach in aquaculture, but the scope it provides to understand the mechanism behind gene alteration through nutrition may lead to more intense research and the development of aquaculture (Samuel and Martin 2017).

1.15.2 Trained Innate Immunity

It is a concept that argues that not only can adaptive immunity provide immunity by memorising the pathogen, but an innate immune response can also recognise the pathogen and adapt to provide an immune response after exposure. It stimulates defence and increases nonspecific resistance to infection. One such example is the prophylactic effects of glucan injection in fish against *Vibrio salmonicida*. Though technological advancements and research have revealed the mechanism responsible for such immune responses to be effective programming of cells like monocytes, NK cells, macrophages, etc. through pattern recognition (MAP kinase dependent), we are still far from knowing the actual effectiveness, mechanism, and potential side effects it may cause. The approach is opening doors of application in various aquaculture fields like brood stocking, larval rearing, and first-feeding fish; however, assessments of this approach using modern tools like transcriptomics, epigenetics, proteomics, and metabolomics are needed (Zhangzuobing et al. 2019).

REFERENCES

Abareethan, M. & Amsath, A. Characterization and evaluation of probiotic fish feed. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Zoology*, 3, 148–153 (2015).

Abarike, E. D. et al. Influences of immunostimulants on phagocytes in cultured fish: A mini review. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 11, 1219–1227 (2019).

Abdel-Latif, H. M. et al. Health benefits and potential applications of fucoidan (FCD) extracted from brown seaweeds in aquaculture: An updated review. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 122, 115–130 (2022).

Abdel-Tawwab, M. & Hamed, H. S. Antagonistic effects of dietary guava (*Psidium guajava*) leaves extract on growth, hemato-biochemical, and immunity response of cypermethrin-intoxicated Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*, fingerlings. *Aquaculture*, 529, 735668 (2020), doi: 735610.731016/j.aquaculture.732020.735668.

Abdel-Tawwab, M., Adeshina, I., Jenyo-Oni, A., Ajani, E. K. & Emikpe, B. O. Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* (B.), to dietary clove basil, *Ocimum gratissimum*, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 78, 346–354 (2018).

Acar, Ü., İnanan, B. E., Navruz, F. Z. & Yılmaz, S. Alterations in blood parameters, DNA damage, oxidative stress and antioxidant enzymes and immune-related genes expression in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) exposed to glyphosate-based herbicide. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, 249, 109147 (2021), doi: 109110.101016/j.cbpc.102021.109147.

Aliko, V., Qirjo, M., Sula, E., Morina, V. & Faggio, C. Antioxidant defense system, immune response and erythron profile modulation in gold fish, *Carassius auratus*, after acute manganese treatment. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 76, 101–109 (2018).

Bachère, E. Anti-infectious immune effectors in marine invertebrates: Potential tools for disease control in larviculture. *Aquaculture*, 227, 427–438 (2003).

Banaee, M., Mirvagefei, A. R., Rafei, G. R. & Majazi Amiri, B. Effect of sub-lethal diazinon concentrations on blood plasma biochemistry. *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 2(2), 189–198 (2008).

Banaee, M., Tahery, S., Nematdoost Haghi, B., Shahafve, S. & Vaziriyan, M. Blood biochemical changes in common carp (Cyprinus carpio) upon co-exposure to titanium dioxide nanoparticles and paraquat. *Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences*, 18(12), 242–255 (2019), doi: 210.22092/ijfs.22019.118174.

Barman, D., Nen, P., Mandal, S. C. & Kumar, V. Immunostimulants for aquaculture health management. *Journal of Marine Science Research and Development*, 3(3), 1–11 (2013).

Bernier, J., Brousseau, P., Krzystyniak, K., Tryphonas, H. & Fournier, M. Immunotoxicity of heavy metals in relation to Great Lakes. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 103 (Suppl 109), 123–134 (1995), doi: 110.1289/ehp.95103s95923.

Bitsayah, A., Banaee, M. & Nematdoost Haghi, B. Effects of aflatoxin-contaminated feed on immunological parameters of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Iranian Journal of Toxicology* 12 (11), 7–12 (2018), doi: 10.29252/arakmu.12.1.7.

Cabas, I., Chaves-Pozo, E., Mulero, V. & García-Ayala, A. Role of estrogens in fish immunity with special emphasis on GPER1. *Developmental and Computational Immunology*, 89, 102–110 (2018), doi: 110.1016/j.dci.2018.1008.1001.

Caipang, C. M. A., Suharman, I., Avillanosa, A. L. & Gonzales-Plasus, M. M. Influence of phytogenic feed additives on the health status in the gut and disease resistance of cultured fish. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 695(1), 012024 (2021).

Calder, P. C. et al. A consideration of biomarkers to be used for evaluation of inflammation in human nutritional studies. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 09, S1–S34 (2013).

Carbone, D. & Faggio, C. Importance of prebiotics in aquaculture as immunostimulants. Effects on immune system of *Sparus aurata* and *Dicentrarchus labrax*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 54, 172–178 (2016).

Chakraborty, S., Shukla, D., Vuddanda, P. R., Mishra, B., & Singh, S. Effective in-vivo utilization of lipid-based nanoparticles as drug carrier for carvedilol phosphate. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 63(6), 774–779 (2011).

Chauhan, A. & Singh, R. Probiotics in aquaculture: a promising emerging alternative approach. *Symbiosis*, 77, 99–113 (2019).

Cho, H. J. et al. Determination of cyanogenic compounds in edible plants by ion chromatography. *Toxicology Research*, 29, 143–147 (2013), doi: 10.5487/tr.2013.29.2.143.

Cobbina, S. J. et al. A multivariate assessment of innate immune-related gene expressions due to exposure to low concentration individual and mixtures of four kinds of heavy metals on zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) embryos. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 47 (42), 1032–1042 (2015), doi: 1010.1016/j.fsi.2015.1011.1003.

Dawood, M. A. Nutritional immunity of fish intestines: Important insights for sustainable aquaculture. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 13(1), 642–663 (2021).

De Paula Barbosa, A. Anti-inflammatory properties and immunoadjuvant activitiy of Samanea saman extract. *Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture*, 818–821 (2014).

Dietrich, M. A. et al. 2D-DIGE proteomic analysis of blood plasma reveals changes in immune- and stress-associated proteins following hormonal stimulation of carp males. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 118, 354–368 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2021.1009.1018.

Dohms, J. E. & Saif, Y. M. Guest editorial: Criteria for evaluating immunosuppression. *Avian Diseases*, 28(2), 305–310 (1984).

Estensoro, I., Calduch-Giner, J. A., Kaushik, S., Pérez-Sánchez, J. & Sitjà-Bobadilla, A. Modulation of the IgM gene expression and IgM immunoreactive cell distribution by the nutritional background in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) challenged with Enteromyxum leei (Myxozoa). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 33 (32), 401–410 (2012), doi: 410.1016/j.fsi.2012.1005.1029.

Faggio, C. et al. Potential use of polysaccharides from the brown alga*Undaria pinnatifida* as anticoagulants. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 58, 798–804 (2015).

Faggio, C., Pagano, M., Dottore, A., Genovese, G. & Morabito, M. Evaluation of anticoagulant activity of two algal polysaccharides. *Natural Product Research*, 30, 1934–1937 (2016).

Farag, M. R. et al. Immune response and susceptibility of Nile tilapia fish to Aeromonas hydrophila infection following the exposure to Bifenthrin and/or supplementation with Petroselinum crispum essential oil. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 216, 112205 (2021), doi: 112210.111016/j.ecoenv.112021.112205.

Findlay, V. L. & Munday, B. L. The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on the nonspecific immune system of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. *Journal of Fish Diseases*, 23(6), 369–378 (2000).

Firmino, J. P., Galindo-Villegas, J., Reyes-López, F. E. & Gisbert, E.. Phytogenic bioactive compounds shape fish mucosal immunity. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 12, 695973 (2021).

Ghazy, H. A., Abdel-Razek, M. A. S., El Nahas, A. F. & Mahmoud, S. Assessment of complex water pollution with heavy metals and Pyrethroid pesticides on transcript levels of metallothionein and immune related genes. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 68, 318–326 (2017), doi: 310.1016/j.fsi.2017.1007.1034.

Ghosh, D., Datta, S., Bhattacharya, S. & Mazumder, S. Long-term exposure to arsenic affects head kidney and impairs humoral immune responses of *Clarias batrachus*. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 81 (81), 79–89 (2007), doi: 10.1016/j.aquatox.2006.1011.1004.

Gong, Y., Yang, F., Hu, J., Liu, C., Liu, H., Han, D., ... & Xie, S. Effects of dietary yeast hydrolysate on the growth, antioxidant response, immune response and disease resistance of largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 94, 548–557 (2019).

Grondel, J. L., Angenent, G. C. & Egberts, E. The influence of antibiotics on the immune system. III. *Investigations on the cellular functions of chicken leukocytes in vitro. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology*, 10(14), 307–316 (1985), doi: 310.1016/0165-2427(1085)90020-90020.

Guardiola, F. A. et al. Evaluation of waterborne exposure to heavy metals in innate immune defences present on skin mucus of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*). *Fish Shellfish Immunology*, 45(41), 112–123 (2015), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2015.1002.1010.

Guo, H. & Dixon, B. Understanding acute stress-mediated immunity in teleost fish. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology Reports*, 2, 100010 (2021), doi: 100010.101016/j.fsirep.102021.100010.

Guo, H. et al. Evaluation of ammonia nitrogen exposure in immune defenses present on spleen and head-kidney of wuchang bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*). *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23 (26), 3129 (2022), doi: 3110.3390/ijms23063129.

Guttvik, A. et al. Oral administration of lipopolysaccharide to Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*) fry. Uptake, distribution, influence on growth and immune stimulation. *Aquaculture*, 214, 35–53 (2002).

Harikrishnan, R., Balasundaram, C. & Heo, M. Impact of plant products on innate and adaptive immune system of cultured finfish. *Fish and Shellfish Immunolgy*, 29, 668–673 (2011).

Harris, J. & Bird, D. J. Modulation of the fish immune system by hormones. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology*, 77, 163–176 (2000).

Hassan, A., Gulzar, S., Javid, H. & Nawchoo, I. A. in *Bacterial Fish Diseases* 87–101 (Academic Press, 2022), doi: 110.1016/B1978-1010-1323-85624-85629.00020-85628.

Hatami, M., Banaee, M. & Nematdoost Haghi, B. Sub-lethal toxicity of chlorpyrifos alone and in combination with polyethylene glycol to common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Chemosphere*, 219, 981–988 (2019), doi: 210.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.1012.1077.

Heo, G., Kim, J., Jeon, B., Park, K. & Ra, J. Effects of FST-Chitosan mixture on cultured rockfish (*Sebastes schlegeli*) and olive flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*). *Korean Journal of Veterinary Public Health*, 25, 141–150 (2001).

Hidasi, A. O., Groh, K. J., Suter, M. J.-F. & Schirmer, K. Clobetasol propionate causes immunosuppression in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) at environmentally relevant concentrations. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 138, 16–24 (2017).

Iftikhar, N., Zafar, R. & Hashmi, I. Multi-biomarkers approach to determine the toxicological impacts of sulfamethoxazole antibiotic on freshwater fish *Cyprinus carpio*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 233, 113331 (2022), doi: 113310.111016/j.ecoenv.112022.113331.

Ilgová, J., Jedličková, L., Dvořáková, H., Benovics, M., Mikeš, L., Janda, L., ... Kašný, M. A novel type I cystatin of parasite origin with atypical legumain-binding domain. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 1–12 (2017).

Ilgová, J., Kavanová, L., Matiašková, K., Salát, J. & Kašný, M. Effect of cysteine peptidase inhibitor of *Eudiplozoon nipponicum* (Monogenea) on cytokine expression of macrophages in vitro. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology*, 235, 111248 (2020), doi: 111210.111016/j.molbiopara.112019.111248.

Ilgová, J., Salát, J. & Kašný, M. Molecular communication between the monogenea and fish immune system. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 112, 179–190 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2020.1008.1023.

Jadhav, V. S., Khan, S. I., Girkar, M. M. & Gitte, M. J. The role of immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture. *Aquaculture Asia*, 11, 24 (2006).

Jahangiri, L. & Esteban, M. Á. Administration of probiotics in the water in finfish aquaculture systems: A review. *Fishes3*, 33 (2018).

Jordanova, M. et al. Effects of heavy metal pollution on pigmented macrophages in kidney of Vardar chub (*Squalius vardarensis* Karaman). *Microscopic Research and Technique*, 80(88), 930–935 (2017), doi: 910.1002/jemt.22884.

Kim, J.-H., Balfry, S. & Devlin, R. H. Disease resistance and health parameters of growth-hormone transgenic and wild-type coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 34, 1553–1559 (2013), doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.03.365.

Koller, L. D. A perspective on the progression of immunotoxicology. *Toxicology*, 160, 105–110 (2001).

Kono, K., Salazar-Onfray, F., Petersson, M., Hansson, J., Masucci, G., Wasserman, K., ... & Kiessling, R. Hydrogen peroxide secreted by tumor-derived macrophages down-modulates signal-transducing zeta molecules and inhibits tumor-specific T cell-and natural killer cell-mediated cytotoxicity. *European Journal of Immunology*, 26(6), 1308–1313 (1996).

Liu, J. et al. Early exposure to environmental levels of sulfamethoxazole triggers immune and inflammatory response of healthy zebrafish larvae. *Science Total Environment*, 703, 134724 (2020). doi: 134710.131016/j.scitotenv.132019.134724.

Lu, M., Su, M., Liu, N. & Zhang, J. Effects of environmental salinity on the immune response of the coastal fish Scatophagus argus during bacterial infection. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 124, 401–410 (2022), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2022.1004.1029.

Luo, K., Li, X., Wang, L., Rao, W., Wu, Y., Liu, Y., Pan, M., Huang, D., Zhang, W. & Mai, K. Ascorbic acid regulates the immunity, anti-oxidation and apoptosis in abalone Haliotis discus hannaiIno. *Antioxidants*, 10(9), 1449 (2021).

Marshall, J. S., Warrington, R., Watson, W. & Kim, H. L. An introduction to immunology and immunopathology. *Allergy, Asthma & Clinical Immunology*, 14, 49, doi:10.1186/s13223-018-0278-1 (2018).

Mauro, M. et al. The effect of low frequency noise on the behaviour of juvenile *Sparus aurata*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147, 3795–3807 (2020).

Mauro, M. et al. Humoral responses during wound healing in *Holothuria tubulosa* (Gmelin, 1788). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 253, 110550 (2021).

Mauro, M. et al. Haemolymphatic parameters in two aquaculture crustacean species cherax destructor (Clark, 1836) and *Cherax quadricarinatus* (Von Martens, 1868). *Animals* 12, 543 (2022).

Mauro, M. et al. Effects of diclofenac on the gametes and embryonic development of *Arbacia lixula*. *The European Zoological Journal* 89, 535–545 (2022).

Mazini, B. S. M., Martins, G. P., de Castro Menezes, L. L. & Guimarães, I. G. Nutritional feed additives reduce the adverse effects of transport stress in the immune system of Tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*). *Fish and Shellfish Immunology Reports*, 3, 100051 (2022), doi: 100010.101016/j.fsirep.102022.100051.

Miura, T. & Mizushima, S. Separation by density gradient centrifugation of two types of membranes from spheroplast membrane of *Escherichia coli* K12. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) – Biomembranes*, 150, 159–161 (1968), doi: 10.1016/0005-2736(68)90020-5.

Mohan, K., Ravichandran, S., Muralisankar, T., Uthayakumar, V., Chandirasekar, R., Seedevi, P. & Rajan, D. K. Potential uses of fungal polysaccharides as immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture: A review. *Aquaculture*, 500, 250–263 (2019).

Mohiseni, M., Sepidnameh, M., Bagheri, D., Banaee, M. & Nematdust Haghi, B. Comparative effects of shirazi thyme and vitamin E on some growth and plasma biochemical changes in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) during cadmium exposure. *Aquaculture Research*, 48(49), 4811–4821 (2017), doi: 4810.1111/are.13301.

Morcillo, P., Cordero, H., Meseguer, J., Esteban, M. & Cuesta, A. In vitro immunotoxicological effects of heavy metals on European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax L.) head-kidney leucocytes. *Fish Shellfish Immunol*, 47, 245–254 (2015), doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2015.09.011.

Neidhardt, F. C. *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella*: Cellular and molecular biology. (1996).

Paulsen, S. M., Engstad, R. E. & Robertsen, B. Enhanced lysozyme production in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*) macrophages treated with yeast β-glucan and bacterial lipopolysaccharide. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 11, 23–37 (2001).

Paulsen, S. M., Lunde, H., Engstad, R. E. & Robertsen, B. In vivo effects of β-glucan and LPS on regulation of lysozyme activity and mRNA expression in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 14, 39–54 (2003).

Petit, J., Embregts, C. W., Forlenza, M. & Wiegertjes, G. F. Evidence of trained immunity in a fish: Conserved features in carp macrophages. *The Journal of Immunology*, 203, 216–224 (2019).

Pontigo, J. P. & Vargas-Chacoff, L. Growth hormone (GH) and growth hormone release factor (GRF) modulate the immune response in the SHK-1 cell line and leukocyte cultures of head kidney in Atlantic salmon. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 300, 113631 (2021), doi: 10.1016/j.ygcen.2020.113631.

Qi, X. Z. et al. Ammonia exposure alters the expression of immune-related and antioxidant enzymes-related genes and the gut microbial community of crucian carp (*Carassius auratus*). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 70, 485–492 (2017), doi: 410.1016/j.fsi.2017.1009.1043.

Qiao, Q., Liang, H. & Zhang, X. Effect of cyanobacteria on immune function of crucian carp (*Carassius auratus*) via chronic exposure in diet. *Chemosphere*, 90 (93), 1167–1176 (2013), doi: 1110.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.1109.1025.

Qiu, W. et al. Evidence linking exposure of fish primary macrophages to antibiotics activates the NF-kB pathway. *Environmental International*, 138, 105624 (2020), doi: 105610.101016/j.envint.102020.105624.

Raa, J. The use of immunostimulatory substances in fish and shellfish farming. *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 4, 229–288 (1996).

Rashidian, G., Boldaji, J. T., Rainis, S., Prokić, M. D. & Faggio, C. Oregano (*Origanum vulgare*) extract enhances zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) growth performance, serum and mucus innate immune responses and resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila challenge. *Animals*, 11, 299 (2021).

Reverter, M., Bontemps, N., Lecchini, D., Banaigs, B. & Sasal, P. Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: Current status and future perspectives. *Aquaculture*, 433, 50–61 (2014).

Rymuszka, A. & Adaszek, Ł. Cytotoxic effects and changes in cytokine gene expression induced by microcystin-containing extract in fish immune cells – An in vitro and in vivo study. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 34, 1524–1532 (2013).

Rymuszka, A. & Sieroslawska, A. Comparative studies on the cytotoxic effects induced by nodularin in primary carp leukocytes and the cells of the fish CLC line. *Toxicon*, 148, 147-115 (2018), doi: 110.1016/j.toxicon.2018.1004.1001.

Sadahira, K. et al. Gossypol induces apoptosis in multiple myeloma cells by inhibition of interleukin-6 signaling and Bcl-2/Mcl-1 pathway. *International Journal of Oncology*, 45(46), 2278–2286 (2014), doi: 2210.3892/ijo.2014.2652.

Sakai, M., Hikima, J.-i. & Kono, T. Fish cytokines: Current research and applications. *Fisheries Science*, 87, 1–9 (2021).

Sakai, M., Okajita, Y., Kobayashi, M. & Kawauchi, H. Increase in haemolytic activity of serum from rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykissinjected with exogenous growth hormone. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 6(8), 615–617 (1996).

Salinas, I., Zhang, Y.-A. & Sunyer, J. O. Mucosal immunoglobulins and B cells of teleost fish. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology*, 35, 1346–1365 (2011).

Samuel, A. M., Martin, ElżbietaKról, Nutrigenomics and immune function in fish: New insights from omics technologies. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology*, 75, 86–98 (2017), ISSN 0145-305X,10.1016/j.dci.2017.02.024m.

Secombes, C. J. & Belmonte, R. Overview of the fish adaptive immune system. In A. Adams (Ed.), Birkhauser Advances in Infectious Diseases (pp. 35–52). Springer Basel (2016). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-0348-0980-1_2.

Segner, H., Bailey, C., Tafalla, C. & Bo, J. Immunotoxicity of xenobiotics in fish: A role for the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR)? *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(17), 9460 (2021).

Shahbazi, S. & Bolhassani, A. Immunostimulants: Types and functions. *Journal of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 4, 45–51 (2016).

Shameena, S. S. et al. Dose-dependent co-infection of *Argulus* sp. and *Aeromonas* hydrophila in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) modulates innate immune response and antioxidative stress enzymes. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 114, 199–206 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2021.1004.1026.

Sun, P., Li, D., Dong, B., Qiao, S. & Ma, X. Effects of soybean glycinin on performance and immune function in early weaned pigs. *Archives of Animal Nutrition*, 62, 313–321 (2008).

Szwejser, E. et al. Stress differentially affects the systemic and leukocyte estrogen network in common carp. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 68, 190–201 (2017), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2017.1007.1011.

Takx-Köhlen, B. C. M. J. Immunomodulators. *Pharmaceutisch Weekblad*, 14, 245–252 (1992), doi:10.1007/BF01962546.

Tengjaroenkul, B. & Yowarach, S. Efficacy of vaccine combined Freud's complete adjuvant to prevent streptococcosis in Nile tilapia. *KKU Veterinary Journal*, 19, 188–196 (2011).

Van Doan, H. et al. Host-associated probiotics: A key factor in sustainable aquaculture. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture*, 28, 16–42 (2020), doi: 10.1080/23308249.2019.1643288.

Villamil, L. A., Tafalla, C., Figueras, A. & Novoa, B. Evaluation of immunomodulatory effects of lactic acid bacteria in turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*). *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 9(6), 1318–1323 (2002).

Vizzini, A. et al. Transcriptomic analyses reveal 2 and 4 family members of cytochromes P450 (CYP) Involved in LPS inflammatory response in pharynx of *Ciona robusta*. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22, 11141 (2021).

Wang, W. et al. Glyphosate induces lymphocyte cell dysfunction and apoptosis via regulation of miR-203 targeting of PIK3R1 in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 101, 51–57 (2020).

Wang, X. et al. Bioaccumulation of manganese and its effects on oxidative stress and immune response in juvenile groupers (*Epinephelus moara* ♀ × *E. lanceolatus* ♂). *Chemosphere*, 297, 134235 (2022), doi: 134210.131016/j.chemosphere.132022.134235.

Watts, M., Munday, B. & Burke, C. Immune responses of teleost fish. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, 79, 570–574 (2001).

Wilson, C. J., Finch, C. E. & Cohen, H. J. Cytokines and cognition—The case for a head-to-toe inflammatory paradigm. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 50, 2041–2056 (2002).

Yada, T. Growth hormone and fish immune system. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 152, 353–358 (2007).

Yada, T. et al. Ghrelin stimulates phagocytosis and superoxide production in fish leukocytes. *Journal of Endocrinology*, 189, 57–65 (2006).

Yang, C., Song, G. & Lim, W. A review of the toxicity in fish exposed to antibiotics. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, 237, 108840 (2020), doi: 108810.101016/j.cbpc.102020.108840.

Zapata, A. G. Cells and tissues of the immune system of fish. The fish immune system. *Organism, Pathogen, and Environment*. Academic Press (1996).

Zhang, Z., Chi, H. & Dalmo, R. A. Trained innate immunity of fish is a viable approach in larval aquaculture. *Journal Frontiers in Immunology*, 10 (2019), doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00042. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2019.00042

Zhou, L. J., Wu, Q. L., Zhang, B. B., Zhao, Y. G. & Zhao, B. Y. Occurrence, spatiotemporal distribution, mass balance and ecological risks of antibiotics in subtropical shallow lake Taihu, China. *Environmental Science: Processes and Impacts*, 18(14), 500–513 (2016), doi: 510.1039/c1036em00062b.

Zou, J. & Secombes, C. J. The function of fish cytokines. *Biology*, 5, 23 (2016).

Immunomodulators

Abareethan, M. & Amsath, A. Characterization and evaluation of probiotic fish feed. International Journal of Pure and Applied Zoology, 3, 148–153 (2015).

Abarike, E. D. et al. Influences of immunostimulants on phagocytes in cultured fish: A mini review. Reviews in Aquaculture, 11, 1219–1227 (2019).

Abdel-Latif, H. M. et al. Health benefits and potential applications of fucoidan (FCD) extracted from brown seaweeds in aquaculture: An updated review. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 122, 115–130 (2022).

Abdel-Tawwab, M. & Hamed, H. S. Antagonistic effects of dietary guava (*Psidium guajava*) leaves extract on growth, hemato-biochemical, and immunity response of cypermethrin-intoxicated Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*, fingerlings. Aquaculture, 529, 735668 (2020), doi: 735610.731016/j.aquaculture.732020.735668.

Abdel-Tawwab, M. , Adeshina, I. , Jenyo-Oni, A. , Ajani, E. K. & Emikpe, B. O. Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* (B.), to dietary clove basil, *Ocimum gratissimum*, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 78, 346–354 (2018).

Acar, Ü. , İnanan, B. E. , Navruz, F. Z. & Yılmaz, S. Alterations in blood parameters, DNA damage, oxidative stress and antioxidant enzymes and immune-related genes expression in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) exposed to glyphosate-based herbicide. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology, 249, 109147 (2021), doi: 109110.101016/j.cbpc.102021.109147.

Aliko, V. , Qirjo, M. , Sula, E. , Morina, V. & Faggio, C. Antioxidant defense system, immune response and erythron profile modulation in gold fish, *Carassius auratus*, after acute manganese treatment. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 76, 101–109 (2018).

Bachère, E. Anti-infectious immune effectors in marine invertebrates: Potential tools for disease control in larviculture. Aquaculture, 227, 427–438 (2003).

Banaee, M. , Mirvagefei, A. R. , Rafei, G. R. & Majazi Amiri, B. Effect of sub-lethal diazinon concentrations on blood plasma biochemistry. International Journal of Environmental Research, 2(2), 189–198 (2008).

Banaee, M. , Tahery, S. , Nematdoost Haghi, B. , Shahafve, S. & Vaziriyan, M. Blood biochemical changes in common carp (Cyprinus carpio) upon co-exposure to titanium dioxide nanoparticles and paraquat. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences, 18(12), 242–255 (2019), doi: 210.22092/ijfs.22019.118174.

Barman, D. , Nen, P. , Mandal, S. C. & Kumar, V. Immunostimulants for aquaculture health management. Journal of Marine Science Research and Development, 3(3), 1–11 (2013).

Bernier, J. , Brousseau, P. , Krzystyniak, K. , Tryphonas, H. & Fournier, M. Immunotoxicity of heavy metals in relation to Great Lakes. Environmental Health Perspectives, 103 (Suppl 109), 123–134 (1995), doi: 110.1289/ehp.95103s95923.

Bitsayah, A. , Banaee, M. & Nematdoost Haghi, B. Effects of aflatoxin-contaminated feed on immunological parameters of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Iranian Journal of Toxicology 12 (11), 7–12 (2018), doi:10.29252/arakmu.12.1.7.

Cabas, I. , Chaves-Pozo, E. , Mulero, V. & García-Ayala, A. Role of estrogens in fish immunity with special emphasis on GPER1. Developmental and Computational Immunology, 89, 102–110 (2018), doi: 110.1016/j.dci.2018.1008.1001.

Caipang, C. M. A. , Suharman, I. , Avillanosa, A. L. & Gonzales-Plasus, M. M. Influence of phytogenic feed additives on the health status in the gut and disease resistance of cultured fish. IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, 695(1), 012024 (2021).

Calder, P. C. et al. A consideration of biomarkers to be used for evaluation of inflammation in human nutritional studies. British Journal of Nutrition, 09, S1–S34 (2013).

Carbone, D. & Faggio, C. Importance of prebiotics in aquaculture as immunostimulants. Effects on immune system of *Sparus aurata* and *Dicentrarchus labrax* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 54, 172–178 (2016).

Chakraborty, S. , Shukla, D. , Vuddanda, P. R. , Mishra, B. , & Singh, S. Effective in-vivo utilization of lipid-based nanoparticles as drug carrier for carvedilol phosphate. Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, 63(6), 774–779 (2011).

Chauhan, A. & Singh, R. Probiotics in aquaculture: a promising emerging alternative approach. Symbiosis, 77, 99–113 (2019).

Cho, H. J. et al. Determination of cyanogenic compounds in edible plants by ion chromatography. Toxicology Research, 29, 143–147 (2013), doi:10.5487/tr.2013.29.2.143.

Cobbina, S. J. et al. A multivariate assessment of innate immune-related gene expressions due to exposure to low concentration individual and mixtures of four kinds of heavy metals on zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) embryos. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 47 (42), 1032–1042 (2015), doi: 1010.1016/j.fsi.2015.1011.1003.

Dawood, M. A. Nutritional immunity of fish intestines: Important insights for sustainable aquaculture. Reviews in Aquaculture, 13(1), 642–663 (2021).

De Paula Barbosa, A. Anti-inflammatory properties and immunoadjuvant activitiy of Samanea saman extract. Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture, 818–821 (2014).

Dietrich, M. A. et al. 2D-DIGE proteomic analysis of blood plasma reveals changes in immune- and stress-associated proteins following hormonal stimulation of carp males. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 118, 354–368 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2021.1009.1018.

Dohms, J. E. & Saif, Y. M. Guest editorial: Criteria for evaluating immunosuppression. Avian Diseases, 28(2), 305–310 (1984).

Estensoro, I. , Calduch-Giner, J. A. , Kaushik, S. , Pérez-Sánchez, J. & Sitjà-Bobadilla, A. Modulation of the IgM gene expression and IgM immunoreactive cell distribution by the nutritional background in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) challenged with Enteromyxum leei (Myxozoa). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 33 (32), 401–410 (2012), doi: 410.1016/j.fsi.2012.1005.1029.

Faggio, C. et al. Potential use of polysaccharides from the brown alga*Undaria pinnatifida* as anticoagulants. Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology, 58, 798–804 (2015).

Faggio, C. , Pagano, M. , Dottore, A. , Genovese, G. & Morabito, M. Evaluation of anticoagulant activity of two algal polysaccharides. Natural Product Research, 30, 1934–1937 (2016).

Farag, M. R. et al. Immune response and susceptibility of Nile tilapia fish to Aeromonas hydrophila infection following the exposure to Bifenthrin and/or supplementation with Petroselinum crispum essential oil. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 216, 112205 (2021), doi: 112210.111016/j.ecoenv.112021.112205.

Findlay, V. L. & Munday, B. L. The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on the nonspecific immune system of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. Journal of Fish Diseases, 23(6), 369–378 (2000).

Firmino, J. P. , Galindo-Villegas, J. , Reyes-López, F. E. & Gisbert, E. . Phytogenic bioactive compounds shape fish mucosal immunity. Frontiers in Immunology, 12, 695973 (2021).

Ghazy, H. A. , Abdel-Razek, M. A. S. , El Nahas, A. F. & Mahmoud, S. Assessment of complex water pollution with heavy metals and Pyrethroid pesticides on transcript levels of metallothionein and immune related genes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, 318–326 (2017), doi: 310.1016/j.fsi.2017.1007.1034.

Ghosh, D. , Datta, S. , Bhattacharya, S. & Mazumder, S. Long-term exposure to arsenic affects head kidney and impairs humoral immune responses of *Clarias batrachus* . Aquatic Toxicology, 81 (81), 79–89 (2007), doi: 10.1016/j.aquatox.2006.1011.1004.

Gong, Y. , Yang, F. , Hu, J. , Liu, C. , Liu, H. , Han, D. , ... & Xie, S. Effects of dietary yeast hydrolysate on the growth, antioxidant response, immune response and disease resistance of largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 94, 548–557 (2019).

Grondel, J. L. , Angenent, G. C. & Egberts, E. The influence of antibiotics on the immune system. III. Investigations on the cellular functions of chicken leukocytes in vitro. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 10(14), 307–316 (1985), doi: 310.1016/0165-2427(1085)90020-90020.

Guardiola, F. A. et al . Evaluation of waterborne exposure to heavy metals in innate immune defences present on skin mucus of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*). Fish Shellfish Immunology, 45(41), 112–123 (2015), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2015.1002.1010.

Guo, H. & Dixon, B. Understanding acute stress-mediated immunity in teleost fish. Fish and Shellfish Immunology Reports, 2, 100010 (2021), doi: 100010.101016/j.fsirep.102021.100010.

Guo, H. et al. Evaluation of ammonia nitrogen exposure in immune defenses present on spleen and head-kidney of wuchang bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*). International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 23 (26), 3129 (2022), doi: 3110.3390/ijms23063129.

Guttvik, A. et al. Oral administration of lipopolysaccharide to Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*) fry. Uptake, distribution, influence on growth and immune stimulation. Aquaculture, 214, 35–53 (2002).

Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. & Heo, M. Impact of plant products on innate and adaptive immune system of cultured finfish. Fish and Shellfish Immunolgy, 29, 668–673 (2011).

Harris, J. & Bird, D. J. Modulation of the fish immune system by hormones. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 77, 163–176 (2000).

Hassan, A. , Gulzar, S. , Javid, H. & Nawchoo, I. A. in Bacterial Fish Diseases 87–101 (Academic Press, 2022), doi: 110.1016/B1978-1010-1323-85624-85629.00020-85628.

Hatami, M. , Banaee, M. & Nematdoost Haghi, B. Sub-lethal toxicity of chlorpyrifos alone and in combination with polyethylene glycol to common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Chemosphere, 219, 981–988 (2019), doi: 210.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.1012.1077.

Heo, G. , Kim, J. , Jeon, B. , Park, K. & Ra, J. Effects of FST-Chitosan mixture on cultured rockfish (*Sebastes schlegeli*) and olive flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*). Korean Journal of Veterinary Public Health, 25, 141–150 (2001).

Hidasi, A. O. , Groh, K. J. , Suter, M. J.-F. & Schirmer, K. Clobetasol propionate causes immunosuppression in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) at environmentally relevant concentrations. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 138, 16–24 (2017).

Iftikhar, N. , Zafar, R. & Hashmi, I. Multi-biomarkers approach to determine the toxicological impacts of sulfamethoxazole antibiotic on freshwater fish *Cyprinus carpio* . Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 233, 113331 (2022), doi: 113310.111016/j.ecoenv.112022.113331.

Ilgová, J. , Jedličková, L. , Dvořáková, H. , Benovics, M. , Mikeš, L. , Janda, L. , ... Kašný, M. A novel type I cystatin of parasite origin with atypical legumain-binding domain. Scientific Reports, 7(1), 1–12 (2017).

Ilgová, J. , Kavanová, L. , Matiašková, K. , Salát, J. & Kašný, M. Effect of cysteine peptidase inhibitor of *Eudiplozoon nipponicum* (Monogenea) on cytokine expression of macrophages in vitro. Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology, 235, 111248 (2020), doi: 111210.111016/j.molbiopara.112019.111248.

Ilgová, J. , Salát, J. & Kašný, M. Molecular communication between the monogenea and fish immune system. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 112, 179–190 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2020.1008.1023.

Jadhav, V. S. , Khan, S. I. , Girkar, M. M. & Gitte, M. J. The role of immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture. Aquaculture Asia, 11, 24 (2006).

Jahangiri, L. & Esteban, M. Á. Administration of probiotics in the water in finfish aquaculture systems: A review. Fishes3, 33 (2018).

Jordanova, M. et al. Effects of heavy metal pollution on pigmented macrophages in kidney of Vardar chub (*Squalius vardarensis* Karaman). Microscopic Research and Technique, 80(88), 930–935 (2017), doi: 910.1002/jemt.22884.

Kim, J.-H. , Balfry, S. & Devlin, R. H. Disease resistance and health parameters of growth-hormone transgenic and wild-type coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34, 1553–1559 (2013), doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.03.365.

Koller, L. D. A perspective on the progression of immunotoxicology. Toxicology, 160, 105–110 (2001).

Kono, K. , Salazar-Onfray, F. , Petersson, M. , Hansson, J. , Masucci, G. , Wasserman, K. , ... & Kiessling, R. Hydrogen peroxide secreted by tumor-derived macrophages down-modulates signal-transducing zeta molecules and inhibits tumor-specific T cell-and natural killer cell-mediated cytotoxicity. European Journal of Immunology, 26(6), 1308–1313 (1996).

Liu, J. et al. Early exposure to environmental levels of sulfamethoxazole triggers immune and inflammatory response of healthy zebrafish larvae. Science Total Environment, 703, 134724 (2020). doi: 134710.131016/j.scitotenv.132019.134724.

Lu, M. , Su, M. , Liu, N. & Zhang, J. Effects of environmental salinity on the immune response of the coastal fish Scatophagus argus during bacterial infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 124, 401–410 (2022), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2022.1004.1029.

Luo, K. , Li, X. , Wang, L. , Rao, W. , Wu, Y. , Liu, Y. , Pan, M. , Huang, D. , Zhang, W. & Mai, K. Ascorbic acid regulates the immunity, anti-oxidation and apoptosis in abalone Haliotis discus hannaiIno. Antioxidants, 10(9), 1449 (2021).

Marshall, J. S. , Warrington, R. , Watson, W. & Kim, H. L. An introduction to immunology and immunopathology. Allergy, Asthma & Clinical Immunology, 14, 49, doi:10.1186/s13223-018-0278-1 (2018).

Mauro, M. et al. The effect of low frequency noise on the behaviour of juvenile *Sparus aurata* . The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 147, 3795–3807 (2020).

Mauro, M. et al. Humoral responses during wound healing in *Holothuria tubulosa* (Gmelin, 1788). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 253, 110550 (2021).

Mauro, M. et al. Haemolymphatic parameters in two aquaculture crustacean species cherax destructor (Clark, 1836) and *Cherax quadricarinatus* (Von Martens, 1868). Animals 12, 543 (2022).

Mauro, M. et al. Effects of diclofenac on the gametes and embryonic development of *Arbacia lixula* . The European Zoological Journal 89, 535–545 (2022).

Mazini, B. S. M. , Martins, G. P. , de Castro Menezes, L. L. & Guimarães, I. G. Nutritional feed additives reduce the adverse effects of transport stress in the immune system of Tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*). Fish and Shellfish Immunology Reports, 3, 100051

(2022), doi: 100010.101016/j.fsirep.102022.100051.
Miura, T. & Mizushima, S. Separation by density gradient centrifugation of two types of membranes from spheroplast membrane of *Escherichia coli* K12. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) – Biomembranes, 150, 159–161 (1968), doi: 10.1016/0005-2736(68)90020-5.
Mohan, K. , Ravichandran, S. , Muralisankar, T. , Uthayakumar, V. , Chandirasekar, R. , Seedevi, P. & Rajan, D. K. Potential uses of fungal polysaccharides as immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture: A review. Aquaculture, 500, 250–263 (2019).
Mohiseni, M. , Sepidnameh, M. , Bagheri, D. , Banaee, M. & Nematdust Haghi, B. Comparative effects of shirazi thyme and vitamin E on some growth and plasma biochemical changes in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) during cadmium exposure. Aquaculture Research, 48(49), 4811–4821 (2017), doi: 4810.1111/are.13301.
Morcillo, P. , Cordero, H. , Meseguer, J. , Esteban, M. & Cuesta, A. In vitro immunotoxicological effects of heavy metals on European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax L.) head-kidney leucocytes. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 47, 245–254 (2015), doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2015.09.011.
Neidhardt, F. C. *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella*: Cellular and molecular biology. (1996).
Paulsen, S. M. , Engstad, R. E. & Robertsen, B. Enhanced lysozyme production in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*) macrophages treated with yeast β-glucan and bacterial lipopolysaccharide. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 11, 23–37 (2001).
Paulsen, S. M. , Lunde, H. , Engstad, R. E. & Robertsen, B. In vivo effects of β-glucan and LPS on regulation of lysozyme activity and mRNA expression in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L.*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 14, 39–54 (2003).
Petit, J. , Embregts, C. W. , Forlenza, M. & Wiegertjes, G. F. Evidence of trained immunity in a fish: Conserved features in carp macrophages. The Journal of Immunology, 203, 216–224 (2019).
Pontigo, J. P. & Vargas-Chacoff, L. Growth hormone (GH) and growth hormone release factor (GRF) modulate the immune response in the SHK-1 cell line and leukocyte cultures of head kidney in Atlantic salmon. General and Comparative Endocrinology, 300, 113631 (2021), doi: 10.1016/j.ygcen.2020.113631.
Qi, X. Z. et al. Ammonia exposure alters the expression of immune-related and antioxidant enzymes-related genes and the gut microbial community of crucian carp (*Carassius auratus*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 70, 485–492 (2017), doi: 410.1016/j.fsi.2017.1009.1043.
Qiao, Q. , Liang, H. & Zhang, X. Effect of cyanobacteria on immune function of crucian carp (*Carassius auratus*) via chronic exposure in diet. Chemosphere, 90 (93), 1167–1176 (2013), doi: 1110.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.1109.1025.
Qiu, W. et al. Evidence linking exposure of fish primary macrophages to antibiotics activates the NF-kB pathway. Environmental International, 138, 105624 (2020), doi: 105610.101016/j.envint.102020.105624.
Raa, J. The use of immunostimulatory substances in fish and shellfish farming. Reviews in Fisheries Science, 4, 229–288 (1996).
Rashidian, G. , Boldaji, J. T. , Rainis, S. , Prokić, M. D. & Faggio, C. Oregano (*Origanum vulgare*) extract enhances zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) growth performance, serum and mucus innate immune responses and resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila challenge. Animals, 11, 299 (2021).
Reverter, M. , Bontemps, N. , Lecchini, D. , Banaigs, B. & Sasal, P. Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: Current status and future perspectives. Aquaculture, 433, 50–61 (2014).
Rymuszka, A. & Adaszek, Ł. Cytotoxic effects and changes in cytokine gene expression induced by microcystin-containing extract in fish immune cells – An in vitro and in vivo study. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34, 1524–1532 (2013).
Rymuszka, A. & Sieroslawska, A. Comparative studies on the cytotoxic effects induced by nodularin in primary carp leukocytes and the cells of the fish CLC line. Toxicon, 148, 147-115 (2018), doi: 110.1016/j.toxicon.2018.1004.1001.
Sadahira, K. et al. Gossypol induces apoptosis in multiple myeloma cells by inhibition of interleukin-6 signaling and Bcl-2/Mcl-1 pathway. International Journal of Oncology, 45(46), 2278–2286 (2014), doi: 2210.3892/ijo.2014.2652.
Sakai, M. , Hikima, J.-I. & Kono, T. Fish cytokines: Current research and applications. Fisheries Science, 87, 1–9 (2021).
Sakai, M. , Okajita, Y. , Kobayashi, M. & Kawauchi, H. Increase in haemolytic activity of serum from rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykissinjected with exogenous growth hormone. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 6(8), 615–617 (1996).
Salinas, I. , Zhang, Y.-A. & Sunyer, J. O. Mucosal immunoglobulins and B cells of teleost fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 35, 1346–1365 (2011).
Samuel, A. M. , Martin, ElżbietaKról , Nutrigenomics and immune function in fish: New insights from omics technologies. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 75, 86–98 (2017), ISSN 0145-305X,10.1016/j.dci.2017.02.024m.
Secombes, C. J. & Belmonte, R. Overview of the fish adaptive immune system. In A. Adams (Ed.), Birkhauser Advances in Infectious Diseases (pp. 35–52). Springer Basel (2016). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-0348-0980-1_2.
Segner, H. , Bailey, C. , Tafalla, C. & Bo, J. Immunotoxicity of xenobiotics in fish: A role for the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR)? International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 22(17), 9460 (2021).
Shahbazi, S. & Bolhassani, A. Immunostimulants: Types and functions. Journal of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 4, 45–51 (2016).
Shameena, S. S. et al. Dose-dependent co-infection of *Argulus* sp. and *Aeromonas* hydrophila in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) modulates innate immune response and antioxidative stress enzymes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 114, 199–206 (2021), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2021.1004.1026.
Sun, P. , Li, D. , Dong, B. , Qiao, S. & Ma, X. Effects of soybean glycinin on performance and immune function in early weaned pigs. Archives of Animal Nutrition, 62, 313–321 (2008).
Szwejser, E. et al. Stress differentially affects the systemic and leukocyte estrogen network in common carp. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, 190–201 (2017), doi: 110.1016/j.fsi.2017.1007.1011.
Takx-Köhlen, B. C. M. J. Immunomodulators. Pharmaceutisch Weekblad, 14, 245–252 (1992), doi:10.1007/BF01962546.
Tengjaroenkul, B. & Yowarach, S. Efficacy of vaccine combined Freud's complete adjuvant to prevent streptococcosis in Nile tilapia. KKU Veterinary Journal, 19, 188–196 (2011).
Van Doan, H. et al. Host-associated probiotics: A key factor in sustainable aquaculture. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture, 28, 16–42 (2020), doi: 10.1080/23308249.2019.1643288.
Villamil, L. A. , Tafalla, C. , Figueras, A. & Novoa, B. Evaluation of immunomodulatory effects of lactic acid bacteria in turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*). Clinical and Vaccine Immunology, 9(6), 1318–1323 (2002).
Vizzini, A. et al. Transcriptomic analyses reveal 2 and 4 family members of cytochromes P450 (CYP) Involved in LPS inflammatory response in pharynx of *Ciona robusta* . International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 22, 11141 (2021).

Wang, W. et al. Glyphosate induces lymphocyte cell dysfunction and apoptosis via regulation of miR-203 targeting of PIK3R1 in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 101, 51–57 (2020).
Wang, X. et al. Bioaccumulation of manganese and its effects on oxidative stress and immune response in juvenile groupers (*Epinephelus moara* ♀ × *E. lanceolatus* ♂). Chemosphere, 297, 134235 (2022), doi: 134210.131016/j.chemosphere.132022.134235.
Watts, M. , Munday, B. & Burke, C. Immune responses of teleost fish. Australian Veterinary Journal, 79, 570–574 (2001).
Wilson, C. J. , Finch, C. E. & Cohen, H. J. Cytokines and cognition—The case for a headtotoe inflammatory paradigm. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society, 50, 2041–2056 (2002).
Yada, T. Growth hormone and fish immune system. General and Comparative Endocrinology, 152, 353–358 (2007).
Yada, T. et al. Ghrelin stimulates phagocytosis and superoxide production in fish leukocytes. Journal of Endocrinology, 189, 57–65 (2006).
Yang, C. , Song, G. & Lim, W. A review of the toxicity in fish exposed to antibiotics. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C: Toxicology & Pharmacology, 237, 108840 (2020), doi: 108810.101016/j.cbpc.102020.108840.
Zapata, A. G. Cells and tissues of the immune system of fish. The fish immune system. Organism, Pathogen, and Environment. Academic Press (1996).
Zhang, Z. , Chi, H. & Dalmo, R. A. Trained innate immunity of fish is a viable approach in larval aquaculture. Journal Frontiers in Immunology, 10 (2019), doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00042. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2019.00042
Zhou, L. J. , Wu, Q. L. , Zhang, B. B. , Zhao, Y. G. & Zhao, B. Y. Occurrence, spatiotemporal distribution, mass balance and ecological risks of antibiotics in subtropical shallow lake Taihu, China. Environmental Science: Processes and Impacts, 18(14), 500–513 (2016), doi: 510.1039/c1036em00062b.
Zou, J. & Secombes, C. J. The function of fish cytokines. Biology, 5, 23 (2016).

Natural and Synthetic Immunomodulators

Walker, P.J. and J.R. Winton , Emerging viral diseases of fish and shrimp. Veterinary Research, 2010. 41 (6): p. 51.
Barman, D. , et al. , Immunostimulants for aquaculture health management. Journal of Marine Science and Research Development, 2013. 3 (3): p. 1–11.
Balfry, S.K. and D.A. Higgs , Influence of dietary lipid composition on the immune system and disease resistance of finfish. Nutrition and Fish Health, 2001: p. 213–234.
Finlay, B.B. and G. McFadden , Anti-immunology: evasion of the host immune system by bacterial and viral pathogens. Cell, 2006. 124 (4): p. 767–782.
Cabello, F.C. , Heavy use of prophylactic antibiotics in aquaculture: a growing problem for human and animal health and for the environment. Environmental Microbiology, 2006. 8 (7): p. 1137–1144.
Chakraborty, S.B. and C. Hancz , Application of phytochemicals as immunostimulant, antipathogenic and antistress agents in finfish culture. Reviews in Aquaculture, 2011. 3 (3): p. 103–119.
Sakai, M. , Current research status of fish immunostimulants. Aquaculture, 1999. 172 (1-2): p. 63–92.
Anderson, D.P. , Immunostimulants, adjuvants, and vaccine carriers in fish: applications to aquaculture. Annual Review of Fish Diseases, 1992. 2 : p. 281–307.
Jeney, G. and D.P. Anderson , Glucan injection or bath exposure given alone or in combination with a bacterin enhance the non-specific defence mechanisms in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Aquaculture, 1993. 116 (4): p. 315–329.
Nikl, L. , T.T. Evelyn and L. Albright , Trials with an orally and immersion-administered β-1, 3 glucan as an immunoprophylactic against Aeromonas salmonicida in juvenile chinook salmon Oncorhynchus tshawytscha. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, 1993. 17 (3): p. 191–196.
Wang, S.-H. and J.-C. Chen , The protective effect of chitin and chitosan against Vibrio alginolyticus in white shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2005. 19 (3): p. 191–204.
Bairwa, M.K. , et al. , Animal and plant originated immunostimulants used in aquaculture. Journal of Natural Product and Plant Resources, 2012. 2 (3): p. 397–400.
Nya, E.J. and B. Austin , Use of dietary ginger, Zingiber officinale Roscoe, as an immunostimulant to control Aeromonas hydrophila infections in rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). Journal of fish diseases, 2009. 32 (11): p. 971–977.
Ragap, H.M. , R.H. Khalil and H.H. Mutawie , Immunostimulant effects of dietary Spirulina platensis on tilapia Oreochromis niloticus. Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science, 2012. 2 (2): p. 26–31.
Rodríguez, A. , et al. , The effect of dietary administration of the fungus Mucor circinelloides on non-specific immune responses of gilthead seabream. Fish & shellfish immunology, 2004. 16 (2): p. 241–249.
Lundén, T. and G. Bylund , The influence of in vitro and in vivo exposure to antibiotics on mitogen-induced proliferation of lymphoid cells in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2000. 10 (5): p. 395–404.
Philip, R. , et al. Immunostimulants – Source, diversity, commercial preparations and mode of application in *Nature Workshop on Aquaculture Medicine* . 2001.
Valladão, G. , S. Gallani , and F. Pilarski , Phytotherapy as an alternative for treating fish disease. Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2015. 38 (5): p. 417–428.
Reverter, M. , et al. , Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: current status and future perspectives. Aquaculture, 2014. 433 : p. 50–61.
Ramudu, K.R. and G. Dash , Prevalence of monogenean parasites on Indian major carps in bheries of West Bengal. International Journal of Chemical and Biochemical Science, 2013. 4 : p. 13–21.
Vaseeharan, B. and R. Thaya , Medicinal plant derivatives as immunostimulants: an alternative to chemotherapeutics and antibiotics in aquaculture. Aquaculture International, 2014. 22 (3): p. 1079–1091.
Harikrishnan, R. , et al. , Immunomodulatory effect of Withania somnifera supplementation diet in the giant freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man) against Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2012. 32 (1): p. 94–100.
Adeogun, A. , et al. , Haematological and serum biochemical profile of the blue crab, Callinectes amnicola from two tropical lagoon ecosystems. African Journal of Biomedical Research, 2015. 18 (3): p. 233–247.

Pourmoghim, H. , M. Haghighi , and M.S. Rohani , Effect of dietary inclusion of Origanum vulgare extract on non-specific immune responses and hematological parameters of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Bulletin of Environment, Pharmacology and Life Sciences, 2015. 4 (3): p. 33–39.

Devasagayam, T. and K. Sainis , Immune system and antioxidants, especially those derived from Indian medicinal plants. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, 2002. 40(6): p. 639–655.

Yeh, S.-T. and J.-C. Chen , White shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei that received the hot-water extract of Gracilaria tenuistipitata showed earlier recovery in immunity after a Vibrio alginolyticus injection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2009. 26 (5): p. 724–730.

John, C.M. , et al. , Immunomodulatory activity of polyphenols derived from Cassia auriculata flowers in aged rats. Cellular Immunology, 2011. 271 (2): p. 474–479.

González, R. , et al. , Effects of flavonoids and other polyphenols on inflammation. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 2011. 51 (4): p. 331–362.

Wong, C.P. , et al. , Induction of regulatory T cells by green tea polyphenol EGCG. Immunology Letters, 2011. 139 (1-2): p. 7–13.

Yang, J. , et al. , Identification of Baicalin as an immunoregulatory compound by controlling TH17 cell differentiation. PLoS One, 2011. 6 (2): p. e17164.

Byun, E.-B. , et al. , The procyanidin trimer C1 inhibits LPS-induced MAPK and NF-κB signaling through TLR4 in macrophages. International Immunopharmacology, 2013. 15 (2): p. 450–456.

Kim, H.J. , S.H. Kim and J.-M. Yun , Fisetin inhibits hyperglycemia-induced proinflammatory cytokine production by epigenetic mechanisms. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2012. 2012 .

Kim, S. and Y.-E. Joo , Theaflavin inhibits LPS-induced IL-6, MCP-1, and ICAM-1 expression in bone marrow-derived macrophages through the blockade of NF-κB and MAPK signaling pathways. Chonnam Medical Journal, 2011. 47 (2): p. 104–110.

Olivera, A. , et al. , Inhibition of the NF-κB signaling pathway by the curcumin analog, 3, 5-Bis (2-pyridinylmethylidene)-4-piperidone (EF31): anti-inflammatory and anti-cancer properties. International immunopharmacology, 2012. 12 (2): p. 368–377.

Fischer, G. , et al. , Green propolis phenolic compounds act as vaccine adjuvants, improving humoral and cellular responses in mice inoculated with inactivated vaccines. Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 2010. 105 : p. 908–913.

Tao, K. , et al. , Effects of resveratrol on the treatment of inflammatory response induced by severe burn. Inflammation, 2015. 38 (3): p. 1273–1280.

Capiralla, H. , et al. , Identification of potent smallmolecule inhibitors of STAT 3 with antiinflammatory properties in RAW 264.7 macrophages. The FEBS Journal, 2012. 279 (20): p. 3791–3799.

Soromou, L.W. , et al. , Regulation of inflammatory cytokines in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW 264.7 murine macrophage by 7-O-methyl-naringenin. Molecules, 2012. 17 (3): p. 3574–3585.

Blakley, B. , et al. , Effect of pentachlorophenol on immune function. Toxicology, 1998. 125 (2-3): p. 141–148.

Kim, A.R. , et al. , Hydroquinone modulates reactivity of peroxynitrite and nitric oxide production. Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, 2005. 57 (4): p. 475–481.

Thrasher, J.D. , G. Heuser and A. Broughton , Immunological abnormalities in humans chronically exposed to chlorpyrifos. Archives of Environmental Health: An International Journal, 2002. 57 (3): p. 181–187.

Li, Q. , et al. , The by-products generated during sarin synthesis in the Tokyo sarin disaster induced inhibition of natural killer and cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity. Toxicology, 2000. 146 (2-3): p. 209–220.

Ayub, S. , J. Verma and N. Das , Effect of endosulfan and malathion on lipid peroxidation, nitrite and TNF-α release by rat peritoneal macrophages. International Immunopharmacology, 2003. 3 (13-14): p. 1819–1828.

Dean, T.N. , et al. , Immunosuppression by aldicarb of T cell responses to antigen-specific and polyclonal stimuli results from defective IL-1 production by the macrophages. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 1990. 106 (3): p. 408–417.

Aly, N. and K. ElGendy , Effect of dimethoate on the immune system of female mice. Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part B, 2000. 35 (1): p. 77–86.

Pruett, S.B. , et al. , Sodium methyldithiocarbamate inhibits MAP kinase activation through toll-like receptor 4, alters cytokine production by mouse peritoneal macrophages, and suppresses innate immunity. Toxicological Sciences, 2005. 87 (1): p. 75–85.

Chung, A.-H. and M.-Y. Pyo , Effects of mancozeb on the activities of murine peritoneal macrophagesin vitro andex vivo. Archives of Pharmacal Research, 2005. 28 (1): p. 100–105.

Singhal, L.K. , et al. , Down regulation of humoral immunity in chickens due to carbendazim. Toxicology In Vitro, 2003. 17 (5-6): p. 687–692.

Nishimoto, S. , et al. , Abnormal response induced by pesticides on mammalian immune system. Interdisciplinary Studies on Environmental Chemistry-Environmental Research in Asia, 2009. 211 : p. 217.

Hayashi, K. , et al. , Immunotoxicity of the organochlorine pesticide methoxychlor in female ICR, BALB/c, and C3H/He mice. Journal of Immunotoxicology, 2013. 10 (2): p. 119–124.

Dar, S.A. , et al. , Alterations in T-lymphocyte sub-set profiles and cytokine secretion by PBMC of systemic lupus erythematosus patients upon in vitro exposure to organochlorine pesticides. Journal of Immunotoxicology, 2012. 9 (1): p. 85–95.

Ramirez, D.C. , et al. , Biphasic effect of cadmium in non-cytotoxic conditions on the secretion of nitric oxide from peritoneal macrophages. Toxicology, 1999. 139 (1-2): p. 167–177.

Valentino, M. , et al. , Effect of lead on the levels of some immunoregulatory cytokines in occupationally exposed workers. Human and Experimental Toxicology, 2007. 26 (7): p. 551–556.

Migdal, C. , et al. , Responsiveness of human monocyte-derived dendritic cells to thimerosal and mercury derivatives. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 2010. 246 (1-2): p. 66–73.

Biswas, R. , et al. , Analysis of T-cell proliferation and cytokine secretion in the individuals exposed to arsenic. Human and Experimental Toxicology, 2008. 27 (5): p. 381–386.

Vorderstrasse, B.A. and N.I. Kerkvliet , 2, 3, 7, 8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin affects the number and function of murine splenic dendritic cells and their expression of accessory molecules. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 2001. 171 (2): p. 117–125.

Harper, N. , et al. , Immunosuppressive activity of Polychiorinated biphenyl mixtures and congeners: nonadditive (antagonistic) interactions. Toxicological Sciences, 1995. 27 (1): p. 131–139.

Hennigar, S.R. , J.L. Myers and A.R. Tagliaferro , Exposure of alveolar macrophages to polybrominated diphenyl ethers suppresses the release of pro-inflammatory products in vitro. Experimental Biology and Medicine, 2012. 237 (4): p. 429–434.

Robertsen, B. , et al. , Enhancement of nonspecific disease resistance in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., by a glucan from Saccharomyces cerevisiae cell walls. Journal of Fish Diseases, 1990. 13 (5): p. 391–400.
Ponni, A. , Ethanotherapeutics. An approach to study the antimicrobial evaluation of some siddha and ayurvedic medicines for the treatment of infectious disease. 2002, M. Sc. Dissertation, MS University, Tamil Nadu, India.
Citarasu, T. , et al. , Influence of the antibacterial herbs, Solanum trilobatum, Andrographis paniculata and Psoralea corylifolia on the survival, growth and bacterial load of Penaeus monodon post larvae. Aquaculture International, 2003. 11 (6): p. 581–595.
Citarasu, T. , Herbal biomedicines: a new opportunity for aquaculture industry. Aquaculture International, 2010. 18 (3): p. 403–414.
Logambal, S. , S. Venkatalakshmi and R. Dinakaran Michael , Immunostimulatory effect of leaf extract of Ocimum sanctum Linn. in Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters). Hydrobiologia, 2000. 430 (1): p. 113–120.
Rao, Y.V. , et al. , Effect of Achyranthes aspera on the immunity and survival of Labeo rohita infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2006. 20 (3): p. 263–273.
Rao, Y.V. and R. Chakrabarti , Dietary incorporatino of Achyranthes aspera seed influences the immunity of common carp Cyprinus carpio. Indian Journal of Animal Sciences, 2005. 75 (9): p. 1097.
Labh, S.N. and S.R. Shakya , Application of immunostimulants as an alternative to vaccines for health management in aquaculture. International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies, 2014. 2 (1): p. 153–156.
Jadhav, V.S. , et al. , The role of immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture. Aquaculture Asia, 2006. 11 (3): p. 24.
Siwicki, A.K. , Immunostimulating influence of levamisole on nonspecific immunity in carp (Cyprinus carpio). Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 1989. 13 (1): p. 87–91.
İspir, Ü. and M. Dörücü , A study on the effects of levamisole on the immune system of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss, Walbaum). Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences, 2005. 29 (5): p. 1169–1176.
Findlay, V. , D. Zilberg and B. Munday , Evaluation of levamisole as a treatment for amoebic gill disease of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. Journal of Fish Diseases, 2000. 23 (3): p. 193–198.
Ispir, U. , Prophylactic effect of levamisole on rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) against Yersinia ruckeri. Pesquisa Veterinária Brasileira, 2009. 29 : p. 700–702.
Kajita, Y. , et al. , The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. Fish Pathology, 1990. 25 (2): p. 93–98.
Gannam, A.L. and R.M. Schrock , Immunostimulants in fish diets. Journal of Applied Aquaculture, 1999. 9 (4): p. 53–89.
Johansson, M. and K. Soderhall , Cellular immunity in crustaceans and the proPO system. Parasitology Today, 1989. 5 (6): p. 171–176.
Smith, V.J. , K. Söderhäll and M. Hamilton , β 1, 3-Glucan induced cellular defence reactions in the shore crab, Carcinus maenas. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology, 1984. 77 (4): p. 635–639.
Chen, D. and A. Ainsworth , Glucan administration potentiates immune defence mechanisms of channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus Rafinesque. Journal of Fish Diseases, 1992. 15 (4): p. 295–304.
Galeotti, M. , D. Volpatti and G. Jeney . The nature of non-specific immune response of Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) to Pasteurella piscicida following bath exposure to levamisole. in *Seventh International Conference Palma de Mallorca*, *Spain*: *European Assoc*. *Fish Pathologists* . 1995.
G.H., Kou and Song Y.L. , Vibriosis resistance induced by glucan treatment in tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon). Fish Pathology, 1994. 29 (1): p. 11–17.
Sajid, M. and S.S. Cameotra , Immunomodulatory effect of xenobiotics. Journal of Environmental of Immunology and Toxicology, 2016. 3 (1): p. 1–8.
Lehmann, I. , U. Sack and J. Lehmann , 8 Metal Ions Affecting the Immune System. Metal Ions in Toxicology: Effects, Interactions, Interdependencies, 2015: p. 157–186.
Renaud, J. , et al. , Epigallocatechin-3-gallate, a promising molecule for Parkinson's disease? Rejuvenation Research, 2015. 18 (3): p. 257–269.
Cuevas, A. , et al. , Modulation of immune function by polyphenols: possible contribution of epigenetic factors. Nutrients, 2013. 5 (7): p. 2314–2332.
Lohmann, R. , et al. , Global fate of POPs: current and future research directions. Environmental Pollution, 2007. 150 (1): p. 150–165.
Ikonomou, M. , et al. , Flesh quality of market-size farmed and wild British Columbia salmon. Environmental Science & Technology, 2007. 41 (2): p. 437–443.
Hardy, R.W. and C. Lee , Aquaculture feed and seafood quality. Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency, 2010. 31 : p. 43–50.
Bernier, J. , et al. , Immunotoxicity of heavy metals in relation to Great Lakes. Environmental Health Perspectives, 1995. 103 (suppl 9): p. 23–34.
Arunkumar, R.I. , P. Rajasekaran and R.D. Michael , Differential effect of chromium compounds on the immune response of the African mouth breeder Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2000. 10 (8): p. 667–676.
Pillet, S. , et al. , In vitro exposure of seal peripheral blood leukocytes to different metals reveal a sex-dependent effect of zinc on phagocytic activity. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 2000. 40 (11): p. 921–927.
Bols, N.C. , et al. , Ecotoxicology and innate immunity in fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 2001. 25 (8-9): p. 853–873.
SanchezDardon, J. , et al. , Immunomodulation by heavy metals tested individually or in mixtures in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed in vivo. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal, 1999. 18 (7): p. 1492–1497.
Çelik, E.Ş. , et al. , Effects of zinc exposure on the accumulation, haematology and immunology of Mozambique tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. African Journal of Biotechnology, 2013. 12 (7).
Le Morvan, C. , D. Troutaud and P. Deschaux , Differential effects of temperature on specific and nonspecific immune defences in fish. The Journal of Experimental Biology, 1998. 201 (2): p. 165–168.
Parry, H. and R. Pipe , Interactive effects of temperature and copper on immunocompetence and disease susceptibility in mussels (Mytilus edulis). Aquatic Toxicology, 2004. 69 (4): p. 311–325.
Mandiki, S. , et al. , Immune Status and Immunomodulation in Percid Fish, in Biology and Culture of Percid Fishes. 2015, Springer. p. 761–797.
Zhou, Q. , et al. , Effect of dietary vitamin C on the growth performance and innate immunity of juvenile cobia (Rachycentron canadum). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2012. 32 (6): p. 969–975.

Zelikoff, J. , et al. , Biomarkers of immunotoxicity in fish: from the lab to the ocean. Toxicology Letters, 2000. 112 : p. 325–331.
Zelikoff, J.T. , Biomarkers of immunotoxicity in fish and other non-mammalian sentinel species: predictive value for mammals? Toxicology, 1998. 129 (1): p. 63–71.

Immunomodulators

B. C. De , D. K. Meena , B. K. Behera , P. Das , P. K. Das Mohapatra , and A. P. Sharma . Probiotics in fish and shellfish culture: immunomodulatory and ecophysiological responses. 40(3):921–971. ISSN 1573-5168.

P. K. Sahoo and S. C. Mukherjee . The effect of dietary immunomodulation upon *Edwardsiella tarda* vaccination in healthy and immunocompromised Indian major carp (labeo rohita). 12(1):1–16. ISSN 1050-4648.

I. J. Lebish and R. M. Moraski . Mechanisms of immunomodulation by drugs. 15(3): 338–345. ISSN 0192-6233.

J. Laurence . The immune system in AIDS. 253(6):84–93. ISSN 0036-8733.

J. E. Talmadge , R. K. Oldham , and I. J. Fidler . Practical considerations for the establishment of a screening procedure for the assessment of biological response modifiers. 3(1):88–109. ISSN 0732-6580.

E. Vallejos-Vidal , F. Reyes-López , M. Teles , and S. MacKenzie . The response of fish to immunostimulant diets. 56:34–69. ISSN 10504648. URL: https://journals.scholarsportal.info/details/10504648/v56icomplete/troftid.xml. Publisher: Elsevier.

S. Reyes-Cerpa , F. E. Reyes-Lopez , D. Toro-Ascuy , J. Ibanez , K. Maisey , A. M. Sandino , and M. Imarai . IPNV modulation of pro and anti-inflammatory cytokine expression in Atlantic salmon might help the establishment of infection and persistence. 32(2):291–300. ISSN 1095-9947.

T. J. Bowden , P. Cook , and J. H. W. M. Rombout . Development and function of the thymus in teleosts. 19(5):413–427. ISSN 1050-4648.

A. Espenes , C. M. Press , B. H. Dannevig , and T. Landsverk . Immune-complex trapping in the splenic ellipsoids of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). 282(1): 41–48. ISSN 0302-766X.

C. Agius and R. J. Roberts . Melano-macrophage centres and their role in fish pathology. 26(9):499–509. ISSN 0140-7775.

A. K. Abbas , A. H. Lichtman , and S. Pillai . Cellular and Molecular Immunology. Saunders. ISBN 978-81-312-1034-5.

S. Reyes-Cerpa , K. Maisey , F. Reyes-Lopez , D. Toro-Ascuy , A. M. Sandino , and M. Imarai . Fish Cytokines and Immune Response. IntechOpen. ISBN 978-953-51-0909-9. URL: https://www.intechopen.com/chapters. PublicationTitle: New Advances and Contributions to Fish Biology.

W. E. Paul . Fundamental Immunology. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ISBN 978-0-7817-6519-0. Google-Books-ID: oPSG1PGmZUkC.

C. A. Janeway . How the immune system protects the host from infection. 3(13): 1167–1171. ISSN 1286-4579.

L. J. McHeyzer-Williams and M. G. McHeyzer-Williams . Antigen-specific memory b cell development. 23(1):487–513. URL: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.23.021704.115732.

F. Sallusto and A. Lanzavecchia . Heterogeneity of CD4+ memory t cells: functional modules for tailored immunity. 39(8):2076–2082. ISSN 1521-4141.

B. Dixon and Rj Stet . The relationship between major histocompatibility receptors and innate immunity in teleost fish. 25(8). ISSN 0145-305X. URL: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11602190/. Publisher: Dev Comp Immunol.

T. Takano , S. D. Hwang , H. Kondo , I. Hirono , T. Aoki , and M. Sano . Evidence of molecular toll-like receptor mechanisms in teleosts. 45(1):1–16.

M. Reverter , N. Bontemps , D. Lecchini , B. Banaigs , and P. Sasal . Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: current status and future perspectives. 433:50–61. ISSN 0044-8486. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0044848614002798.

D. S. Chahal , R. K. Sivamani , R. Rivkah Isseroff , and Mohan R. Dasu . Plant-based modulation of toll-like receptors: an emerging therapeutic model. 27(10):1423–1438. ISSN 1099-1573.

R. C. Robertson , F. Guiheneuf , B. Bahar , M. Schmid , D. B. Stengel , G. F. Fitzgerald , R. Paul Ross , and C. Stanton . The anti-inflammatory effect of algae-derived lipid extracts on lipopolysaccharide (LPS)- stimulated human THP-1 macrophages. 13(8):5402–5424. ISSN 1660-3397.

N. Arora , K. Shah , and S. Pandey-Rai . Inhibition of imiquimod-induced psoriasis-like dermatitis in mice by herbal extracts from some Indian medicinal plants. 253(2):503–515. ISSN 1615-6102.

S. Granica , J. P. Piwowarski , and A. K. Kiss . Ellagitannins modulate the inflammatory response of human neutrophils ex vivo. 22(14):1215–1222. ISSN 1618-095X.

C. T. Nguyen , T. T. Luong , S. Y. Lee , G. L. Kim , H. Kwon , H.-G. Lee , C.-K. Park , and D.-K. Rhee . Panax ginseng aqueous extract prevents pneumococcal sepsis in vivo by potentiating cell survival and diminishing inflammation. 22(11):1055–1061. ISSN 1618-095X.

S.-J. Kim , S.-J. Yoon , Y.-M. Kim , S.-W. Hong , S. H. Yeon , K.-I. Choe , and S.-M. Lee . HS-23, lonicera japonica extract, attenuates septic injury by suppressing toll-like receptor 4 signaling. 155(1):256–266. ISSN 1872-7573.

A. Ghochikyan , A. Pichugin , A. Bagaev , A. Davtyan , A. Hovakimyan , A. Tukhvatulin , H. Davtyan , D. Shcheblyakov , D. Logunov , M. Chulkina , A. Savilova , D. Trofimov , E. L. Nelson , M. G. Agadjanyan , and R. I. Ataullakhanov . Targeting TLR-4 with a novel pharmaceutical grade plant derived agonist, immunomax®, as a therapeutic strategy for metastatic breast cancer. 12(1):322. ISSN 1479-5876. URL: 10.1186/s12967-014-0322-y.

C.-J. Lin , H.-J. Lin , T.-H. Chen , Y.-A. Hsu , C.-S. Liu , G.-Y. Hwang , and L. Wan . *Polygonum cuspidatum* and its active components inhibit replication of the influenza virus through toll-like receptor 9-induced interferon beta expression. 10(2):e0117602. ISSN 1932-6203.

S. Ryu , C. Hs , Y. Ky , L. Oh , K. Kj , and L. By . Oleuropein suppresses LPS-induced inflammatory responses in RAW 264.7 cell and zebrafish. 63(7). ISSN 1520-5118. URL: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25613688/. Publisher: J Agric Food Chem.

B. Park and J. Lee . Recognition of lipopolysaccharide pattern by TLR4 complexes. 45(12). ISSN 2092-6413. URL: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24310172/. Publisher: Exp Mol Med.

K. Takeda , T. Kaisho , and S. Akira . Toll-like receptors. 21:335–376. ISSN 0732-0582.

H. Heine and E. Lien . Toll-like receptors and their function in innate and adaptive immunity. 130(3):180–192. ISSN 1018-2438.
A. H. Meijer , S. F. Gabby Krens , I. A. Medina Rodriguez , S. He , W. Bitter , B. E. Snaar-Jagalska , and H. P. Spaink . Expression analysis of the toll-like receptor and TIR domain adaptor families of zebrafish. 40(11):773–783. ISSN 0161-5890.
S. D. Hwang , K. Fuji , T. Takano , T. Sakamoto , H. Kondo , I. Hirono , and T. Aoki . Linkage mapping of toll-like receptors (TLRs) in Japanese flounder, *Paralichthys olivaceus* . 13(6):1086–1091. ISSN 1436-2236.
H. Ye , Q. Lin , and H. Luo . Applications of transcriptomics and proteomics in understanding fish immunity. 77:319–327. ISSN 1095-9947.
E. C. Urbinati , F´abio Sabbadin Zanuzzo , and J. D. Biller . Chapter 5 - Stress and immune system in fish. In B. Baldisserotto , E. C. Urbinati , and J. E. P. Cyrino , editors, Biology and Physiology of Freshwater Neotropical Fish, pages 93–114. Academic Press. ISBN 978-0-12-815872-2. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780128158722000051.
J. W. Hadden and A. Szentivanyi . Immunopharmacology Reviews Volume 2. Springer Science & Business Media. ISBN 978-1-4613-0349-7. Google-Books-ID: ZyPnBwAAQBAJ.
T. Wang and C. J. Secombes . The cytokine networks of adaptive immunity in fish. 35(6):1703–1718. ISSN 1095-9947.
D. S. Nascimento , A. do Vale , A. M. Tomás , J. Zou , C. J. Secombes , and N. M. S. dos Santos . Cloning, promoter analysis and expression in response to bacterial exposure of sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* l.) interleukin-12 p40 and p35 subunits. 44(9):2277–2291. ISSN 0161-5890.
C. Furnes , M. Seppola , and B. Robertsen . Molecular characterisation and expression analysis of interferon gamma in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). 26(2): 285–292. ISSN 1095-9947.
L. Wang , N. Shang , H. Feng , Q. Guo , and H. Dai . Molecular cloning of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) t-bet and GATA-3, and their expression profiles with IFN-gamma in response to grass carp reovirus (GCRV) infection. 39(4):793–805. ISSN 1573-5168.
W. Q. Chen , Q. Q. Xu , M. X. Chang , J. Zou , C. J. Secombes , K. M. Peng , and P. Nie . Molecular characterization and expression analysis of the IFN-gamma related gene (IFN-gammarel) in grass carp ctenopharyngodon idella. 134(3):199–207. ISSN 1873-2534.
C. J. Secombes , T. Wang , and S. Bird . The interleukins of fish. 35(12):1336–1345. ISSN 1879-0089.
T. Kadowaki , H. Harada , Y. Sawada , C. Kohchi , G.-I. Soma , Y. Takahashi , and H. Inagawa . Two types of tumor necrosis factor – alpha in bluefin tuna (*Thunnus orientalis*) genes: molecular cloning and expression profile in response to several immunological stimulants. 27(5):585–594. ISSN 1095- 9947.
A. G. Stanbery , S. Smita , J. von Moltke , E. D. Tait Wojno , and S. F. Ziegler . TSLP, IL-33, and IL-25: not just for allergy and helminth infection. ISSN 0091-6749. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0091674922009435.
J. Rivers-Auty , M. J. D. Daniels , I. Colliver , D. L. Robertson , and D. Brough . Redefining the ancestral origins of the interleukin-1 superfamily. 9(1):1156. ISSN 2041-1723. URL: https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-018-03362-1. Number: 1 Publisher: Nature Publishing Group.
S. Mitra , A. Alnabulsi , C. J. Secombes , and S. Bird . Identification and characterization of the transcription factors involved in t-cell development, t-bet, stat6 and foxp3, within the zebrafish, *Danio rerio* . 277(1):128–147. ISSN 1742-4658.
F. Takizawa , E. O. Koppang , M. Ohtani , T. Nakanishi , K. Hashimoto , U. Fischer , and J. M. Dijkstra . Constitutive high expression of interleukin-4/13a and GATA-3 in gill and skin of salmonid fishes suggests that these tissues form th2-skewed immune environments. 48(12):1360–1368. ISSN 1872-9142.
M. Seppola , A. N. Larsen , K. Steiro , B. Robertsen , and I. Jensen . Characterisation and expression analysis of the interleukin genes, IL-1beta, IL-8 and IL-10, in atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua l.*). 45(4):887–897. ISSN 0161-5890.
T. Wang , S. A. M. Martin , and C. J. Secombes . Two interleukin- 17c-like genes exist in rainbow trout oncorhynchus mykiss that are differentially expressed and modulated. 34(5):491–500. ISSN 1879-0089.
K. Buchmann . Fish immune responses against endoparasitic nematodes – experimental models. 35(9):623–635. ISSN 1365-2761. URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1365-2761.2012.01385.x. eprint: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/j.1365-2761.2012.01385.x.
T. Wang , P. Diaz-Rosales , M. M. Costa , S. Campbell , M. Snow , B. Collet , S. A. M. Martin , and C. J. Secombes . Functional characterization of a nonmammalian IL-21: rainbow trout oncorhynchus mykiss IL-21 upregulates the expression of the th cell signature cytokines IFN-gamma, IL-10, and IL-22. 186(2):708–721. ISSN 1550-6606.
H.-H. Chen , H.-T. Lin , Y.-F. Foung , and J. H.-Y. Lin . The bioactivity of teleost IL-6: IL-6 protein in orange-spotted grouper (*Epinephelus coioides*) induces th2 cell differentiation pathway and antibody production. 38(2):285–294. ISSN 1879-0089.
M. Yang , X. Wang , D. Chen , Y. Wang , A. Zhang , and H. Zhou . TGF-beta1 exerts opposing effects on grass carp leukocytes: implication in teleost immunity, receptor signaling and potential self-regulatory mechanisms. 7(4):e35011. ISSN 1932-6203.
L. Yin , J. Ren , D. Wang , S. Feng , X. Qiu , M. Lv , X. Wang , and H. Zhou . Functional characterization of three fish-specific interleukin-23 isoforms as regulators of th17 signature cytokine expression in grass carp head kidney leukocytes. 92:315–321. ISSN 1095-9947.
M. M. Costa , P. Pereiro , T. Wang , C. J. Secombes , A. Figueras , and B. Novoa . Characterization and gene expression analysis of the two main th17 cytokines (IL- 17a/f and IL-22) in turbot, *Scophthalmus maximus* . 38(4):505–516. ISSN 1879-0089.
H. Ashfaq , H. Soliman , M. Saleh , and M. El-Matbouli . CD4: a vital player in the teleost fish immune system. 50(1):1. ISSN 1297-9716. URL: 10.1186/s13567-018-0620-0.
L. Du , X. Yang , L. Yang , X. Wang , A. Zhang , and H. Zhou . Molecular evidence for the involvement of RORalpha and RORgamma in immune response in teleost. 33(2):418–426. ISSN 1095-9947.
T. Kono , S. Bird , K. Sonoda , R. Savan , C. J. Secombes , and M. Sakai . Characterization and expression analysis of an interleukin-7 homologue in the Japanese pufferfish, *Takifugu rubripes* . 275(6):1213–1226. ISSN 1742-464X.
M. Gorissen , E. de Vrieze , Gert Flik , and Mark O. Huising . STAT genes display differential evolutionary rates that correlate with their roles in the endocrine and immune system. 209(2):175–184. ISSN 1479-6805.
M. M. Monte , T. Wang , J. W. Holland , J. Zou , and C. J. Secombes . Cloning and characterization of rainbow trout interleukin-17a/f2 (IL-17a/f2) and IL-17 receptor a: Expression during infection and bioactivity of recombinant IL-17a/f2. 81(1):340–353. ISSN 0019-9567. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3536140/.
A. Reyes-Diaz , A. F. Gonzalez-Cordova , A. Hernandez-Mendoza , R. Reyes-Diaz , and B. Vallejo-Cordoba . Immunomodulation by hydrolysates and peptides derived from milk proteins. 71(1):1–9. ISSN 1471-0307. URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/1471-0307.12421. eprint: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/1471-0307.12421.

L. Whitehouse and B. Dixon . Cytokines in Teleost Fish, Reference Module in Life Sciences, Elsevier, 2019, ISBN 9780128096338, https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-809633-8.20910-2. Pages 1–7.
J. Zou and C. J. Secombes . The function of fish cytokines. 5(2):23. ISSN 2079-7737. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4929537/.
M. Chalamaiah , W. Yu , and J. Wu . Immunomodulatory and anticancer protein hydrolysates (peptides) from food proteins: A review. 245:205–222. ISSN 1873- 7072.
F. Subhan , H. Y. Kang , Y. Lim , M. Ikram , S.-Y. Baek , S. Jin , Y. H. Jeong , J. Y. Kwak , and S. Yoon . Fish scale collagen peptides protect against CoCl2/TNF-alpha-induced cytotoxicity and inflammation via inhibition of ROS, MAPK, and NF-kappab pathways in HaCaT cells. 2017:9703609. ISSN 1942-0994.
A. V. Le Gouic , P. A. Harnedy , and R. J. FitzGerald . Bioactive peptides from fish protein by-products. In J.-M. Mérillon and K. G. Ramawat , editors, Bioactive Molecules in Food, pages 1–35. Springer International Publishing. ISBN 978-3-319-54528-8. URL: 10.1007/978-3-319-54528-8.
A. F. G. Cicero , F. Fogacci , and A. Colletti . Potential role of bioactive peptides in prevention and treatment of chronic diseases: a narrative review. 174(11):1378–1394. ISSN 1476-5381.
C. J. Secombes , T. Wang , S. Hong , S. Peddie , M. Crampe , K. J. Laing , C. Cunningham , and J. Zou . Cytokines and innate immunity of fish. 25(8):713–723. ISSN 0145-305X. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0145305X01000325.
M. Yang , Y. Wang , X. Wang , C. Chen , and H. Zhou . Characterization of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) foxp1a/1b/2: evidence for their involvement in the activation of peripheral blood lymphocyte subpopulations. 28(2):289–295. ISSN 1095-9947.
Z. Cai , C. Gao , L. Li , and K. Xing . Bipolar properties of red seabream (pagrus major) transforming growth factor-beta in induction of the leucocytes migration. 28(4):695–700. ISSN 1095-9947.
R. Savan and M. Sakai . Genomics of fish cytokines. 1(1):89–101. ISSN 1878-0407.
J. Zou , C. Tafalla , J. Truckle , and C. J. Secombes . Identification of a second group of type I IFNs in fish sheds light on IFN evolution in vertebrates. 179(6):3859–3871. ISSN 0022-1767.
B. Robertsen . Expression of interferon and interferon-induced genes in salmonids in response to virus infection, interferon-inducing compounds and vaccination. 25(4): 351–357. ISSN 1050-4648.
V. Verlhac , A. Obach , J. Gabaudan , W. Schüep , and R. Hole . Immunomodulation by dietary vitamin c and glucan in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). 8(6):409–424. ISSN 1050-4648. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1050464898901486.
C. A. F. de Oliveira , V. Vetvicka , and F´abio S. Zanuzzo . β-glucan successfully stimulated the immune system in different jawed vertebrate species. 62:1–6. ISSN 1878-1667.
H. Hisano , M. P. Soares , F. G. Luiggi , and A. C. Arena . Dietary β-glucans and mannanoligosaccharides improve growth performance and intestinal morphology of juvenile pacu piaractus mesopotamicus (Holmberg, 1887). 26(1):213–223. ISSN 1573-143X. URL: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10499-017-0210-6.
M. P. Soares , F. C. Oliveira , I. L. Cardoso , E. C. Urbinati , C. M. de Campos , and H. Hisano . Glucan-MOS improved growth and innate immunity in pacu stressed and experimentally infected with *Aeromonas hydrophila* . 73:133–140. ISSN 1095-9947.
C. B. Schreck . The Fish Immune System: Organism, Pathogen, and Environment, Volume 15 – 1st Edition. URL: https://www.elsevier.com/books/978-0-12-350439-5.
A. G. Maule , R. A. Tripp , S. L. Kaattari , and C. B. Schreck . Stress alters immune function and disease resistance in chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). 120 (1):135–142. ISSN 0022-0795.
Y. K. Narnaware and B. I. Baker . Evidence that cortisol may protect against the immediate effects of stress on circulating leukocytes in the trout. 103(3):359–366. ISSN 0016-6480.
J. Harris and D. J. Bird . Modulation of the fish immune system by hormones. page 14.
M. Ahmed , Z. Ferdous , M. Paul , M. H. Rashid , and M. S. Hossain . Effect of dietary vitamin c on the growth and survival rate of rohu (*Labeo rohita*). 16(2):1375–1385. ISSN 23127945. URL: https://www.journalbinet.com/jbar-160218-170.html.
N. A. Khan , JaiGopal Sharma , and R. Chakrabarti . The study of ameliorative effect of dietary supplementation of vitamin c, vitamin e, and tryptophan on *Labeo rohita* (cyprinidae) fry exposed to intense light. 45(3):1153–1165. ISSN 1573-5168.
E. D. Lewis , S. N. Meydani , and D. Wu . Regulatory role of vitamin E in the immune system and inflammation. 71(4):487–494. ISSN 1521-6543. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7011499/.
A. Ciji , N. P. Sahu , A. K. Pal , and M. S. Akhtar . Physiological changes in labeo rohita during nitrite exposure: Detoxification through dietary vitamin E. 158(2):122–129. ISSN 1532-0456. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1532045613000719.
Marco Antonio de Andrade Belo , Flávio Ruas de Moraes , Luciana Yoshida , Ed Johnny da Rosa Prado , Julieta Rodini Engrácia de Moraes , Vando Edésio Soares , and Marta Gomes da Silva . Deleterious effects of low level of vitamin E and high stocking density on the hematology response of pacus, during chronic inflammatory reaction. 422-423:124–128. ISSN 0044-8486. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0044848613006522.
M. Latif , M. Faheem , Asmatullah , S. H. Hoseinifar , and H. Van Doan . Dietary black seed effects on growth performance, proximate composition, antioxidant and histo-biochemical parameters of a culturable fish, rohu (*Labeo rohita*). 11(1):48. ISSN 2076-2615. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7824491/.
P. Ferraboschi , S. Ciceri , and P. Grisenti . Applications of lysozyme, an innate immune defense factor, as an alternative antibiotic. 10(12):1534. ISSN 2079-6382. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8698798/.
K. S. Sohn , M. K. Kim , J. D. Kim , and In K. Han . The role of immunostimulants in monogastric animal and fish - review. 13(8):1178–1187. ISSN 1011-2367. URL: https://koreascience.kr/article/JAKO200023443159397. Publisher: Asian Australasian Association of Animal Production Societies.
A. M. Moradian , S. Dorafshan , F. Paykan Heyrati , and E. Ebrahimi . Effects of dietary bovine lactoferrin on growth, haemato-biochemical parameters, immune functions and tolerance to air exposure stress in the African cichlid *Sciaenochromis fryeri* . 24(1):392–399. ISSN 13535773. URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/anu.12570.
A. Alhazmi , J. Stevenson , S. Amartey , and W. Qin . Discovery, modification and production of t4 lysozyme for industrial and medical uses. 6(4):45. ISSN 1916-9671. URL: https://ccsenet.org/journal/index.php/ijb/article/view/38645. Number: 4.
K. Eslamloo , B. Falahatkar , and S. Yokoyama . Effects of dietary bovine lactoferrin on growth, physiological performance, iron metabolism and non-specific immune responses of Siberian sturgeon *Acipenser baeri* . 32(6):976–985. ISSN 1095-9947.
A. Esmaeili , E. Sotoudeh , V. Morshedi , D. Bagheri , and S. Dorafshan . Effects of dietary supplementation of bovine lactoferrin on antioxidant status, immune response and disease resistance of yellowfin sea bream (*Acanthopagrus latus*) against *Vibrio harveyi* .

93:917–923. ISSN 1050-4648. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1050464819308459.
L. S. Takahashi , J. D. Biller-Takahashi , C. F. M. Mansano , E. C. Urbinati , R. Y. Gimbo , and M. V. Saita . Long-term organic selenium supplementation overcomes the trade-off between immune and antioxidant systems in pacu (*Piaractus mesopotamicus*). 60:311–317. ISSN 1095-9947.
K. U. Khan , A. Zuberi , J. B. K. Fernandes , I. Ullah , and H. Sarwar . An overview of the ongoing insights in selenium research and its role in fish nutrition and fish health. 43(6):1689–1705. ISSN 1573-5168.
P. Swain , R. Das , A. Das , S. K. Padhi , K. C. Das , and S. S. Mishra . Effects of dietary zinc oxide and selenium nanoparticles on growth performance, immune responses and enzyme activity in rohu, *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton). 25(2):486–494. ISSN 1365-2095. URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/anu.12874. eprint: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/anu.12874.
N. L. Bortoluzzi , Ma. P. de Castro , Gustavo da Silva Claudiano , J. Yunis-Aguinaga , V. A. Cueva-Quiroz , Julieta Rodini Engr´acia de Moraes , and Fl´avio Ruas de Moraes . Wound healing in *Piaractus mesopotamicus* supplemented with chromium carbochelate and saccharomyces cerevisiae. URL: https://doaj.org/article/04f40c74648842fb877b1862174d7424.
E. Risha , F. Ahmed , A. A. Khaled , F. M. A. Hossain , N. Akhtar , and E. Zahran . Interactive effects of dietary betaine and chromium picolinate on the immunomodulation, antioxidative response and disease resistance of nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). 53(9):3464–3477. ISSN 1365-2109. URL: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/are.15853. eprint: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/are.15853.
I. Motta , D. Portnoi , and P. Truffa-Bachi . Effect(s) of lipopolysaccharide on lectin-induced t-cell activation. 97(2):267–275. ISSN 0008-8749.
Y. Kajita , M. Sakai , S. Atsuta , and M. Kobayashi . The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . 25 (2):93–98.
A. Bhatnagar . Immunostimulating and growth promoting activity of dietary levamisole on *Cirrhinus mrigala* fingerlings. Volume 4. ISSN 2378-3184. URL: https://medcraveonline.com/JAMB/JAMB-04-00102.pdf. Publisher: MedCrave Publishing.
M. L. Chandy , C. Soman , S. P. Kumar , S. Kurup , and R. Jose . Understanding molecular mechanisms in multivariant actions of levamisole as an anti-helminthic, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, anti-neoplastic and immunomodulatory drug. 28(4):354–357. ISSN 2212-5558. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212555816300023.
E. Pahor-Filho , A. S. C. Castillo , N. L. Pereira , F. Pilarski , and E. C. Urbinati . Levamisole enhances the innate immune response and prevents increased cortisol levels in stressed pacu (*Piaractus mesopotamicus*). 65:96–102. ISSN 1095-9947.
F. S. Farooqi and W. U. H. Qureshi . Immunostimulants for aquaculture health management. Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry 2018; 7(6): 1441-1447, ISSN 2349-8234. URL: https://www.phytojournal.com/archives/2018/vol7issue6/PartY/7-5-684-797.pdf page 7.
H. Cao , T.-T. Chai , X. Wang , M. F. B. Morais-Braga , J.-H. Yang , F.-C. Wong , R. Wang , H. Yao , J. Cao , L. Cornara , B. Burlando , Y. Wang , J. Xiao , and H. D. M. Coutinho . Phytochemicals from fern species: potential for medicine applications. 16(3):379–440. ISSN 1572-980X. URL: https://europepmc.org/articles/PMC7089528.
S. M. Hecht , D. A. Lannigan-Macara , J. A. Smith , G. A. O'Doherty , and M. K. Hilinski . Synthesis and identification of novel RSK-specific inhibitors. URL: https://patents.google.com/patent/US9040673B2/en.
C. Cheng , S. S. Giri , J. W. Jun , H. J. Kim , S. Yun , S. G. Kim , and S. C. Park . Immunomodulatory effects of a bioactive compound isolated from *Dryopteris crassirhizoma* on the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella* . 2016:e3068913. ISSN 2314-8861. URL: https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jir/2016/3068913/. Publisher: Hindawi.
P. Elumalai , A. Kurian , S. Lakshmi , C. Faggio , M. A. Esteban , and E. Ringø . Herbal immunomodulators in aquaculture. 29(1):33–57. ISSN 2330-8249. URL: 10.1080/23308249.2020.1779651. Publisher: Taylor & Francis eprint: 10.1080/23308249.2020.1779651.
J. K. Chettri , P. W. Kania , and K. Buchmann . Immunomodulation of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fry by bath exposure to a β -glucan from *Euglena gracilis* . 44(9):1407–1415. ISSN 1355-557X. URL: https://journals.scholarsportal.info. Publisher: Wiley.
B. T. Hang , N. T. Phuong , and P. Kestemont . Can immunostimulants efficiently replace antibiotic in striped catfish (*Pangasianodon hypophthalmus*) against bacterial infection by *Edwardsiella ictaluri*? 40(2):556–562. ISSN 1095-9947.
E. Ringoe , R. Olsen , J. G. Vecino , and S. Wadsworth . Use of immunostimulants and nucleotides in aquaculture: A review. 02.
M. Sakai . Current research status of fish immunostimulants. 172(1):63–92. ISSN 0044-8486. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0044848698004360.
Musthafa M. Saiyad , Asgari Sm , Kurian A. , Elumalai P. , Jawahar Ali Ar , Paray Ba , and Al-Sadoon Mk . Protective efficacy of mucuna pruriens (l.) seed meal enriched diet on growth performance, innate immunity, and disease resistance in *Oreochromis mossambicus* against *Aeromonas hydrophila* . 75. ISSN 1095-9947. URL: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29458093/. Publisher: Fish Shellfish Immunol.
D. Linga Prabu , S. Chandrasekar , K. Ambasankar , J. S. Dayal , S. Ebeneezar , K. Ramachandran , M. Kavitha , and P. Vijayagopal . Effect of dietary syzygium cumini leaf powder on growth and non-specific immunity of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (boone 1931) and defense against virulent strain of vibrio parahaemolyticus. 489:9–20. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0044848617311912. Publisher: Elsevier.
S. N. Labh and S. R. Shakya . Application of immunostimulants as an alternative to vaccines for health management in aquaculture. International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies 2014; 2(1): 153-156, ISSN: 2347-5129. URL: https://www.fisheriesjournal.com/vol2issue1/52.1.html page 4.

Immunomodulators and Stress Oxidative

Ali, D. , F. A. Falodah , B. Almutairi , S. Alkahtani , and S. Alarifi . Assessment of DNA damage and oxidative stress in juvenile *Channa punctatus* (Bloch) after exposure to multiwalled carbon nanotubes. Environmental Toxicology 35, no. 3 (2020): 359–367.
Aniya, Y. Development of bioresources in Okinawa: understanding the multiple targeted actions of antioxidant phytochemicals. Journal of Toxicology and Pathology 31 (2018) 241–253, 10.1293/tox.2018-0041.
Ardó, L. , G. Yin , P. Xu , L. Váradi , G. Szigeti , Z. Jeney , and G. Jeney . Chinese herbs (*Astragalus membranaceus* and *Lonicera japonica*) and boron enhance the non-specific immune response of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Aquaculture 275, no. 1-4 (2008): 26–33.

Barcellos, L. J. G. , F. Ritter , L. C. Kreutz , and L. Cericato . Can zebrafish *Danio rerio* learn about predation risk? The effect of a previous experience on the cortisol response in subsequent encounters with a predator. Journal of Fish Biology 76, no. 4 (2010): 1032–1038.
Barcellos, L. J. G. , G. Koakoski , J. G. S. da Rosa , D. Ferreira , R. E. Barreto , P. C. Giaquinto , and G. L. Volpato . Chemical communication of predation risk in zebrafish does not depend on cortisol increase. Scientific Reports 4, no. 1 (2014): 1–7.
Barcellos, L. J. G. , L. C. Kreutz , and R. M. Quevedo . Previous chronic stress does not alter the cortisol response to an additional acute stressor in jundiá (Rhamdia quelen, Quoy and Gaimard) fingerlings. Aquaculture 253, no. 1-4 (2006): 317–321.
Beecham, R. V. , B. C. Small , and C. D. Minchew . Using portable lactate and glucose meters for catfish research: acceptable alternatives to established laboratory methods?. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68, no. 4 (2006): 291–295.
Bell, A. M. , L. Henderson , and F. A. Huntingford . Behavioral and respiratory responses to stressors in multiple populations of three-spined sticklebacks that differ in predation pressure. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 180, no. 2 (2010): 211–220.
Beltrán, J. M. G. , and M. Á. Esteban . Nature-identical compounds as feed additives in aquaculture. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 123 (2022): 409–416.
Boonstra, R. Reality as the leading cause of stress: rethinking the impact of chronic stress in nature. Functional Ecology 27, no. 1 (2013): 11–23.
Braithwaite, V. A. , and L. O. E. Ebbesson . Pain and stress responses in farmed fish. Reviews in Science and Technology 33, no. 1 (2014): 245–253.
Breuner, C. W. , S. H. Patterson , and T. P. Hahn . In search of relationships between the acute adrenocortical response and fitness. General and Comparative Endocrinology 157, no. 3 (2008): 288–295.
Buckley, B. A. Comparative environmental genomics in non-model species: using heterologous hybridization to DNA-based microarrays. Journal of Experimental Biology 210, no. 9 (2007): 1602–1606.
Caipang, C. M. A. , M. F. Brinchmann , I. Berg , M. Iversen , R. Eliassen , and V. Kiron . Changes in selected stress and immune related genes in Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua*, following overcrowding. Aquaculture Research 39, no. 14 (2008): 1533–1540.
Castanheira, M. F. , L. E. C. Conceição , S. Millot , S. Rey , M.L. Bégout , B. DamsgAard , T. Kristiansen , E. Höglund , Ø. Øverli , and C. I. M. Martins . Coping styles in farmed fish: consequences for aquaculture. Reviews in Aquaculture 9, no. 1 (2017): 23–41.
Chettri, J. K. , P. W. Kania , and K. Buchmann . Immunomodulation of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fry by bath exposure to a βglucan from *Euglena gracilis* . Aquaculture Research 44, no. 9 (2013): 1407–1415.
Choi, H.-I. , H.-W. Lee , T.-M. Eom , S.-A. Lim , H.-Y. Ha , I.-C. Seol , Y.-S. Kim , D.-S. Oh , and H.-R. Yoo . A traditional Korean multiple herbal formulae (Yuk-Mi-Jihwang-Tang) attenuates acute restraint stress-induced brain tissue oxidation. Drug and Chemical Toxicology 40, no. 2 (2017): 125–133.
Clark, T. D. , B. D. Taylor , R. S. Seymour , D. Ellis , J. Buchanan , Q. P. Fitzgibbon , and P. B. Frappell . Moving with the beat: heart rate and visceral temperature of free-swimming and feeding bluefin tuna. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 275, no. 1653 (2008): 2841–2850.
Clark, T. D. , E. Sandblom , S. G. Hinch , D. A. Patterson , P. B. Frappell , and A. P. Farrell . Simultaneous biologging of heart rate and acceleration, and their relationships with energy expenditure in free-swimming sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Journal of Comparative Physiology B 180, no. 5 (2010): 673–684.
Crozier, L. G. , and J. A. Hutchings . Plastic and evolutionary responses to climate change in fish. Evolutionary Applications 7, no. 1 (2014): 68–87.
Cuesta, A. , A. Rodríguez , M. A. Esteban , and J. Meseguer . In vivo effects of propolis, a honeybee product, on gilthead seabream innate immune responses. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 18, no. 1 (2005): 71–80.
Cunha, J. A. , B. M. Heinzmann , and B. Baldisserotto . The effects of essential oils and their major compounds on fish bacterial pathogens – a review. Journal of Applied Microbiology 125, no. 2 (2018): 328–344.
Danylchuk, S. E. , A. J. Danylchuk , S. J. Cooke , T. L. Goldberg , J. Koppelman , and D. P. Philipp . Effects of recreational angling on the post-release behavior and predation of bonefish (Albula vulpes): the role of equilibrium status at the time of release. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 346, no. 1-2 (2007): 127–133.
Davis, K. B. Management of physiological stress in finfish aquaculture. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68, no. 2 (2006): 116–121.
Davis, M. W. Fish stress and mortality can be predicted using reflex impairment. Fish and Fisheries 11, no. 1 (2010): 1–11.
Dawood, M. A. O. , S. Koshio , M. Ishikawa , and S. Yokoyama . Interaction effects of dietary supplementation of heat-killed *Lactobacillus plantarum* and β-glucan on growth performance, digestibility and immune response of juvenile red sea bream, Pagrus major. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 45, no. 1 (2015): 33–42.
Dawood, M. A. O. , S. Koshio , and M. Á. Esteban . Beneficial roles of feed additives as immunostimulants in aquaculture: a review. Reviews in Aquaculture 10, no. 4 (2018): 950–974.
Donaldson, M. R. , S. G. Hinch , G. D. Raby , D. A. Patterson , A. P. Farrell , and S. J. Cooke . Population-specific consequences of fisheries-related stressors on adult sockeye salmon. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 85, no. 6 (2012): 729–739.
Donaldson, M. R. , T. D. Clark , S. G. Hinch , S. J. Cooke , D. A. Patterson , M. K. Gale , P. B. Frappell , and A. P. Farrell . Physiological responses of free-swimming adult coho salmon to simulated predator and fisheries encounters. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 83, no. 6 (2010): 973–983.
Donaldson, M. R. , S. G. Hinch , K. M. Jeffries , D. A. Patterson , S. J. Cooke , A. P. Farrell , and K. M. Miller . Species-and sex-specific responses and recovery of wild, mature pacific salmon to an exhaustive exercise and air exposure stressor. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology 173 (2014): 7–16.
Dontha, S. A review on antioxidant methods. Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research 9, no. 2 (2016): 14–32.
Ellis, T. , H. Y. Yildiz , J. López-Olmeda , M. T. Spedicato , L. Tort , Ø. Øverli , and C. I. M. Martins . Cortisol and finfish welfare. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 38, no. 1 (2012): 163–188.
Fatira, E. , N. Papandroulakis , and M. Pavlidis . Diel changes in plasma cortisol and effects of size and stress duration on the cortisol response in European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 40, no. 3 (2014): 911–919.
Faught, E. , N. Aluru , and M. M. Vijayan . The molecular stress response. In Fish physiology, vol. 35, pp. 113–166. Academic Press, 2016.
Fuchs, V. I. , J. Schmidt , M. J. Slater , J. Zentek , B. H. Buck , and D. Steinhagen . The effect of supplementation with polysaccharides, nucleotides, acidifiers and Bacillus strains in fish meal and soy bean based diets on growth performance in juvenile

turbot (Scophthalmus maximus). Aquaculture 437 (2015): 243–251.
Fürtbauer, I. , A. J. King , and M. Heistermann . Visible implant elastomer (VIE) tagging and simulated predation risk elicit similar physiological stress responses in threespined stickleback *Gasterosteus aculeatus* . Journal of Fish Biology 86, no. 5 (2015): 1644–1649.
Gao, J. , S. Koshio , M. Ishikawa , S. Yokoyama , B. T. Nguyen , and R. E. Mamauag . Effect of dietary oxidized fish oil and vitamin C supplementation on growth performance and reduction of oxidative stress in Red Sea Bream *Pagrus major* . Aquaculture Nutrition 19, no. 1 (2013): 35–44.
Gesto, M. , M. A. LópezPatiño , J. Hernández , J. L. Soengas , and J. M. Míguez . Gradation of the stress response in rainbow trout exposed to stressors of different severity: the role of brain serotonergic and dopaminergic systems. Journal of Neuroendocrinology 27, no. 2 (2015): 131–141.
Gesto, M. , M. A. López-Patiño , J. Hernández , J. L. Soengas , and J. M. Míguez . The response of brain serotonergic and dopaminergic systems to an acute stressor in rainbow trout: a time course study. Journal of Experimental Biology 216, no. 23 (2013): 4435–4442.
Ghazanfar, M. , S. Shahid , and I. Z. Qureshi . Vitamin C attenuates biochemical and genotoxic damage in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) upon joint exposure to combined toxic doses of fipronil and buprofezin insecticides. Aquatic Toxicology 196 (2018): 43–52.
Giacomini, A. C. V. V. , M. S. de Abreu , G. Koakoski , R. Idalêncio , F. Kalichak , T. A. Oliveira , J. G. S. da Rosa , D. Gusso , A. L. Piato , and L. J. G. Barcellos . My stress, our stress: blunted cortisol response to stress in isolated housed zebrafish. Physiology & Behavior 139 (2015): 182–187.
Giri, S. S. , H. J. Kim , S. G. Kim , S. W. Kim , J. Kwon , S. B. Lee , V. Sukumaran , and S. C. Park . Effectiveness of the guava leaf extracts against lipopolysaccharide-induced oxidative stress and immune responses in Cyprinus carpio. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 105 (2020): 164–176.
Gozdowska, M. , E. Sokołowska , K. Pomianowski , and E. Kulczykowska . Melatonin and cortisol as components of the cutaneous stress response system in fish: Response to oxidative stress. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology 268 (2022): 111207.
Hossain, M. S. Koshio, S. Ishikawa, M. Yokoyama, S. Sony, N. M. Kader, M. A. Maekawa, M. , and T. Fujieda . Effects of dietary administration of inosine on growth, immune response, oxidative stress and gut morphology of juvenile amberjack, Seriola dumerili. Aquaculture 468 (2017): 534–544.
Hori, T. S. , A. K. Gamperl , C. E. Hastings , G. E. V. Voort , J. Andrew , B. Robinson , S. C. Johnson , and L. O. B. Afonso . Inter-individual and-family differences in the cortisol responsiveness of Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua). Aquaculture 324 (2012): 165–173.
Huntingford, F. A. , and S. Kadri . Defining, assessing and promoting the welfare of farmed fish. Revue scientifique et technique (International Office of Epizootics) 33, no. 1 (2014): 233–244.
Huntingford, F. A. , Adams, C. , Braithwaite, V. A. , Kadri, S. , Pottinger, T. G. , Sandoe, P. , & Turnbull, J. F. Current issues in fish welfare. Journal of Fish Biology, 68, (2006): 332–372. 10.1111/j.0022-1112.2006.001046.x
Iwama, G. K. , P. T. Thomas , R. B. Forsyth , and M. M. Vijayan . Heat shock protein expression in fish. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 8, no. 1 (1998): 35–56.
Jacobsen, L. , H. Baktoft , N. Jepsen , K. Aarestrup , S. Berg , and C. Skov . Effect of boat noise and angling on lake fish behaviour. Journal of Fish Biology 84, no. 6 (2014): 1768–1780.
Jeffrey, J. D. , M. J. Gollock , and K. M. Gilmour . Social stress modulates the cortisol response to an acute stressor in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). General and Comparative Endocrinology 196 (2014): 8–16.
Jeffries, K. M. , S. G. Hinch , T. Sierocinski , P. Pavlidis , and K. M. Miller . Transcriptomic responses to high water temperature in two species of P acific salmon. Evolutionary Applications 7, no. 2 (2014): 286–300.
Jeffries, K. M. , S. G. Hinch , T. Sierocinski , T. D. Clark , E. J. Eliason , M. R. Donaldson , S. Li , P. Pavlidis , and K. M. Miller . Consequences of high temperatures and premature mortality on the transcriptome and blood physiology of wild adult sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Ecology and Evolution 2, no. 7 (2012): 1747–1764.
Jeffries, K. M. , Brander, S. M. , Britton, M. T. , Fangue, N. A. , & Connon, R. E. Chronic exposures to low and high concentrations of ibuprofen elicit different gene response patterns in a euryhaline fish. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 22, (2015): 17397–17413. 10.1007/s11356-015-4227-y
Jentoft, S. , A. H. Aastveit , P. A. Torjesen , and Ø. Andersen . Effects of stress on growth, cortisol and glucose levels in non-domesticated Eurasian perch (Perca fluviatilis) and domesticated rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology 141, no. 3 (2005): 353–358.
Kassahn, K. S. , R. H. Crozier , H. O. Pörtner , and M. J. Caley . Animal performance and stress: responses and tolerance limits at different levels of biological organisation. Biological Reviews 84, no. 2 (2009): 277–292.
Kittilsen, S. , T. Ellis , J. Schjolden , B. O. Braastad , and Ø. Øverli . Determining stress-responsiveness in family groups of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) using non-invasive measures. Aquaculture 298, no. 1-2 (2009): 146–152.
Kotrschal, A. , P. Ilmonen , and D. J. Penn . Stress impacts telomere dynamics. Biology Letters 3, no. 2 (2007): 128–130.
Krasnov, A. , H. Koskinen , P. Pehkonen , C. E. Rexroad , S. Afanasyev , and H. Mölsä . Gene expression in the brain and kidney of rainbow trout in response to handling stress. BMC Genomics 6, no. 1 (2005): 1–11.
Kultz, D. Molecular and evolutionary basis of the cellular stress response. Annual Review of Physiology 67, no. 1 (2005): 225–257.
Kurtz, J. , K. M. Wegner , M. Kalbe , T. B. H. Reusch , H. Schaschl , D. Hasselquist , and M. Milinski . MHC genes and oxidative stress in sticklebacks: an immuno-ecological approach. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 273, no. 1592 (2006): 1407–1414.
Latif, M. , and M. Faheem . Study of Oxidative Stress and Histo-Biochemical Biomarkers of Diethyl Phthalate Induced Toxicity in a Cultureable Fish, *Labeo rohita* . Pakistan veterinary journal 40, no. 2 (2020).
Lee, J.Y. , and Y. Gao . Review of the application of garlic, Allium sativum, in aquaculture. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 43, no. 4 (2012): 447–458.
Lee, M. T. , W. C. Lin , B. Yu , and T. T. Lee . Antioxidant capacity of phytochemicals and their potential effects on oxidative status in animals — a review, Asian-Australas. Journal of Animal Science 30 (2017): 299–308, 10.5713/ajas.16.0438.
Li, H.-T. , L. Feng , W.-D. Jiang , Y. Liu , J. Jiang , S.-H. Li , and X.-Q. Zhou . Oxidative stress parameters and anti-apoptotic response to hydroxyl radicals in fish erythrocytes: protective effects of glutamine, alanine, citrulline and proline. Aquatic Toxicology 126 (2013): 169–179.

Lushchak, V. I. Environmentally induced oxidative stress in aquatic animals. Aquatic toxicology 101, no. 1 (2011): 13–30.
Madison, B. N. , P. V. Hodson , and V. S. Langlois . Diluted bitumen causes deformities and molecular responses indicative of oxidative stress in Japanese medaka embryos. Aquatic Toxicology 165 (2015): 222–230.
Magnadottir, B. Immunological control of fish diseases. Marine Biotechnology 12, no. 4 (2010): 361–379.
Maqsood, S. , M. H. Samoon , and P. Singh . Immunomodulatory and growth promoting effect of dietary levamisole in Cyprinus carpio fingerlings against the challenge of Aeromonas hydrophila. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 9, no. 1 (2009).
Martínez-Porchas M. , Luis Rafael M.-C. & Rogelio, R.-E. Cortisol and glucose: reliable indicators of fish stress? Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences (2009): 158–178.
Marcogliese, D. J. , L. G. Brambilla , F. Gagné , and A. D. Gendron . Joint effects of parasitism and pollution on oxidative stress biomarkers in yellow perch Perca flavescens. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 63, no. 1 (2005): 77–84.
McCallum, E. S. , R. E. Charney , J. R. Marenette , J. A. M. Young , M. A. Koops , D. J. D. Earn , B. M. Bolker , and S. Balshine . Persistence of an invasive fish (Neogobius melanostomus) in a contaminated ecosystem. Biological Invasions 16, no. 11 (2014): 2449–2461.
Milano, D. , M. Lozada , and H. E. Zagarese . Predator-induced reaction patterns of landlocked Galaxias maculatus to visual and chemical cues. Aquatic Ecology 44, no. 4 (2010): 741–748.
Miller, K. M. , S. Li , K. H. Kaukinen , N. Ginther , E. Hammill , J. M. R. Curtis , D. A. Patterson et al. Genomic signatures predict migration and spawning failure in wild Canadian salmon. Science 331, no. 6014 (2011): 214–217.
Misra, C. K. , B. K. Das , S. C. Mukherjee , and P. Pattnaik . Effect of long term administration of dietary β-glucan on immunity, growth and survival of Labeo rohita fingerlings. Aquaculture 255, no. 1-4 (2006): 82–94.
Momoda, T. S. , A. R. Schwindt , G. W. Feist , L. Gerwick , C. J. Bayne , and C. B. Schreck . Gene expression in the liver of rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss, during the stress response. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part D: Genomics and Proteomics 2, no. 4 (2007): 303–315.
Monaghan, P. , N. B. Metcalfe , and R. Torres . Oxidative stress as a mediator of life history tradeoffs: mechanisms, measurements and interpretation. Ecology Letters 12, no. 1 (2009): 75–92.
Nair, A. , D. Chattopadhyay , and B. Saha . Plant-derived immunomodulators. In New look to phytomedicine, pp. 435–499. Academic Press, 2019.
Netea, M. G. , L. A. B. Joosten , E. Latz , K. H. G. Mills , G. Natoli , H. G. Stunnenberg , L. A. J. O'Neill , and R. J. Xavier . Trained immunity: a program of innate immune memory in health and disease. Science 352, no. 6284 (2016): aaf1098.
Nya, E. J. , and B. Austin . Use of garlic, Allium sativum, to control Aeromonas hydrophila infection in rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Diseases 32, no. 11 (2009): 963–970.
Ondreicka, R. , I. Beno , O. Cerna , E. Grancicová , M. Staruchová , K. Volkovová , P. Bobek , and M. Tatara . Relation between levels of vitamins C, E, A and beta-carotene and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood. Bratislavske Lekarske Listy 99, no. 5 (1998): 250–254.
Pavlidis, M. A. , and C. C. Mylonas , eds. Sparidae: Biology and aquaculture of gilthead sea bream and other species. John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
Petit, J. , and G. F. Wiegertjes . Long-lived effects of administering β-glucans: Indications for trained immunity in fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 64 (2016): 93–102.
Pohl, F. , and P. K. T. Lin . The potential use of plant natural products and plant extracts with antioxidant properties for the prevention/treatment of neurodegenerative diseases: In vitro, in vivo and clinical trials. Molecules 23 (2018) 3283, 10.3390/molecules23123283.
Raby, G. D. , M. R. Donaldson , S. G. Hinch , D. A. Patterson , A. G. Lotto , D. Robichaud , K. K. English et al. Validation of reflex indicators for measuring vitality and predicting the delayed mortality of wild coho salmon bycatch released from fishing gears. Journal of Applied Ecology 49, no. 1 (2012): 90–98.
Raby, G. D. , T. D. Clark , A. P. Farrell , D. A. Patterson , N. N. Bett , S. M. Wilson , W. G. Willmore , C. D. Suski , S. G. Hinch , and S. J. Cooke . Facing the river gauntlet: understanding the effects of fisheries capture and water temperature on the physiology of coho salmon. PLoS One 10, no. 4 (2015): e0124023.
Reverter, M. , N. Bontemps , D. Lecchini , B. Banaigs , and P. Sasal . Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: current status and future perspectives. Aquaculture 433 (2014): 50–61.
Rojo-Cebreros, A. H. , L. Ibarra-Castro , and J. M. Martínez-Brown . Immunostimulation and trained immunity in marine fish larvae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 80 (2018): 15–21.
Ros, A. F. H. , P. Vullioud , R. Bruintjes , A. Vallat , and R. Bshary . Intra-and interspecific challenges modulate cortisol but not androgen levels in a year-round territorial damselfish. Journal of Experimental Biology 217, no. 10 (2014): 1768–1774.
Safriani, N. , F. Z. Rungkat , E. Prangdimurti , R. Verpoorte , and N. D. Yuliana . Using metabolomics to discover the immunomodulator activity of food plants. Heliyon (2022): e09507.
Schreck, C. B. , and L. Tort . The concept of stress in fish. In Fish Physiology (eds. C. B. Schreck , L. Tort , A. P. Farrell , and C. J. Brauner) vol. 35, pp. 1–34. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 2016.
Segner, H. , H. Sundh , K. Buchmann , J. Douxfils , K. S. Sundell , C. Mathieu , N. Ruane , F. Jutfelt , H. Toften , and L. Vaughan . Health of farmed fish: its relation to fish welfare and its utility as welfare indicator. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 38, no. 1 (2012): 85–105.
Sharma, P. , P. Chadha , and H. S. Saini . Tetrabromobisphenol A induced oxidative stress and genotoxicity in fish *Channa punctatus* . Drug and Chemical Toxicology 42, no. 6 (2019): 559–564.
Sloman, K. A. , and P. L. McNeil . Using physiology and behaviour to understand the responses of fish early life stages to toxicants. Journal of Fish Biology 81, no. 7 (2012): 2175–2198.
Sopinka, N. M. , M. R. Donaldson , C. M. O'Connor , C. D. Suski , and S. J. Cooke . Stress indicators in fish. In Fish Physiology, vol. 35, pp. 405–462. Academic Press, 2016.
Solomando, A. , A. Cohen-Sánchez , A. Box , I. Montero , S. Pinya , and A. Sureda . Microplastic presence in the pelagic fish, Seriola dumerili, from Balearic Islands (Western Mediterranean), and assessment of oxidative stress and detoxification biomarkers in liver. Environmental Research 212 (2022): 113369.
Stoot, L. J. , N. A. Cairns , F. Cull , J. J. Taylor , J. D. Jeffrey , F. Morin , J. W. Mandelman , T. D. Clark , and S. J. Cooke . Use of portable blood physiology point-of-care devices for basic and applied research on vertebrates: a review. Conservation Physiology 2,

no. 1 (2014).
Swain, P. , S. K. Nayak , P. K. Nanda , and S. Dash . Biological effects of bacterial lipopolysaccharide (endotoxin) in fish: a review. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 25, no. 3 (2008): 191–201.
Selye, H. A syndrome produced by Diverse Nocuous Agents. Nature, 138, (1936): 32–32. 10.1038/138032a0
Urbinati, E. C. , F. S. Zanuzzo , and J. D. Biller . Stress and immune system in fish. In Biology and Physiology of Freshwater Neotropical Fish, pp. 93–114. Academic Press, 2020.
Wingfield, J. C. Ecological processes and the ecology of stress: the impacts of abiotic environmental factors. Functional Ecology 27, no. 1 (2013): 37–44.
Wingfield, J.C. , Kelley, J.P. , & Angelier, F. What are extreme environmental conditions and how do organisms cope with them? Current Zoology 57(2011): 363–374.
Wu, P. , Y. Liu , W.-D. Jiang , J. Jiang , J. Zhao , Y.-A. Zhang , X.-Q. Zhou , and L. Feng . A comparative study on antioxidant system in fish hepatopancreas and intestine affected by choline deficiency: different change patterns of varied antioxidant enzyme genes and Nrf2 signaling factors. PLoS One 12, no. 1 (2017): e0169888.
Zanuzzo, F. S. , R. E. Sabioni , L. N. F. Montoya , G. Favero , and E. C. Urbinati . Aloe vera enhances the innate immune response of pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus) after transport stress and combined heat killed Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 65 (2017): 198–205.
Zanuzzo, F. S. , J. D. Biller-Takahashi , and E. C. Urbinati . Effect of Aloe vera extract on the improvement of the respiratory activity of leukocytes of matrinxa during the transport stress. Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia 41 (2012): 2299–2302.

Immunomodulators to Prevent Diseases and Minimize Antimicrobial Use

Acosta, J. , Roa, F. , Gonzalez-Chavarria, I. , Astuya, A. , Maura, R. , Montesino, R. , Munoz, C. , Camacho, F. , Saavedra, P. , Valenzuela, A. , et al. (2019). In vitro immunomodulatory activities of peptides derived from *Salmo salar* NK-lysin and cathelicidin in fish cells. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 88, 587–594
Ahmad, B. , Shah, M. , & Choi, S. (2019). Oceans as a source of immunotherapy. Marine Drugs, 17, 282.
Altmann, K. H. (2001). Microtubule-stabilizing agents: a growing class of important anticancer drugs. Current Opinion in Chemical Biology, 5(4), 424–431.
Arancibia, S. , Espinoza, C. , Salazar, F. , Del Campo, M. , Tampe, R. , Zhong, T. Y. ,... & Becker, M. I. (2014). A novel immunomodulatory hemocyanin from the limpet Fissurella latimarginata promotes potent anti-tumor activity in melanoma. PloS One, 9(1), e87240.
Ayeka, P. A. (2018). Potential of mushroom compounds as immunomodulators in cancer immunotherapy: a review. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2018.
Ayrapetyan, O. N. , Obluchinskaya, E. D. , Zhurishkina, E. V. , Skorik, Y. A. , Lebedev, D. V. , Kulminskaya, A. A. , & Lapina, I. M. (2021). Antibacterial properties of fucoidans from the brown algae Fucus vesiculosus L. of the Barents Sea. Biology, 10(1), 67.
Baien, S. H. , Seele, J. , Henneck, T. , Freibrodt, C. , Szura, G. , Moubasher, H. ,… … & de Buhr, N. (2020). Antimicrobial and immunomodulatory effect of gum arabic on human and bovine granulocytes against *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Escherichia coli* . Frontiers in Immunology, 10, 3119.
Benkendorff, K. (2010). Molluscan biological and chemical diversity: Secondary metabolites and medicinal resources produced by marine molluscs. Biological Reviews, 85(4), 757–775.
Biris-Dorhoi, E. S. , Michiu, D. , Pop, C. R. , Rotar, A. M. , Tofana, M. , Pop, O. L. ,… … & Farcas, A. C. (2020). Macroalgae—A sustainable source of chemical compounds with biological activities. Nutrients, 12(10), 3085.
Brandtzaeg, P. (2010). The mucosal immune system and its integration with the mammary glands. The Journal of Pediatrics, 156(2), S8–S15.
Brown, G. D. , Willment, J. A. , & Whitehead, L. (2018). C-type lectins in immunity and homeostasis. Nature Reviews Immunology, 18(6), 374–389.
Cai, B. , Chen, H. , Wan, P. , Luo, L. , Ye, Z. , Huang, J. ,... & Pan, J. (2022). Isolation and identification of immunomodulatory peptides from the protein hydrolysate of tuna trimmings (Thunnas albacares). LWT, 164, 113614.
Cao, X. , Zhang, Q. , Zhu, Y. , Li, S. , Cai, Y. , Li, P. , Liu, D. , Leng, Y. , Ye, S. , Xu, Z. and Li, H. (2022). Structural characterization and immunoenhancing effects of a polysaccharide from the soft coral lobophytumsarcophytoides. Marine Biotechnology, 24(1), 203–215.
Chernikov, O. V. , Chiu, H. W. , Li, L. H. , Kokoulin, M. S. , Molchanova, V. I. , Hsu, H. T. ,… … & Hua, K. F. (2021). Immunomodulatory properties of polysaccharides from the coral pseudopterogorgiaamericana in macrophages. Cells, 10(12), 3531.
Chikalovets, I. V. , Kovalchuk, S. N. , Litovchenko, A. P. , Molchanova, V. I. , Pivkin, M. V. , & Chernikov, O. V. (2016). A new Gal/GalNAc-specific lectin from the mussel Mytilus trossulus: structure, tissue specificity, antimicrobial and antifungal activity. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 50, 27–33.
Costa, J. A. V. , Lucas, B. F. , Alvarenga, A. G. P. , Moreira, J. B. , & de Morais, M. G. (2021). Microalgae polysaccharides: an overview of production, characterization, and potential applications. Polysaccharides, 2(4), 759–772.
Cumashi, A. , Ushakova, N. A. , Preobrazhenskaya, M. E. , D'Incecco, A. , Piccoli, A. , Totani, L. ,... & Nifantiev, N. E. (2007). A comparative study of the anti-inflammatory, anticoagulant, antiangiogenic, and antiadhesive activities of nine different fucoidans from brown seaweeds. Glycobiology, 17(5), 541–552.
Cunha, L. & Grenha, A. (2016). Sulfated seaweed polysaccharides as multifunctional materials in drug delivery applications. Marine Drugs, 14(3), 42.
Ding, F. F. , Li, C. H. , & Chen, J. (2019). Molecular characterization of the NK-lysin in a teleost fish, Boleophthalmuspectinirostris: Antimicrobial activity and immunomodulatory activity on monocytes/macrophages. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 92, 256–264.
Ding, Y. , Liu, X. , Bu, L. , Li, H. , & Zhang, S. (2012). Antimicrobial-immunomodulatory activities of zebrafish phosvitin-derived peptide Pt5. Peptides, 37, 309–313
Durai, P. , Batool, M. , & Choi, S. (2015). Structure and effects of cyanobacterial lipopolysaccharides. Marine Drugs, 13(7), 4217–4230.

Goldring, W. P. , & Pattenden, G. (2004). Total synthesis of (±)-phomactin G, a platelet activating factor antagonist from the marine fungus Phoma sp. Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry, 2(4), 466–473.
Gordaliza, M. (2010). Cytotoxic terpene quinones from marine sponges. Marine Drugs, 8(12), 2849–2870.
Grienke, U. , Silke, J. , & Tasdemir, D. (2014). Bioactive compounds from marine mussels and their effects on human health. Food Chemistry, 142, 48–60.
Gunathilake, V. , Bertolino, M. , Bavestrello, G. , & Udagama, P. (2020). Immunomodulatory activity of the marine sponge, Haliclona (Soestella) sp.(Haplosclerida: Chalinidae), from Sri Lanka in Wistar albino rats: immunosuppression and Th1-skewed cytokine response. Journal of Immunology Research, 2020, 1–11.
Gutiérrez, S. , Svahn, S. L. , & Johansson, M. E. (2019). Effects of omega-3 fatty acids on immune cells. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 20(20), 5028.
Hafting, J. T. , Craigie, J. S. , Stengel, D. B. , Loureiro, R. R. , Buschmann, A. H. , Yarish, C. ,... & Critchley, A. T. (2015). Prospects and challenges for industrial production of seaweed bioactives. Journal of Phycology, 51(5), 821–837.
Haney, E. F. , & Hancock, R. E. (2013). Peptide design for antimicrobial and immunomodulatory applications. Peptide Science, 100(6), 572–583.
Havla, J. , Warnke, C. , Derfuss, T. , Kappos, L. , Hartung, H.P. & Hohlfeld, R. (2016). Interdisciplinary risk management in the treatment of multiple sclerosis. Deutsches Ärzteblatt International, 113 (51-52), 879- 886.
Hou, H. , Fan, Y. , Wang, S. K. , Si, L. L. , & Li, B. F. (2016). Immunomodulatory activity of Alaska pollock hydrolysates obtained by glutamic acid biosensor—Artificial neural network and the identification of its active central fragment. J. Funct. Foods, 24, 37–47.
Huang, J. , Huang, J. , Li, Y. , Wang, Y. , Wang, F. , Qiu, X. ,… … & Li, H. (2021). Sodium alginate modulates immunity, intestinal mucosal barrier function, and gut microbiota in cyclophosphamide-induced immunosuppressed BALB/c mice. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 69(25), 7064–7073.
Ismail, M. M. , Alotaibi, B. S. , & El-Sheekh, M. M. (2020). Therapeutic uses of red macroalgae. Molecules, 25(19), 4411.
Kamada, N. , Seo, S. U. , Chen, G. Y. , & Núñez, G. (2013). Role of the gut microbiota in immunity and inflammatory disease. Nature Reviews Immunology, 13(5), 321–335.
Kang, H. K. , Lee, H. H. , Seo, C. H. , & Park, Y. (2019). Antimicrobial and immunomodulatory properties and applications of marine-derived proteins and peptides. Marine Drugs, 17(6), 350.
Kapustina, I. I. , Kalinovskii, A. I. , Dmitrenok, P. S. , Kuz'mich, A. S. , Nedashkovskaya, O. I. and Grebnev, B. B. (2014). Diterpenoids and other metabolites from the Vietnamese gorgonians Lophogorgia sp. and Junceella sp. Chemistry of Natural Compounds, 50(6), 1140–1142.
Kiewiet, M. B. , Faas, M. M. , & De Vos, P. (2018). Immunomodulatory protein hydrolysates and their application. Nutrients, 10(7), 904.
Kim, J. , Yung, B. C. , Kim, W. J. , & Chen, X. (2017). Combination of nitric oxide and drug delivery systems: tools for overcoming drug resistance in chemotherapy. Journal of Controlled Release, 263, 223–230.
Kim, E. K. , Kim, Y. S. , Hwang, J. W. , Kang, S. H. , Choi, D. K. , Lee, K. H. ,... & Park, P. J. (2013). Purification of a novel nitric oxide inhibitory peptide derived from enzymatic hydrolysates of Mytilus coruscus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34(6), 1416–1420.
Kingston, D. G. (2009). Tubulin-interactive natural products as anticancer agents. Journal of Natural Products, 72(3), 507–515.
Lam, A. , Prabhu, R. , Gross, C. M. , Riesenberg, L. A. , Singh, V. , & Aggarwal, S. (2017). Role of apoptosis and autophagy in tuberculosis. American Journal of Physiology-Lung Cellular and Molecular Physiology, 313(2), L218–L229.
Lammers, T. , Kiessling, F. , Hennink, W. E. , & Storm, G. (2012). Drug targeting to tumors: principles, pitfalls and (pre-) clinical progress. Journal of Controlled Release, 161(2), 175–187.
Laurienzo, P. (2010). Marine polysaccharides in pharmaceutical applications: an overview. Marine drugs, 8(9), 2435–2465.
Lauritano, C. , Martín, J. , de la Cruz, M. , Reyes, F. , Romano, G. , & Ianora, A. (2018). First identification of marine diatoms with anti-tuberculosis activity. Scientific Reports, 8(1), 2284.
Li, W. , Ye, S. , Zhang, Z. , Tang, J. , Jin, H. , Huang, F. ,... & Yu, F. (2019). Purification and characterization of a novel pentadecapeptide from protein hydrolysates of Cyclina sinensis and its immunomodulatory effects on RAW264. 7 cells. Marine Drugs, 17(1), 30.
Lin, W. C. , Chang, H. Y. , & Chen, J. Y. (2016). Electrotransfer of the tilapia piscidin 3 and tilapia piscidin 4 genes into skeletal muscle enhances the antibacterial and immunomodulatory functions of *Oreochromis niloticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 50, 200–209.
Liu, W. , Bi, S. , Li, C. , Zheng, H. , Guo, Z. , Luo, Y. ,… … & Yu, R. (2020). Purification and characterization of a new CRISP-related protein from Scapharcabroughtonii and its immunomodulatory activity. Marine Drugs, 18(6), 299.
Luo, M. , Shao, B. , Nie, W. , Wei, X. W. , Li, Y. L. , Wang, B. L. ,... & Wei, Y. Q. (2015). Antitumor and adjuvant activity of λ-carrageenan by stimulating immune response in cancer immunotherapy. Scientific Reports, 5(1), 11062.
Ma, Y. G. , Cho, M. Y. , Zhao, M. , Park, J. W. , Matsushita, M. , Fujita, T. , & Lee, B. L. (2004). Human mannose-binding lectin and L-ficolin function as specific pattern recognition proteins in the lectin activation pathway of complement. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 279(24), 25307–25312.
Macagno, A. , Molteni, M. , Rinaldi, A. , Bertoni, F. , Lanzavecchia, A. , Rossetti, C. , Sallusto, F. (2006). A cyanobacterial LPS antagonist prevents endotoxin shock and blocks sustained TLR4 stimulation required for cytokine expression. JEM, 203(6), 1481–1492
Magnadottir, B. (2006). Innate immunity of fish (overview). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 20, 137–151
Magnani, M. , Crinelli, R. , Bianchi, M. , & Antonelli, A. (2000). The ubiquitin-dependent proteolytic system and other potential targets for the modulation of nuclear factor-kB (NF-kB). Current Drug Targets, 1(4), 387–399.
Marchese, P. , Young, R. , O'Connell, E. , Afoullouss, S. , Baker, B. J. , Allcock, A. L. ,... & Murphy, J. M. (2021). Deep-sea coral garden invertebrates and their associated fungi are genetic resources for chronic disease drug discovery. Marine Drugs, 19(7), 390.
Marcinkiewicz, J. , & Kontny, E. (2014). Taurine and inflammatory diseases. Amino Acids, 46, 7–20.
Masso-Silva, J. A. , & Diamond, G. (2014). Antimicrobial peptides from fish. Pharmaceuticals, 7(3), 265–310.
Medzhitov, R. , & Janeway Jr, C. (2000). Innate immunity. New England Journal of Medicine, 343(5), 338–344.
Meikle, P. , Richards, G. N. , & Yellowlees, D. (1988). Structural investigations on the mucus from six species of coral. Marine Biology, 99, 187–193.
Mencarelli, A. , Amore, C. D. , Renga, B. , Cipriani, S. , Carino, A. , Sepe, V. , Perissutti, E. , Auria, M. V. D. , Zampella, A. , Distrutti, E. , Fiorucci, S. . (2014). Solomonsterol A, a Marine Pregnane-X-Receptor Agonist, Attenuates Inflammation and Immune Dysfunction in a Mouse Model of Arthritis. Marine Drugs, 12, 36–53.

Mirzaei, R. , Bouzari, B. , Hosseini-Fard, S. R. , Mazaheri, M. , Ahmadyousefi, Y. , Abdi, M. ,… … & Karampoor, S. (2021). Role of microbiota-derived short-chain fatty acids in nervous system disorders. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy, 139, 111661.
Mitta, G. , Vandenbulcke, F. , Hubert, F. , Salzet, M. , & Roch, P. (2000). Involvement of mytilins in mussel antimicrobial defense. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 275(17), 12954–12962.
Montuori, E. , de Pascale, D. , & Lauritano, C. (2022). Recent discoveries on marine organism immunomodulatory activities. Marine Drugs, 20(7), 422.
Mora Román, J. J. , Del Campo, M. , Villar, J. , Paolini, F. , Curzio, G. , Venuti, A. ,… … & Becker, M. I. (2019). Immunotherapeutic potential of mollusk hemocyanins in combination with human vaccine adjuvants in murine models of oral cancer. Journal of Immunology Research, 2019.
Naidoo, J. , Page, D. B. , & Wolchok, J. D. (2014). Immune modulation for cancer therapy. British Journal of Cancer, 111(12), 2214–2219
Neelima, S. , Archana, K. , Athira, P. P. , Anju, M. V. , Anooja, V. V. , Bright Singh, I. S. , & Philip, R. (2021). Molecular characterization of a novel β-defensin isoform from the red-toothed trigger fish, Odonusniger (Ruppel, 1836). Journal of Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology, 19(1), 71.
Nesse, K. O. , Nagalakshmi, A. P. , Marimuthu, P. , and Singh, M. (2011). Efficacy of a fish protein hydrolysate in malnourished children. Ind. J. Clin. Biochem., 26, 360–365.
Newman, D. J. , & Cragg, G. M. (2020). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the nearly four decades from 01/1981 to 09/2019. Journal of Natural Products, 83(3), 770–803.
Ngo, D. H. , & Kim, S. K. (2013). Sulfated polysaccharides as bioactive agents from marine algae. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 62, 70–75.
Nijkamp, J. , Kusters, M. , Beets-Tan, R. G. , Martijn, H. , Beets, G. L. , van de Velde, C. J. , & Marijnen, C. A. (2011). Three-dimensional analysis of recurrence patterns in rectal cancer: the cranial border in hypofractionated preoperative radiotherapy can be lowered. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics, 80(1), 103–110.
Paolino, M. , & Penninger, J. M. (2010, June). Cbl-b in T-cell activation. In Seminars in immunopathology (Vol. 32, pp. 137–148). Springer-Verlag.
Park, G. T. , Go, R. E. , Lee, H. M. , Lee, G. A. , Kim, C. W. , Seo, J. W. ,... & Hwang, K. A. (2017). Potential anti-proliferative and immunomodulatory effects of marine microalgal exopolysaccharide on various human cancer cells and lymphocytes in vitro. Marine Biotechnology, 19, 136–146.
Peng, Y. , Song, Y. , Wang, Q. , Hu, Y. , He, Y. , Ren, D. ,... & Zhou, H. (2019). In vitro and in vivo immunomodulatory effects of fucoidan compound agents. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 127, 48–56.
Portela, L. C. P. N. , Cahú, T. B. , Bezerra, T. S. , do Nascimento Santos, D. K. D. , Sousa, G. F. , Portela, R. W. S. ,… … & de Souza Bezerra, R. (2022). Biocompatibility and immunostimulatory properties of fish collagen and shrimp chitosan towards peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 210, 282–291.
Riccio, G. , & Lauritano, C. (2019). Microalgae with immunomodulatory activities. Marine Drugs, 18(1), 2.
Routy, J.P. , Routy, B. , Graziani, G.M. & Mehraj, V. (2016). The kynurenine pathway is a double-edged sword in immune-privileged sites and in cancer: implications for immunotherapy. International Journal of Tryptophan Research, 9, IJTR-S38355.
Saeed, M. , Arain, M. A. , Ali Fazlani, S. , Marghazani, I. B. , Umar, M. , Soomro, J. ,... & Alagawany, M. (2021). A comprehensive review on the health benefits and nutritional significance of fucoidan polysaccharide derived from brown seaweeds in human, animals and aquatic organisms. Aquaculture Nutrition, 27(3), 633–654.
Sasikala, C. , & Geetha Ramani, D. (2017). Comparative study on antimicrobial activity of seaweeds. Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res., 10, 384–386.
Sayed, A. M. , Hassan, M. H. , Alhadrami, H. A. , Hassan, H. M. , Goodfellow, M. , & Rateb, M. E. (2020). Extreme environments: Microbiology leading to specialized metabolites. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 128(3), 630–657.
Sehn, L. H. , Herrera, A. F. , Flowers, C. R. , Kamdar, M. K. , McMillan, A. , Hertzberg, M. ,... & Matasar, M. J. (2020). Polatuzumab vedotin in relapsed or refractory diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Journal of Clinical Oncology, 38(2), 155.
Selvaraj, V. , Sampath, K. , & Sekar, V. (2005). Administration of yeast glucan enhances survival and some non-specific and specific immune parameters in carp (Cyprinus carpio) infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 19(4), 293–306.
Sharon, N. (2007). Lectins: Carbohydrate-specific reagents and biological recognition molecules. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 282(5), 2753–2764.
Shi, H. , Bi, S. , Li, H. , Li, J. , Li, C. , Yu, R. ,… … & Zhu, J. (2021). Purification and characterization of a novel mixed-linkage α, β-d-glucan from Arca subcrenata and its immunoregulatory activity. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 182, 207–216.
Singh, R. K. , Tiwari, S. P. , Rai, A. K. , & Mohapatra, T. M. (2011). Cyanobacteria: an emerging source for drug discovery. The Journal of Antibiotics, 64(6), 401–412.
Sipkema, D. , Franssen, M. C. , Osinga, R. , Tramper, J. , & Wijffels, R. H. (2005). Marine sponges as pharmacy. Marine Biotechnology, 7, 142–162.
Song, M. K. , Salam, N. K. , Roufogalis, B. D. , & Huang, T. H. W. (2011). Lyciumbarbarum (Goji Berry) extracts and its taurine component inhibit PPAR-γ-dependent gene transcription in human retinal pigment epithelial cells: possible implications for diabetic retinopathy treatment. Biochemical Pharmacology, 82(9), 1209–1218.
Synytsya, A. , Čopíková, J. , Kim, W. J. , & Park, Y. I. (2015). Cell wall polysaccharides of marine algae. Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology, 543–590.
Takahashi, B. J. D. , & Urbinati, E. C. Fish Immunology . (2014). The modification and manipulation of the innate immune system: Brazilian studies. An Acad Bras Cienc., 86, 3.
Takeiti, C. Y. , Antonio, G. C. , Motta, E. M. , Collares-Queiroz, F. P. , & Park, K. J. (2009). Nutritive evaluation of a non-conventional leafy vegetable (Pereskia aculeata Miller). International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition, 60(sup1), 148–160.
Talley, R. W. , O'Bryan, R. M. , Tucker, W. G. , & Loo, R. V. (1967). Clinical pharmacology and human antitumor activity of cytosine arabinoside. Cancer, 20(5), 809–816.
Tanaka, T. , & Kishimoto, T. (2014). The biology and medical implications of interleukin-6. Cancer Immunology Research, 2(4), 288–294.
Thao, N. P. , Luyen, B. T. T. , Kim, E. J. , Kang, J. I. , Kang, H. K. , Cuong, N. X. , Nam, N. H. , Kiem, P. V. , Minh, C. V. , & Kim, Y. H. (2014). Steroidal constituents from the edible sea Urchin Diademasavignyi Michelin induce apoptosis in human cancer cells. J. Med.

Food, 18, 45–53.
Venugopal, V. , & Gopakumar, K. (2017). Shellfish: Nutritive value, health benefits, and consumer safety. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 16(6), 1219–1242.
Villa, F. A. , Lieske, K. , & Gerwick, L. (2010). Selective MyD88-dependent pathway inhibition by the cyanobacterial natural product Malyngamide F acetate. Eur. J. Pharmacol., 629, 140–146.
Villani, D. , Cognetta, C. , Repetto, C. , Serino, S. , Toniolo, D. , Scanzi, F. , & Riva, G. (2018). Promoting emotional well-being in older breast cancer patients: Results From an eHealth Intervention. Frontiers in Psychology, 9, 2279.
Wang, Y. K. , He, H. L. , Wang, G. F. , Wu, H. , Zhou, B. C. , Chen, X. L. , & Zhang, Y. Z. (2010). Oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) Hydrolysates produced on a plant scale have antitumor activity and immunostimulating effects in BALB/c mice. Marine Drugs, 8, 255–268.
Wasana, W. P. , Senevirathne, A. , Nikapitiya, C. , Eom, T. Y. , Lee, Y. , Lee, J. S. ,... & De Zoysa, M. (2021). A novel Pseudoalteromonas xiamenensis marine isolate as a potential probiotic: Anti-inflammatory and innate immune modulatory effects against thermal and pathogenic stresses. Marine Drugs, 19(12), 707.
Wells, M. L. , Potin, P. , Craigie, J. S. , Raven, J. A. , Merchant, S. S. , Helliwell, K. E. ,... & Brawley, S. H. (2017). Algae as nutritional and functional food sources: Revisiting our understanding. Journal of Applied Phycology, 29, 949–982.
Wessels, W. (2016). Molecular bases of soft coral reproduction (Doctoral dissertation, James Cook University).
Widyaningrum, D. , Oktafika, R. A. , & Cecilia, D. (2022, February). Microalgae pigments as a promising immunomodulating food ingredient: In silico study. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 998, No. 1, p. 012056). IOP Publishing.
Wu, M. H. , Pan, T. M. , Wu, Y. J. , Chang, S. J. , Chang, M. S. , & Hu, C. Y. (2010). Exopolysaccharide activities from probiotic bifidobacterium: Immunomodulatory effects (on J774A. 1 macrophages) and antimicrobial properties. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 144(1), 104–110.
Wu, H. , Lei, Y. , Lu, J. , Zhu, R. , Xiao, D. , Jiao, C. ,... & Li, M. (2019). Effect of citric acid induced crosslinking on the structure and properties of potato starch/chitosan composite films. Food Hydrocolloids, 97, 105208.
Xiang, N. , Rädecker, N. , Pogoreutz, C. , Cárdenas, A. , Meibom, A. , Wild, C. ,... & Voolstra, C. R. (2022). Presence of algal symbionts affects denitrifying bacterial communities in the sea anemone Aiptasia coral model. ISME Communications, 2(1), 105.
Xu, J. , Yi, M. , Ding, L. , & He, S. (2019). A review of anti-inflammatory compounds from marine fungi, 2000–2018. Marine Drugs, 17(11), 636.
Yang, M. , Ma, C. , Sun, J. , Shao, Q. , Gao, W. , Zhang, Y. ,... & Qu, X. (2008). Fucoidan stimulation induces a functional maturation of human monocyte-derived dendritic cells. International Immunopharmacology, 8(13-14), 1754–1760.
Yen, H. W. , Yang, S. C. , Chen, C. H. , & Chang, J. S. (2015). Supercritical fluid extraction of valuable compounds from microalgal biomass. Bioresource Technology, 184, 291–296.
Yen, H. W. , Hu, I. C. , Chen, C. Y. , Ho, S. H. , Lee, D. J. , & Chang, J. S. (2013). Microalgae-based biorefinery–from biofuels to natural products. Bioresource Technology, 135, 166–174.
Yende, S. R. , Harle, U. N. , & Chaugule, B. B. (2014). Therapeutic potential and health benefits of Sargassum species. Pharmacognosy Reviews, 8(15), 1.
Yu, Y. , Shen, M. , Song, Q. , & Xie, J. (2018). Biological activities and pharmaceutical applications of polysaccharide from natural resources: a review. Carbohydrate polymers, 183, 91–101.
Zhang, Q. Y. , Yan, Z. B. , Meng, Y. M. , Hong, X. Y. , Shao, G. , Ma, J. J. ,... & Fu, C. Y. (2021). Antimicrobial peptides: mechanism of action, activity and clinical potential. Military Medical Research, 8, 1–25.
Zhu, M. , Ge, L. , Lyu, Y. , Zi, Y. , Li, X. , Li, D. , & Mu, C. (2017). Preparation, characterization and antibacterial activity of oxidized κ-carrageenan. Carbohydrate Polymers, 174, 1051–1058.

Immunomodulation in Aquaculture Health Management

Aggett R , Leach JL , Rueda R , MacLean WC (2002) Innovation in infant formula development: a reassessment of ribonucleotides in 2002. Nutrition 19; 375–384.
Alvarez-Pellitero P , Sitja-Bobadilla A , Bermudez R , Quiroga MI (2006) Levamisole activates several innate immune factors in *Scophthalmus maximus* (L.) Teleostei. Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol 19; 727–738.
Aly SM , Mohamed MF , John G (2008) Effect of probiotics on the survival, growth and challenge infection in Tilapia nilotica (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Aquaculture Res 39; 647–656.
Ali A , Karunasagar I , Pais R , Tauro P (1996) Effect of yeast glucans on the immune response of Indian major carp Labeorohita. Abst37thAnn ConfAssocMicrobolIndia.
Anderson DP , Siwicki AK , Rumsey GL (1995) Injection or immersion delivery of selected immunostimulants to trout demonstrate enhancement of nonspecific defense mechanisms and protective immunity. In: Diseases in Asian Aquaculture, Vol. 11 (edited by M Shariff , RP Subasighe & JR Arthur) Fish Health Section, Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines, pp. 413–426.
Austin B (1997). Progress in understanding the fish pathogen Aeromonas salmonicida. Trends Biotechnol 15; 131–134.
Baba T , Watase Y , Yoshinaga Y (1993). Activation of mononuclear phagocyte function by levamisole immersion in carp. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi, 59 (2); 301–307.
Bagni M , Romano N , Finoia MG , Abelli L , Scapigliati G , Tiscar P (2005) Short- and long-term effects of a dietary yeast beta-glucan (Macrogard) and alginic acid (Ergosan) preparation on immune response in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*). Fish Shellfish Immunol 18; 311–325.
Bashir I , Lone FA , Bhat RA , Mir SA , Dar ZA , Dar SA (2020) Concerns and threats of contamination on aquatic ecosystems. InBioremediation and Biotechnology, Springer, Cham; 1–26.
Beemelmanns A , Roth O (2017) Grandparental immune priming in the pipefish *Syngnathus typhle* . BMC Evol Biol 17; 44.
Beemelmanns A , Roth O (2016) Biparental immune priming in the pipefish *Syngnathus typhle* . Zoology 119; 262–272.
Boyd CE , McNevin AA , Davis RP (2022) The contribution of fisheries and aquaculture to the global protein supply. Food Security 20; 1–23.

Bricknell I , Dalmo R (2005) The use of immunostimulants in fish larval aquaculture. Fish. Shellfish Immunol. 19; 457–472.
Buchmann K (2014). Evolution of innate immunity: clues from invertebrates via fish to mammals. Front. Immunol. 23; 5:459.
Bullock G , Blazer V , Tsukuda S , Summerfelt S (2000) Toxicity of acidified chitosan for cultured rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Aquaculture 185; 273–280.
Barman D , Nen P , Mandal SC , Kumar V (2013) Immunostimulants for Aquaculture Health Management. J Marine Sci Res Dev 3; 134. doi: 10.4172/2155-9910.1000134.
Campos M , Godson D , Hughes H , Babiuk L , Sordillo L (1993) The role of biological response modifiers in disease control. J Dairy Sci 76; 2407–2417.
Caroline Alexandre de Araújo, L , Maria da Silva, S , Artur de Queiroz Cavalcanti de Sá, R , Vitoria Araujo Lima, A , Virginia Barbosa, A , dos Santos Silva, J , Massari Leite, K , Jose do Nascimento Júnior, W , da Mota Silveira-Filho, V , Lucena Mendes-Marques, C , Henrique Da Silva, F , & Betânia Melo de Oliveira, M (2021). Effects of Antibiotics on Impacted Aquatic Environment Microorganisms, Emerging Contaminants. IntechOpen. 10.5772/intechopen.93910.
Chang CS , Huang SL , Chen S , Chen SN (2013) Innate immune responses and efficacy of using mushroom beta-glucan mixture (MBG) on orange-spotted grouper, *Epinephelus coioides*, aquaculture. Fish. Shellfish. Immunol 35; 115–125.
Chi C , Giri SS , Jun JW , Kim HJ , Yun S , Kim SG , Park SC (2016) Immunomodulatory effects of a bioactive compound isolated from *Dryopteris crassirhizoma* on the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella* . J Immunol Res 2016.
Cuesta A , Esteban MA , Meseguer J (2003) In vitro effect of chitin particles as the innate cellular immune system of gilthead seabream (Sparusaurata L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 15; 1–11.
Dalmo RA , Bogwald J (2008). Beta-glucans as conductors of immune symphonies. Fish Shellfish Immunol 25; 384–396.
Dalmo RA , Bogwald J , Ingebrigtsen K , Seljelid R (1996) The immunomodulatory effect of laminaran [β (1, 3)Dglucan] on Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., anterior kidney leucocytes after intraperitoneal, peroral and peranal administration. J Fish Dis 19; 449–457.
Dalmo RA , Ingebrigtsen K , Horsberg TE , Seljelid R (1994) Intestinal absorption of immunomodulatory laminaran and derivatives in Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L. J Fish Dis 17; 579–589.
Dalmo RA , Kjerstad AA , Arnesen SM , Tobias PS , Bogwald J (2000) Bath exposure of atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.) yolk sac larvae to bacterial lipopolysaccharide (LPS): absorption and distribution of the LPS and effect on fish survival. Fish Shellfish Immunol 10; 107–128.
Dalmo RA , Seljelid R (1995) The immunomodulatory effect of LPS, laminaran and sulphated laminaran [β (l, 3)Dglucan] on Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., macrophages in vitro. J Fish Dis 18; 175–185.
Domenico JD , Canova R , Soveral LD , Nied CO , Costa MM , Frandoloso R , Kreutz LC (2017) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary β-glucan in silver catfish (*Rhamdia quelen*). Pesqui Vet Bras 37; 73–78.
Esteban MA , Cuesta A , Ortuno J , Meseguer J (2001) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary intake of chitin on gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.) innate immune system. Fish Shellfish Immunol 11; 303–315.
Findlay VL , Munday BL (2000) The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on the nonspecific immune system of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L. J Fish Dis 23; 369–378.
Galeotti M , Volpatti D , Jeney G (1995) The nature of non-specific immune response of sea bass (Dicentrarchuslabrax) to Pasteurellapiscicida following bath exposure to levamisole. European Assoc Fish Pathologist Seventh IntConfPalma de Mallorca, Spain.
Galeotti M (1998) Some aspects of the application of immunostimulants and a critical review of methods for their evaluation. J ApplIchthyol 14; 189–199.
Gopalakannan A , Arul V (2006) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary intake of chitin, chitosan and levamisole on the immune system of *Cyprinus carpio* and control of *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection in ponds. Aquaculture 255; 179–187.
Halwart M. Aquaculture in SOFIA (2022) FAO Aquaculture Newsletter. 2022 Dec 1(66); 7–8.
Hara A , Hiramatsu N , Fujita T (2016) Vitellogenesis and choriogenesis in fishes. Fish Sci. 82; 187–202.
Hussan A , Gon T (2016) Common problems in aquaculture and their preventive measures. Aquac Times J. 2; 6–9.
Ingebrigtsen K , Horsberg TE , Dalmo R , Seljelid R (1993) Tissue distribution of the immunomodulator aminated β1–3 polyglucose in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) after intravenous, intraperitoneal and peroral administration. Aquaculture 117; 29–35.
Jorgensen JB , Sharp GJE , Secombes CJ , Robertsen B (1993) Effect of a yeast-ceIl-wall glucan on the bactericidal activity of rainbow trout macrophages. Fish Shellfish Immunol 3; 267–277.
Jorgensen JB , Lunde H , Robertsen B (1993). Peritoneal and head kidney cell response to intraperitoneally injected yeast glucan in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. Journal of Fish Diseases, 16; 313–325.
Kajita Y , Sakai M , Atsuta S , Kobayashi M (1990) The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . Fish Pathol 25; 93–98.
Kato G , Kato K , Saito K , Pe Y , Kondo H , Aoki T (2011) Vaccine efficacy of *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG against Mycobacterium sp. Infection in amberjack *Seriola dumerili* . Fish Shellfish Immunol 30; 467–472.
Kato G , Kondo H , Aoki T , Hirono I (2010) BCG vaccine confers adaptive immunity against Mycobacterium sp. infection in fish. Dev Comp Immunol. 34; 133–140.
Kato G , Kondo H , Aoki T , Hirono I (2012) *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG vaccine induces non-specific immune responses in Japanese flounder against *Nocardia seriolae* . Fish Shellfish Immunol 33; 243–250.
Kawakami H , Shinohara N , Sakai M (1998) The non-specific immunostimulation and adjuvant effect of *Vibrio anguillarum* bacterin, M-glucan, chitin, Freund's complete adjuvant against *Pasteurella piscicida* n in yellowtail. Fish Pathol 33; 267–292.
Kumar V , Sahu NP , Pal AK , Kumar S (2007) Immunomodulation of *Labeo rohita* juveniles due to dietary gelatinized and non-gelatinized starch. Fish Shellfish Immunol 23; 341–353.
Li P , Lewis DH , Galtin DM (2004) Dietary oligonucleotides from yeast RNA influences immune responses and resistance of hybrid striped bass (Moronechrysops x Moronesaxatilis) to Streptococcus iniae infection. Fish Shellfish Immunol 16; 561–569. 73.
Li Y , Li J & Wang Q (2010) Effects of size grading on growth and non-specific immunity factors of the shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* Boone. Agri Sci China 9; 416–422.
Lopez N , Cuzon G , Gaxiola G , Taboada G , Valenzuela M , et al. (2003) Physiological, nutritional and immunological role of dietary ß 1-3 glucan and ascorbic acid 2-monophosphate in Litopenaeusvannameijuveniles. Aquaculture 224; 223–243.
Low C , Wadsworth S , Burrells C , Secombes CJ (2003) Expression of immune genes in turbot (Scophthalmusmaximus) fed a nucleotide-supplemented diet. Aquaculture, 221(1-4); 23–40.

Magnadottir B , Gudmundsdottir BK , Lange S , Steinarsson A , Oddgeirsson M , Bowden T (2006) Immunostimulation of larvae and juveniles of cod, *Gadus morhua* L. J Fish Dis(2006) 29; 147–155.
Maqsood S , Samoon MH , Singh P (2009) Immunomodulatory and growth promoting effect of dietary levamisole in *Cyprinus carpio* fingerlings against the challenge of *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Turk J Fish Aquatic Sci 9.
Maqsood S , Singh P , Samoon MH & Munir K (2011) Emerging role of immunostimulants in combating the disease outbreak in aquaculture. International Aquatic Res 3; 147–163.
Merchie G , Kontara EKM , Lavens P , Robles R , Kurmaly K (1998) Effect of vitamin C and astaxanthin on stress and disease resistance of postlarval tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon* (Fabricius). Aquac Res 29: 579–585.
Misra CK , Das BK , Mukherjee SC , Meher PK (2006) The immunomodulatory effects of tuftsin on the non-specific immune system of Indian Major carp, *Labeo rohita* . Fish Shellfish Immunol 20; 728–738.
Mohapatra S , Chakraborty T , Kumar V , DeBoeck G , Mohanta KN (2013) Aquaculture and stress management: a review of probiotic intervention. J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr 97; 405–430.
Mulero I , García-Ayala A , Meseguer J , Mulero V (2007) Maternal transfer of immunity and ontogeny of autologous immuno competence of fish: a mini review. Aquaculture. 268; 244–250.
Mulero V , Esteban MA , Munoz J , Meseguer J (1998). Dietary intake of levamisole enhances the immune response and disease resistance of the marine teleost gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 8; 49–62.
Ortuno J , Esteban MA , Meseguer J (2000) High dietary intake of a-tocopherol acetate enhances the nonspecific immune response of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 10; 293–370.
Palstra AP , Kals J , Blanco Garcia A , Dirks RP , Poelman M (2018) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary seaweeds in LPS challenged Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* as determined by deep RNA sequencing of the head kidney transcriptome. Front physiol 9; 625.
Petit J , Bailey EC , Wheeler RT , de Oliveira CAF , Forlenza M , Wiegertjes GF (2019) Studies into beta-glucan recognition in fish suggests a key role for the C-type lectin pathway. Front Immunol 10; 280.
Pratheepa V , Ramesh S , Sukumaran N (2010) Immunomodulatory effect of *Aegle marmelos* leaf extract on freshwater fish *Cyprinus carpio* infected by bacterial pathogen *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Pharmac Biol 48 (11); 1224–1239.
Raa J (1992) The use of immunostimulants to increase resistance of aquatic organisms to microbial infections. *In* Shariff M , SubaSinghe RP , Arthur JR (eds): Diseases in Asian Aquaculture. Manila, Asian Fisheries Society, Fish Health Section, 39–50.
Rao VY , Das BK , Jyotyrmayee P , Chakrabarti R (2006). Effect of Achyranthes aspera on the immunity and survival of Labeo rohita infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & shellfish immunology 20(3); 263–273.
Robertson B , Relrstad G , Engstad R (1990). Enhancement of nonspecific disease resistance in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., by a glucan from Saccharomyces cerevisiae cell walls. Journal of fish diseases 13(5); 391–400.
Rodriguez I , Chamorro R , Novoa B , Figueras A (2009) beta-Glucan administration enhances disease resistance and some innate immune responses in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Fish Shellfish Immunol 27; 369–373.
Sahoo PK , Mukherjee SC (2002) The effect of dietary immunomodulation upon Edwardsiella tarda vaccination in healthy and immunocompromised Indiamajor carp (Labeorohita). Fish Shellfish Immunol 12; 1–16.
Salinas I , Lockhart K , Bowden TJ , Collet B , Secombes C , Ellis AE (2004). Assessment of immunostimulants as Mx inducers in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) parr and the effect of temperature on the kinetics of Mx responses. Fish Shellfish Immunol 17; 159–170.
Sakai M (1999) Current research status of fish immunostimulants. Aquaculture 172; 63–92
Sánchez-Pozo A , Gil A (2002) Nucleotides as semiessential nutritional components. Br J Nutr87: 135-137. 79. Low C, Wadsworth S, Burrells C, Secombes CJ (2003) Expression of immune genes in turbot (*Scophthalmusmaximus*) fed a nucleotide-supplemented diet. Aquaculture 221; 23–40.
Shrestha G , St Clair LL & O'Neill KL (2015) The immunostimulating role of lichen polysaccharides: a review. Phytother Res 29; 317–322.
Siwicki A (1987) Immunomodulating activity of levamisole in carp spawners, Cyprinus carpio L. J Fish Boil 31; 245–246.
Skov J , Kania PW , Holten-Andersen L , Fouz B , Buchmann K (2012) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary β-1, 3-glucan from *Euglena gracilis* in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) immersion vaccinated against *Yersinia ruckeri* Fish Shellfish Immunol 33; 111–120.
Strand HK , Dalmo RA (1997) Absorption of immunomodulating beta -glucan in yolk sac larvae of Atlantic halibut. Hippoglossus hippoglossus Journal of Fish Diseases, 20 (1); 41–49.
Tseng IT , Chen JC (2004) The immune response of white shrimp Litopenaeusvannamei and its susceptibility to Vibrio alginolyticus under nitrite stress. Fish Shellfish Immuno l17; 325–333.
Vasta GR , Nita-Lazar M , Giomarelli B , Ahmed H , Du S , Cammarata M , Parrinello N , Bianchet MA , Amzel LM (2011) Structural and functional diversity of the lectin repertoire in teleost fish: relevance to innate and adaptive immunity. Dev Comp Immunol 33; 1388–1399.
Verlhac V , Gabaudan J , Obach A , Schuep W , Hole R (1996) Influence of dietary glucan and vitamin C on non-specific and specific immune responses of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchusmykiss). Aquaculture 143; 123–133.
Verlhac V , Obach A , Gabaudan J , Schüep W , Hole R (1998) Immunomodulation by dietary vitamin C and glucan in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Shellfish Immunol 8; 409–424.
Villamil L , Figueras A , Novoa B (2003) Immunomodulatory effects of nisin in turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 14; 157–169.
Wang S , Wang Y , Ma J , Ding Y , Zhang S (2011) Phosvitin plays a critical role in the immunity of zebrafish embryos via acting as a pattern recognition receptor and an antimicrobial effector. J Biol Chem 286; 22653–22664.
Wang W , Sun J , Liu C , Xue Z (2017) Application of immunostimulants in aquaculture: current knowledge and future perspectives. Aquaculture Res 48; 1–23.
Yoshida T , Kruger R , Inglis V (1995) Augmentation of non-specific protection in African catfish, Clariasgariepinus (Burchell), by the long term oral administration of immunostimulants. J Fish Dis 18; 195–198.
Zhang Z , Chi H , Dalmo RA (2019) Trained innate immunity of fish is a viable approach in larval aquaculture. Front Immunol 10; 42.
Zhang Z , Chi H , Dalmo RA (2019) Trained innate immunity of fish is a viable approach in larval aquaculture. Front Immunol (2019) 10; 42.

Zhang Z , Swain T , Bøgwald J , Dalmo RA , Kumari J (2009) Bath immunostimulation of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fry induces enhancement of inflammatory cytokine transcripts, while repeated bath induce no changes. Fish Shellfish Immunol 26; 677–684.

Disease Management and Prophylaxis by Immunostimulants

Abbate, Antonio , Stefano Toldo , Carlo Marchetti , Jordana Kron , Benjamin W. Van Tassell , and Charles A. Dinarello . Interleukin-1 and the inflammasome as therapeutic targets in cardiovascular disease. Circulation Research 126, no. 9 (2020): 1260–1280.

Abdel-Tawwab, Mohsen , Ibrahim Adeshina , Adetola Jenyo-Oni , Emmanuel K. Ajani , and Benjami O. Emikpe . Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus (B.), to dietary clove basil, Ocimum gratissimum, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 78 (2018): 346–354.

Abdollahpour, Hamed , Bahram Falahatkar , Iraj Efatpanah , and Bahman Meknatkhah . Effect of thyroxine injection on female growth and reproductive performance of sterlet sturgeon (Acipenser ruthenus). Journal of Marine Biology (2019): 63–78.

Abdollahpour, Hamed , Bahram Falahatkar , Iraj Efatpanah , Bahman Meknatkhah , and Glen Van Der Kraak . Influence of thyroxine on spawning performance and larval development of Sterlet sturgeon Acipenser ruthenus. Aquaculture 497 (2018): 134–139.

Abiri, Behnaz , and Mohammadreza Vafa . Micronutrients that affect immunosenescence. Reviews on New Drug Targets in Age-Related Disorders (2020): 13–31.

Adeshina, Ibrahim , Adetola JenyoOni , Benjamin O. Emikpe , Emmanuel K. Ajani , and Mohsen AbdelTawwab . Stimulatory effect of dietary clove, Eugenia caryophyllata, bud extract on growth performance, nutrient utilization, antioxidant capacity, and tolerance of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus (B.), to Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 50, no. 2 (2019): 390–405.

Adewumi, A.A. (2018). The impact of nutrition on fish development, growth and health. International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications (IJSRP) 8 (6), 147–153.

Akhtar, M. S. , and A. Ciji . Pyridoxine and its biological functions in fish: current knowledge and perspectives in aquaculture. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture 29, no. 2 (2020): 260–278.

Alinezhad, Soheil , Hamed Abdollahpour , Naghmeh Jafari , and Bahram Falahatkar . Effects of thyroxine immersion on sterlet sturgeon (Acipenser ruthenus) embryos and larvae: Variations in thyroid hormone levels during development. Aquaculture 519 (2020): 734745.

Altan-Bonnet, Grégoire , and Ratnadeep Mukherjee . Cytokine-mediated communication: a quantitative appraisal of immune complexity. Nature Reviews Immunology 19, no. 4 (2019): 205–217.

Alves, Carliane Maria Guimarães , Joziele Neves Nogueira , Isaac Belo Barriga , Joilson Rodrigues Dos Santos , Gracienhe Gomes Santos , and Marcos TavaresDias . Albendazole, levamisole and ivermectin are effective against monogeneans of Colossoma macropomum (Pisces: Serrasalmidae). Journal of Fish Diseases 42, no. 3 (2019): 405–412.

Amiri, Z. , and M. Bahrekazemi . Effect of oral administration of Levamisole, Quil-A and Cinnamon in growth amount, hematological and immune parameters of Marmalade cichlid, Labeotrophus fuelleborni (Ahl, 1926). Iranian Journal of Aquatic Animal Health 3, no. 2 (2017): 86–97.

Anjugam, Mahalingam , Arokiadhas Iswarya , Ashokkumar Sibiya , Chandrabose Selvaraj , Sanjeev Kumar Singh , Marimuthu Govindarajan , Naiyf S. Alharbi *et al* . Molecular interaction analysis of β-1, 3 glucan binding protein with Bacillus licheniformis and evaluation of its immunostimulant property in Oreochromis mossambicus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 121 (2022): 183–196.

Assefa, Ayalew , and Fufa Abunna . Maintenance of fish health in aquaculture: review of epidemiological approaches for prevention and control of infectious disease of fish. Veterinary Medicine International 2018 (2018): 5432497.

Awad, Elham , and Amani Awaad . Role of medicinal plants on growth performance and immune status in fish. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 67 (2017): 40–54.

Bais, B. Fish scenario in India with emphasis on Indian major carps. International International Journal of Avian & Wildlife Biology 3, no. 6 (2018): 409–411.

Barrow, Dylan R. , Abbate, Lauren M. , Paquette, Max R. , Driban, Jeffrey B. , Vincent, Heather K. , Newman, Connie , Messier, Stephen P. , Ambrose, Kirsten R. , & Shultz, Sarah P. (2019). Exercise prescription for weight management in obese adults at risk for osteoarthritis: synthesis from a systematic review. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders 20, 1–9.

Borba, Vânia Vieira , Gisele Zandman-Goddard , and Yehuda Shoenfeld . Prolactin and autoimmunity: The hormone as an inflammatory cytokine. Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 33, no. 6 (2019): 101324.

Camacho, Franciele , Angela Macedo , and Francisco Malcata . Potential industrial applications and commercialization of microalgae in the functional food and feed industries: A short review. Marine Drugs 17, no. 6 (2019): 312.

Chandan, Nitish Kumar , Rakhi Kumari , and G. M. Siddaiah . Role of nutraceuticals in fish feed. In Fish nutrition and its relevance to human health, pp. 229–243. CRC Press, 2020.

Chansue, N. , M. Endo , T. Kono , and M. Sakai . The stimulation of cytokine-like proteins in Tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) orally treated with beta-1, 3-glucan. Asian Fisheries Science 13, no. 3 (2000): 271–278.

Dahmani, Amina , and Jean-Sébastien Delisle . TGF-β in T cell biology: implications for cancer immunotherapy. Cancers 10, no. 6 (2018): 194.

Dawood, Mahmoud AO , Abd El-Salam Metwally , Mohamed E. El-Sharawy , Ahmed M. Atta , Zizy I. Elbialy , Hany Mr Abdel-Latif , and Bilal Ahamad Paray . The role of β-glucan in the growth, intestinal morphometry, and immune-related gene and heat shock protein expressions of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) under different stocking densities. Aquaculture 523 (2020): 735205.

Dawood, Mahmoud AO , and Shunsuke Koshio . Vitamin C supplementation to optimize growth, health and stress resistance in aquatic animals. Reviews in Aquaculture 10, no. 2 (2018): 334–350.

de Oliveira, Carlos AF , Vaclav Vetvicka , and Fábio S. Zanuzzo . β-Glucan successfully stimulated the immune system in different jawed vertebrate species. Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases 62 (2019): 1–6.

Devi, Gunapathy , Ramasamy Harikrishnan , Bilal Ahmad Paray , Mohammad K. Al-Sadoon , Seyed Hossein Hoseinifar , and Chellam Balasundaram . Effects of aloe-emodin on innate immunity, antioxidant and immune cytokines mechanisms in the head kidney leucocytes of Labeo rohita against Aphanomyces invadans. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 87 (2019): 669–678.

Dostert, Catherine , Melanie Grusdat , Elisabeth Letellier , and Dirk Brenner . The TNF family of ligands and receptors: communication modules in the immune system and beyond. Physiological Reviews 99, no. 1 (2019): 115–160.
Droge, Steven TJ , James M. Armitage , Jon A. Arnot , Patrick N. Fitzsimmons , and John W. Nichols . Biotransformation potential of cationic surfactants in fish assessed with rainbow trout liver S9 fractions. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 40, no. 11 (2021): 3123–3136.
Ferreira, Vinicius L. , Helena HL Borba , Aline de F. Bonetti , L. Leonart , and Roberto Pontarolo . Cytokines and interferons: types and functions. Autoantibodies and Cytokines 13 (2018).
Gallenga, C. E. , F. Pandolfi , Al Caraffa , S. K. Kritas , G. Ronconi , E. Toniato , S. Martinotti , and P. Conti . Interleukin-1 family cytokines and mast cells: activation and inhibition. Journal of Biological Regulatory Homeostatic Agents 33, no. 1 (2019): 1–6.
Gan, Zhen , Shan Nan Chen , Bei Huang , Jun Zou , and Pin Nie . Fish type I and type II interferons: composition, receptor usage, production and function. Reviews in Aquaculture 12, no. 2 (2020): 773–804.
Gao, Yan , Kit Ieng Kuok , Ying Jin , and Ruibing Wang . Biomedical applications of Aloe vera. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition 59, no. supp 1 (2019): S244–S256.
Gasco, Laura , Francesco Gai , Giulia Maricchiolo , Lucrezia Genovese , Sergio Ragonese , Teresa Bottari , and Gabriella Caruso . Supplementation of vitamins, minerals, enzymes and antioxidants in fish feeds. In Feeds for the Aquaculture Sector, pp. 63–103. Springer, Cham, 2018.
Gombart, Adrian F. , Adeline Pierre , and Silvia Maggini . A review of micronutrients and the immune system–working in harmony to reduce the risk of infection. Nutrients 12, no. 1 (2020): 236.
Gong, Fang , Mei-Fang Chen , Yuan-Yuan Zhang , Cheng-Yong Li , Chun-Xia Zhou , Peng-Zhi Hong , Sheng-Li Sun , and Zhong-Ji Qian . A novel peptide from abalone (Haliotis discus hannai) to suppress metastasis and vasculogenic mimicry of tumor cells and enhance anti-tumor effect in vitro. Marine Drugs 17, no. 4 (2019): 244.
Guo, Ming , and Chenghua Li . An overview of cytokine used as adjuvants in fish: current state and future trends. Reviews in Aquaculture 13, no. 2 (2021): 996–1014.
Gupta, Sanjay Kumar . Ameliorative and protective effects of prebiotic, microbial levan in common carp,(Cyprinus carpio) fry under experimental exposure to fipronil. International Journal of Aquatic Biology 9, no. 2 (2021): 134–147.
Hansen, Jon Øvrum , Leidy Lagos , Peng Lei , Felipe Eduardo Reveco-Urzua , Byron Morales-Lange , Line Degn Hansen , Marion Schiavone *et al*. Down-stream processing of baker's yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae)–Effect on nutrient digestibility and immune response in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). Aquaculture 530 (2021): 735707.
Hasan, Md Tawheed , Won Je Jang , Jong Min Lee , Bong-Joo Lee , Sang Woo Hur , Sang Gu Lim , Kang Woong Kim , Hyon-Sob Han , and In-Soo Kong . Effects of immunostimulants, prebiotics, probiotics, synbiotics, and potentially immunoreactive feed additives on olive flounder (Paralichthys olivaceus): a review. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture 27, no. 4 (2019): 417–437.
Hashem, Nada MA , Mai AM ElSon , Ahmed I. Ateya , and Rasha M. Saleh . Impact of lactoferrin supplementation on oxidative stress, gene expression and immunity dysfunction induced by Aeromonas veronii in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Aquaculture Research 53, no. 6 (2022): 2392–2407.
Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Yun-Zhang Sun , Zhigzhang Zhou , Hien Van Doan , Simon J. Davies , and R. Harikrishnan . Boosting immune function and disease bio-control through environment-friendly and sustainable approaches in finfish aquaculture: herbal therapy scenarios. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture 28, no. 3 (2020): 303–321.
Jahandideh, Bahman , Mehdi Derakhshani , Hossein Abbaszadeh , Ali Akbar Movassaghpour , Amir Mehdizadeh , Mehdi Talebi , and Mehdi Yousefi . The pro-Inflammatory cytokines effects on mobilization, self-renewal and differentiation of hematopoietic stem cells. Human Immunology 81, no. 5 (2020): 206–217.
Jinendiran, Sekar , Abel Arul Nathan , Dharmaraj Ramesh , Baskaralingam Vaseeharan , and Natesan Sivakumar . Modulation of innate immunity, expression of cytokine genes and disease resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila infection in goldfish (Carassius auratus) by dietary supplementation with Exiguobacterium acetylicum S01. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 84 (2019): 458–469.
Kaleem, Oliver , and Abudou-Fadel Bio Singou Sabi . Overview of aquaculture systems in Egypt and Nigeria, prospects, potentials, and constraints. Aquaculture and Fisheries 6, no. 6 (2021): 535–547.
Kamilya, Dibyendu , and Md Idrish Raja Khan . Chitin and chitosan as promising immunostimulant for aquaculture. In Handbook of Chitin and Chitosan, pp. 761–771. Elsevier, 2020.
Kany, Shinwan , Jan Tilmann Vollrath , and Borna Relja . Cytokines in inflammatory disease. International Journal of Molecular Sciences 20, no. 23 (2019): 6008.
Kumar, Sudhir , Abhay Kumar Choubey , and Praveen Kumar Srivastava . The effects of dietary immunostimulants on the innate immune response of Indian major carp: A review. Fish & Shellfish Immunology (2022).
Li, Tao , Fei Ke , Jian-Fang Gui , Li Zhou , Xiao-Juan Zhang , and Qi-Ya Zhang . Protective effect of Clostridium butyricum against Carassius auratus herpesvirus in gibel carp. Aquaculture International 27, no. 3 (2019): 905–914.
Lin, Jian-Xin , and Warren J. Leonard . The common cytokine receptor γ chain family of cytokines. Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology 10, no. 9 (2018): a028449.
Mohan, Kannan , Samuthirapandian Ravichandran , Thirunavukkarasu Muralisankar , Venkatachalam Uthayakumar , Ramachandran Chandirasekar , Palaniappan Seedevi , and Durairaj Karthick Rajan . Potential uses of fungal polysaccharides as immunostimulants in fish and shrimp aquaculture: a review. Aquaculture 500 (2019): 250–263.
Mohanan, Salini , B. Nidhin , M. Harikrishnan , and M. P. Prabhakaran . Effect of the Natural Herb Amla (Phyllanthus emblica) on Growth, Survival and Disease Resistance in Macrobrachium rosenbergii Juveniles. Fishery Technology 57, no. 4 (2020).
Mondal, Hemanta Kumar , Usha Jyoti Maji , Sriprakash Mohanty , Pramoda Kumar Sahoo , and Nikhil Kumar Maiti . Alteration of gut microbiota composition and function of Indian major carp, rohu (Labeo rohita) infected with Argulus siamensis. Microbial Pathogenesis 164 (2022): 105420.
Morris, Alyssa L. , and Shamim S. Mohiuddin . Biochemistry, nutrients. (2020).
Nair, A. , D. Chattopadhyay , and B. Saha . New Look to Phytomedicine. (2019): 435–499.
Pastoret, P. P. , P. Griebel , H. Bazin , & A. Govaerts (Eds.). (1998). Handbook of Vertebrate Immunology. Academic Press.
Raja Rajeswari, P. , S. Velmurugan , M. Michael Babu , S. Albin Dhas , K. Kesavan , and T. Citarasu . A study on the influence of selected Indian herbal active principles on enhancing the immune system in Fenneropenaeus indicus against Vibrio harveyi infection. Aquaculture International 20, no. 5 (2012): 1009–1020.
Rascón-Cruz, Quintín , Edward A. Espinoza-Sánchez , Tania S. Siqueiros-Cendón , Sayuri I. Nakamura-Bencomo , Sigifredo Arévalo-Gallegos , and Blanca F. Iglesias-Figueroa . Lactoferrin: A glycoprotein involved in immunomodulation, anticancer, and antimicrobial

processes. Molecules 26, no. 1 (2021): 205.
Sakai, Masahiro , Jun-ichi Hikima , and Tomoya Kono . Fish cytokines: current research and applications. Fisheries Science 87, no. 1 (2021): 1–9.
Sattanathan, Govindharajan , Thanapal Palanisamy , Swaminathan Padmapriya , Vijaya Anand Arumugam , Sungkwon Park , In Ho Kim , and Balamuralikrishnan Balasubramanian . Influences of dietary inclusion of algae Chaetomorpha aerea enhanced growth performance, immunity, haematological response and disease resistance of Labeo rohita challenged with Aeromonas hydrophila. Aquaculture Reports 17 (2020): 100353.
Secombes, Christopher J. Cytokines and Immunity. In Principles of Fish Immunology, pp. 301–353. Springer, Cham, 2022.
Sun, Baiming , Yang Lei , Zhenjie Cao , Yongcan Zhou , Yun Sun , Ying Wu , Shifeng Wang , Weiliang Guo , and Chunsheng Liu . TroCCL4, a CC chemokine of Trachinotus ovatus, is involved in the antimicrobial immune response. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 86 (2019): 525–535.
Tabari, Mohaddeseh A. , Mohammad Reza Youssefi , Seyed Mehdi Hosseinifard , Ali Akbar Moghaddamnia , Sohrab Kazemi , NadAli Yousefi Sadati , Azadeh Jalali Mothahari , and Mario Giorgi . Pharmacokinetics of levamisole after intramuscular and oral administrations to Caspian salmon (Salmo trutta caspius). Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics 43, no. 3 (2020): 276–281.
Urbinati, Elisabeth Criscuolo , Fábio Sabbadin Zanuzzo , and Jaqueline Dalbello Biller . Stress and immune system in fish. In Biology and physiology of freshwater neotropical fish, pp. 93–114. Academic Press, 2020.
Van Doan, Hien , Chompunut Lumsangkul , Korawan Sringarm , Seyed Hossein Hoseinifar , Mahmoud AO Dawood , Ehab El-Haroun , Ramasamy Harikrishnan , Sanchai Jaturasitha , and Marina Paolucci . Impacts of Amla (Phyllanthus emblica) fruit extract on growth, skin mucosal and serum immunities, and disease resistance of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) raised under biofloc system. Aquaculture Reports 22 (2022): 100953.
Van Doan, Hien , Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Hung, Tran Quang , Lumsangkul, Chompunut , Jaturasitha, Sanchai , Ehab El-Haroun , & Paolucci, Marina . Dietary inclusion of chestnut (Castanea sativa) polyphenols to Nile tilapia reared in biofloc technology: Impacts on growth, immunity, and disease resistance against Streptococcus agalactiae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 105 (2020): 319–326.
Vanderzwalmen, Myriam , Lewis Eaton , Carrie Mullen , Fiona Henriquez , Peter Carey , Donna Snellgrove , and Katherine A. Sloman . The use of feed and water additives for live fish transport. Reviews in Aquaculture 11, no. 1 (2019): 263–278.
Villalba, Melina , Gabriel Gómez , Lidia Torres , Nicolas Maldonado , Constanza Espiñeira , Gardenia Payne , Luis Vargas-Chacoff , Jaime Figueroa , Alejandro Yáñez , and Víctor H. Olavarría . Prolactin peptide (pPRL) induces anti-prolactin antibodies, ROS and cortisol but suppresses specific immune responses in rainbow trout. Molecular Immunology 127 (2020): 87–94.
Wang, Yongjie , Mingxue Che , Jingguo Xin , Zhi Zheng , Jiangbi Li , and Shaokun Zhang . The role of IL-1β and TNF-α in intervertebral disc degeneration. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 131 (2020): 110660.
Wieczorek, Marek , Esam T. Abualrous , Jana Sticht , Miguel Álvaro-Benito , Sebastian Stolzenberg , Frank Noé , and Christian Freund . Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I and MHC class II proteins: conformational plasticity in antigen presentation. Frontiers in Immunology 8 (2017): 292.
Wolska, K. , A. Gorska , K. Antosik , and K. Lugowska . Immunomodulatory effects of propolis and its components on basic immune cell functions. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences 81, no. 4 (2019): 575–588.
Wu, Chun , Jinfeng Shan , Junchang Feng , Junli Wang , Chaobin Qin , Guoxing Nie , and Chenlong Ding . Effects of dietary Radix Rehmanniae Preparata polysaccharides on the growth performance, immune response and disease resistance of Luciobarbus capito. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 89 (2019): 641–646.
Wu, Dayong , and Simin Nikbin Meydani . Vitamin E, immune function, and protection against infection. In Vitamin E in Human Health, pp. 371–384. Humana Press, Cham, 2019.
Wu, Liting , Zhendong Qin , Haipeng Liu , Li Lin , Jianmin Ye , and Jun Li . Recent advances on phagocytic B cells in teleost fish. Frontiers in Immunology 11 (2020): 824.
Xiao, Yingping , Lintian Yu , Guohong Gui , Yujie Gong , Xueting Wen , Wenrui Xia , Hua Yang , and Long Zhang . Molecular cloning and expression analysis of interleukin-8 and-10 in yellow catfish and in response to bacterial pathogen infection. BioMed Research International 2019 (2019).
Xie, Xu-Ting , and Kit-Leong Cheong . Recent advances in marine algae oligosaccharides: Structure, analysis, and potential prebiotic activities. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition (2021): 1–16.
Yamamoto, Fernando Y. , Sergio Castillo , Clement R. de Cruz , Kequan Chen , Michael E. Hume , and Delbert M. Gatlin III . Synergistic effects of the β-1, 3 glucan paramylon and vitamin C on immunological responses of hybrid striped bass (Morone chrysops× M. saxatilis) were pronounced in vitro but more moderate in vivo. Aquaculture 526 (2020): 735394.
Yosri, Nermeen , Aida A. Abd El-Wahed , Reem Ghonaim , Omar M. Khattab , Aya Sabry , Mahmoud AA Ibrahim , Mahmoud F. Moustafa *et al*. Anti-viral and immunomodulatory properties of propolis: Chemical diversity, pharmacological properties, preclinical and clinical applications, and in silico potential against SARS-CoV-2. Foods 10, no. 8 (2021): 1776.
Zhu, Wentao , and Jianguo Su . Immune functions of phagocytic blood cells in teleost. Reviews in Aquaculture 14, no. 2 (2022): 630–646.

Application of Immunostimulants for Aquaculture Health Management

Nathan, C. and Cars, O. , 2014. Antibiotic resistance—problems, progress, and prospects. New England Journal of Medicine, 371(19), pp. 1761–1763.
Xian, J.A. , Wang, A.L. , Tian, J.X. , Huang, J.W. , Ye, C.X. , Wang, W.N. and Sun, R.Y. , 2009. Morphologic, physiological and immunological changes of haemocytes from *Litopenaeus vannamei* treated by lipopolysaccharide. Aquaculture, 298(1-2), pp. 139–145.
Thangaraj, S.K. , Poornima, M. and Alavandi, S. , 2017. Immunostimulants in Aquaculture. pp. 175.
Goldsby, T.J. , Griffis, S.E. and Roath, A.S. , 2006. Modeling lean, agile, and leagile supply chain strategies. Journal of Business Logistics, 27(1), pp. 57–80.

Ching, J.J. , Shuib, A.S. , Abdul Majid, N. and Mohd Taufek, N. , 2021. Immunomodulatory activity of βglucans in fish: Relationship between βglucan administration parameters and immune response induced. Aquaculture Research, 52(5), pp. 1824–1845.
Medzhitov, R. , 2007. Recognition of microorganisms and activation of the immune response. Nature, 449 (7164), pp. 819–826.
Matzinger, P. , 2002. The danger model: a renewed sense of self. Science, 296(5566), pp. 301–305.
Alberts, B. , Alexander, J. , Julian, L. , Martin, R. , Keith, R. and Peter, W. , 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell; Fourth Edition. New York and London: Garland Science. ISBN 0-8153-3218-1.
Litman, G.W. , Cannon, J.P. and Dishaw, L.J. , 2005. Reconstructing immune phylogeny: new perspectives. Nature Review in Immunology, 5 (11), pp. 866–879.
Van Muiswinkel, W.B. , 1992. Fish immunology and health. Netherlands Journal of Zoology, 42(2-3), pp. 494–499.
Bly, J.E. and Clem, L.W. , 1992. Temperature and teleost immune functions. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2, pp. 159–171.
Carlson, R.E. , Baker, E.P. and Fuller, R.E. , 1995. Immunological assessment of hybrid striped bass at three culture temperature. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 5, pp. 359–373.
Ellis, A.E. , 1988. General principles of fish vaccination. In: Ellis A.E. , editor. Fish vaccination. London: Academic Press; pp. 1–19.
Vaghasiya, J. , Datani, M. , Nandkumar, K. , Malaviya, S. and Jivani, N. , 2010. Comparative evaluation of alcoholic and aqueous extracts of Ocimum sanctum for immunomodulatory activity. International Journal on Pharmaceutical and Biological Research, 1(1), pp. 25–29.
Selye, H. , 1973. The Evolution of the Stress Concept: The originator of the concept traces its development from the discovery in 1936 of the alarm reaction to modern therapeutic applications of syntoxic and catatoxic hormones. American scientist, 61(6), pp. 692–699.
Anderson, D.P. , 1992. Immunostimulants, adjuvants and vaccine carriers in fish: applications to aquaculture. Annual review of fish diseases, 2, pp. 281–307.
Sakai, M. , 1999. Current research status of fish immunostimulants. Aquaculture, 172, pp. 63–92.
Secombes C.J. , 1994. Enhancement of fish phagocyte activity. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 4, pp. 421–436.
Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. and Heo, M.S. , 2011a. Impact of plant products on innate and adaptive immune system of cultured finfish and shellfish. Aquaculture, 317, pp. 1–15.
Dugenci, S.K. , Arda, N. and Candan, A. , 2003. Some medicinal plants as immunostimulant for fish. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 88, pp. 99–106.
Rao, Y.V. , Das, B.K. , Jyotyrmayee, P. and Chakrabarti, R. , 2006. Effect of Achyranthes aspera on the immunity and survival of Labeo rohita infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 20, pp. 263–273.
Subasinghe, R. , Soto, D. and Jia, J. , 2009. Global aquaculture and its role in sustainable development. Reviews in Aquaculture, 1(1), pp. 2–9.
Barman, D. , Nen, P. , Mandal, S.C. and Kumar, V. , 2013. Immunostimulants for aquaculture health management. J Marine Sci Res Dev, 3(3), pp. 1–11.
Cuesta, A. , Meseguer, J. and Esteban, M.A. , 2004. Total serum immunoglobulin M levels are affected by immunomodulators in seabream (Sparus aurata L.). Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 101(3-4), pp. 203–210.
Bricknell, I. and Dalmo, R.A. , 2005. The use of immunostimulants in fish larval aquaculture. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 19(5), pp. 457–472.
Wang, W. , Sun, J. , Liu, C. and Xue, Z. , 2017. Application of immunostimulants in aquaculture: current knowledge and future perspectives. Aquaculture Research, 48(1), pp. 1–23.
Zhou, X. , Wang, Y. , Yao, J. and Li, W. , 2010. Inhibition ability of probiotic, *Lactococcus lactis*, against *A. hydrophila* and study of its immunostimulatory effect in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). International Journal of Engineering, Science and Technology, 2(7).
Iromo, H. , Zairin Junior, M. , Agus Suprayudi, M. and Manalu, W. , 2015. The optimum dose of thyroxine hormone supplementation in broodstock mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) to accelerate ovarian maturation. Journal of Aquaculture Research and Development, 6(3).
Zhou, J. , Song, X.L. , Huang, J. and Wang, X.H. , 2006. Effects of dietary supplementation of A3α-peptidoglycan on innate immune responses and defense activity of Japanese flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*). Aquaculture, 251(2-4), pp. 172–181.
Davis, J.F. and Hayasaka, S.S. , 1984. The enhancement of resistance of the American eel, Anguilla rostrata Le Sueur, to a pathogenic bacterium, *Aeromonas hydrophila*, by an extract of the tunicate, *Ecteinascidia turbinata* . Journal of Fish Diseases, 7(4), pp. 311–316.
Bindhu, M.R. and Umadevi, M. , 2014. Antibacterial activities of green synthesized gold nanoparticles. Materials Letters, 120, pp. 122–125.
López, N. , Cuzon, G. , Gaxiola, G. , Taboada, G. , Valenzuela, M. , Pascual, C. , Sánchez, A. and Rosas, C. , 2003. Physiological, nutritional, and immunological role of dietary β 1-3 glucan and ascorbic acid 2-monophosphate in *Litopenaeus vannamei* juveniles. Aquaculture, 224(1-4), pp. 223–243.
Matsuyama, H. , Mangindaan, R.E. and Yano, T. , 1992. Protective effect of schizophyllan and scleroglucan against Streptococcus sp. infection in yellowtail (*Seriola quinqueradiata*). Aquaculture, 101(3-4), pp. 197–203.
Sahoo, P.K. and. Mukherjee, S.C. , 1999. Influence of the immunostimulant, chitosan on immune responses of healthy and cortisol-treated rohu (Labeo rohita). Journal of Aquaculture in the Tropics, 14 (3), pp. 209–215.
Liu, H. , Xie, S. , Zhu, X. , Lei, W. , Han, D. and Yang, Y. , 2008. Effects of dietary ascorbic acid supplementation on the growth performance, immune and stress response in juvenile *Leiocassis longirostris* Günther exposed to ammonia. Aquaculture Research, 39(15), pp. 1628–1638.
Ibrahim, R.E. , Ahmed, S.A. , Amer, S.A. , Al-Gabri, N.A. , Ahmed, A.I. , Abdel-Warith, A.W.A. … … . and Metwally, A.E. , 2020. Influence of vitamin C feed supplementation on the growth, antioxidant activity, immune status, tissue histomorphology, and disease resistance in Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Aquaculture Reports, 18, pp. 100545.
Narra, M.R. , Rajender, K. , Reddy, R.R. , Rao, J.V. and Begum, G. (2015). The role of vitamin C as antioxidant in protection of biochemical and haematological stress induced by chlorpyrifos in freshwater fish Clarias batrachus. Chemosphere, 132, pp. 172–178.
Imanpoor, M. , Imanpoor, M.R. and Roohi, Z. , 2017. Effects of dietary vitamin C on skeleton abnormalities, blood biochemical factors, haematocrit, growth, survival and stress response of Cyprinus carpio fry. Aquaculture International, 25(2), pp. 793–803.
Yusuf, A. , Huang, X. , Chen, N. , Apraku, A. , Wang, W. , Cornel, A. and Rahman, M.M. , 2020. Impact of dietary vitamin C on plasma metabolites, antioxidant capacity and innate immunocompetence in juvenile largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides. Aquaculture Reports, 17, pp. 100383.

Gbadamosi, O.K. , 2021. Effects of ascorbic acid and iron nanoparticles supplements on hyperthermia-induced stress in African catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* (Burchell, 1822). The Journal of Basic and Applied Zoology, 82(1), pp. 1–9.
Kono, T. and Sakai, M. , 2001. The analysis of expressed genes in the kidney of Japanese flounder, *Paralichthys olivaceus*, injected with the immunostimulant peptidoglycan. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 11(4), pp. 357–366.
Choudhury, D. , Pal, A.K. , Sahu, N.P. , Kumar, S. , Das, S.S. and Mukherjee, S.C. , 2005. Dietary yeast RNA supplementation reduces mortality by *Aeromonas hydrophila* in rohu (*Labeo rohita* L.) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 19(3), pp. 281–291.
Kajita, Y. , Sakai, M. , Atsuta, S. and Kobayashi, M. , 1990. The immunomodulatory effects of levamisole on rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . Fish Pathology, 25(2), pp. 93–98.
Cheng, A.C. , Tu, C.W. , Chen, Y.Y. , Nan, F.H. and Chen, J.C. , 2007. The immunostimulatory effects of sodium alginate and iota-carrageenan on orange-spotted grouper *Epinephelus coicoides* and its resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 22(3), pp. 197–205.
Fawole, F.J. , Yisa, R.O. , Jayeoba, O.O. , Adeshina, I. , Ahmed, A.O. and Emikpe, B.O. , 2022. Effect of Dietary Polyherbal Mixture on Growth Performance, Haemato-Immunological Indices, Antioxidant Responses, and Intestinal Morphometry of African Catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* . Aquaculture Nutrition, 2022.
Zheng, W. and Wang, S.Y. , 2001. Antioxidant activity and phenolic compounds in selected herbs. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 49(11), pp. 5165–5170.
Fawole, F.J. , Sahu, N.P. , Pal, A.K. and Lakra, W.S. , 2013. Evaluation of antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of selected Indian medicinal plants. International Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, 3(1), pp. 69–77.
Aliyu, A.B. , Achika, J.I. , Adewuyi, J.A. , Gangas, P. , Ibrahim, H. and Oyewale, A.O. , 2019. Antioxidants from Nigerian Medicinal Plants: What Are the Evidence?. In Lipid Peroxidation Research, pp. 43. IntechOpen.
Chaves, N. , Santiago, A. and Alías, J.C. , 2020. Quantification of the antioxidant activity of plant extracts: Analysis of sensitivity and hierarchization based on the method used. Antioxidants, 9(1), pp. 76.
Giri, S.S. , Sen, S.S. , Chi, C. , Kim, H.J. , Yun, S. , Park, S.C. and Sukumaran, V. , 2015. Effect of guava leaves on the growth performance and cytokine gene expression of Labeo rohita and its susceptibility to Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 46(2), pp. 217–224.
Fawole, F.J. , Sahu, N.P. , Pal, A.K. and Ravindran, A. , 2016. Haematoimmunological response of L abeo rohita (Hamilton) fingerlings fed leaf extracts and challenged by *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Aquaculture Research, 47(12), pp. 3788–3799.
Nhu, T.Q. , Hang, B.T.B. , Hue, B.T.B. , Quetin-Leclercq, J. , Scippo, M.L. , Phuong, N.T. and Kestemont, P. , 2019. Plant extract-based diets differently modulate immune responses and resistance to bacterial infection in striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 92, pp. 913–924.
Adeshina, I. , Tiamiyu, L.O. , Akpoilih, B.U. , Jenyo-Oni, A. and Ajani, E.K. , 2021. Dietary Mitracarpus scaber leaves extract improved growth, antioxidants, non-specific immunity, and resistance of Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* to *Gyrodactylus malalai* infestation. Aquaculture, 535, pp. 736377.
Nhu, T.Q. , Bich Hang, B.T. , Cornet, V. , Oger, M. , Bach, L.T. , Anh Dao, N.L. ,… … and Kestemont, P. , 2020. Single or combined dietary supply of Psidium guajava and *Phyllanthus amarus* extracts differentially modulate immune responses and liver proteome in striped catfish (*Pangasianodon hyphophthalmus*). Frontiers in Immunology, 11, pp. 797.
Magnadóttir, B. (2006). Innate immunity of fish (overview). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 20(2), pp. 137–151.
Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. , Kim, M.C. , Kim, J.S. , Han, Y.J. and Heo, M.S. , 2009. Innate immune response and disease resistance in *Carassius auratus* by triherbal solvent extracts. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 27(3), pp. 508–515.
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Jahazi, M.A. , Mohseni, R. , Raeisi, M. , Bayani, M. , Mazandarani, M. ,… … and Mozanzadeh, M.T. , 2020. Effects of dietary fern (Adiantum capillus-veneris) leaves powder on serum and mucus antioxidant defence, immunological responses, antimicrobial activity and growth performance of common carp (Cyprinus carpio) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 106, pp. 959–966.
Khanjani, M.H. , Ghaedi, G. and Sharifinia, M. , 2022. Effects of diets containing βglucan on survival, growth performance, haematological, immunity and biochemical parameters of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fingerlings. Aquaculture Research, 53(5), pp. 1842–1850.
Dawood, M.A. , Metwally, A.E.S. , El-Sharawy, M.E. , Atta, A.M. , Elbialy, Z.I. , Abdel-Latif, H.M. and Paray, B.A. , 2020. The role of β-glucan in the growth, intestinal morphometry, and immune-related gene and heat shock protein expressions of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) under different stocking densities. Aquaculture, 523, pp. 735205.
Abdel Rahman, A.N. , Khalil, A.A. , Abdallah, H.M. and ElHady, M. , 2018. The effects of the dietary supplementation of Echinacea purpurea extract and/or vitamin C on the intestinal histomorphology, phagocytic activity, and gene expression of the Nile tilapia. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 82, pp. 312–318.
Laltlanmawia, C. , Saha, R.K. , Saha, H. and Biswas, P. , 2019. Ameliorating effects of dietary mixture of Withania somnifera root extract and vitamin C in Labeo rohita against low pH and waterborne iron stresses. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 88, pp. 170–178.
Salaah, S.M. , Dalia, M. and Gaber, H.S. , 2022. Potential effects of dietary chitosan against lead-induced innate immunotoxicity and oxidative stress in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). The Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research, 48(2), pp. 123–129.
Kumar, N. , Thakur, N. , Sharma, C. , Shanthanagouda, A.H. , Taygi, A. and Singh, A. , 2022. Effect of dietary chitosan nanoparticles on immune response and disease resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection in tropical herbivore fish (rohu, Labeo rohita). Aquaculture International, pp. 1–14.
KhosraviKatuli, K. , Mohammadi, Y. , Ranjbaran, M. , Ghanaatian, H. , Khazaali, A. , Paknejad, H. and Santander, J. , 2021. Effects of mannan oligosaccharide and synbiotic supplementation on growth performance and immune response of Gilthead Sea Bream (*Sparus aurata*) before and after thermal stress. Aquaculture Research, 52(8), pp. 3745–3756.
Soleimani, N. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Merrifield, D.L. , Barati, M. and Abadi, Z.H. , 2012. Dietary supplementation of fructooligosaccharide (FOS) improves the innate immune response, stress resistance, digestive enzyme activities and growth performance of Caspian roach (Rutilus rutilus) fry. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 32(2), pp. 316–321.
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Soleimani, N. , and Ringø, E. , 2014. Effects of dietary fructo-oligosaccharide supplementation on the growth performance, haemato-immunological parameters, gut microbiota and stress resistance of common carp (Cyprinus carpio) fry. British Journal of Nutrition, 112(8), pp. 1296–1302.
Liu, L. , Li, J. , Cai, X. , Ai, Y. , Long, H. , Ren, W. … … . and Xie, Z.Y. , 2022. Dietary supplementation of astaxanthin is superior to its combination with Lactococcus lactis in improving the growth performance, antioxidant capacity, immunity and disease resistance of white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). Aquaculture Reports, 24, pp. 101124.

Zhu, X. , Hao, R. , Zhang, J. , Tian, C. , Hong, Y. , Zhu, C. and Li, G. , 2022. Dietary astaxanthin improves the antioxidant capacity, immunity and disease resistance of coral trout (*Plectropomus leopardus*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 122, pp. 38–47.
El-Boshy, M. , El-Ashram, A. , Risha, E. , Abdelhamid, F. , Zahran, E. and Gab-Alla, A. , 2014. Dietary fucoidan enhance the non-specific immune response and disease resistance in African catfish, Clarias gariepinus, immunosuppressed by cadmium chloride. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 162(3-4), pp. 168–173.
Zhu, X. , Xu, N. , Liu, Y. , Ai, X. and Yang, Y. , 2022. The effects of *Agaricus bisporus* polysaccharides enriched diet on growth, nonspecific immunity and disease resistance in crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*). Aquaculture Reports, 24, pp. 101168.
Garg, C.K. , Sahu, N.P. , Maiti, M.K. , Shamna, N. , Deo, A.D. and Sardar, P. , 2021. Dietary Houttuynia cordata leaf extract and meal enhances the immunity and expression of immune genes in *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton, 1822). Aquaculture Research, 52(1), pp. 381–394.
Pan, S. , Yan, X. , Li, T. , Suo, X. , Liu, H. , Tan, B. … … . and Dong, X. , 2022. Impacts of tea polyphenols on growth, antioxidant capacity and immunity in juvenile hybrid grouper (*Epinephelus fuscoguttatus*♀ × *E. lanceolatus*♂) fed high-lipid diets. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 128, pp. 348–359.
Abdelrazek, H.M.A. , Tag, H.M. , Kilany, O.E. , Reddy, P.G. and Hassan, A.M. , 2017. Immuomodulatory effect of dietary turmeric supplementation on Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Aquaculture Nutrition, 23(5), pp. 1048–1054.
Castro, S.B.R. , Leal, C.A.G. , Freire, F.R. , Carvalho, D.A. , Oliveira, D.F. … and Figueiredo, H.C.P. , 2008. Antibacterial activity of plant extracts from Brazil against fish pathogenic bacteria. Brazilian Journal of Microbiology, 39, pp. 756–760.
Akinpelu, D.A. , Aiyegoro, O.A. , Akinpelu, O.F. and Okoh, A.I. (2014). Stem bark extract and fraction of Persea americana (Mill.) exhibits bactericidal activities against strains of Bacillus cereus associated with food poisoning. Molecules, 20(1), pp. 416–429.
Gonelimali, F.D. , Lin, J. , Miao, W. , Xuan, J. , Charles, F. , Chen, M. and Hatab, S.R. , 2018. Antimicrobial properties and mechanism of action of some plant extracts against food pathogens and spoilage microorganisms. Frontiers in Microbiology, 9, pp. 1639.
Mostafa, A.A. , Al-Askar, A.A. , Almaary, K.S. , Dawoud, T.M. , Sholkamy, E.N. and Bakri, M.M. , 2018. Antimicrobial activity of some plant extracts against bacterial strains causing food poisoning diseases. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 25(2), pp. 361–366.
Pereira-Torres, D. , Gonçalves, A.T. , Ulloa, V. , Martínez, R. , Carrasco, H. , Olea, A.F. … … . and Astuya, A. (2016). In vitro modulation of Drimys winteri bark extract and the active compound polygodial on Salmo salar immune genes after exposure to Saprolegnia parasitica. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 59, pp. 103–108.
Abo-State, H. , Yasser Hammouda, H.Y. , El-Nadi, A. and AboZaid, H. , 2014. Evaluation of feeding raw Moringa (Moringa oleifera Lam.) leaf meal in Nile tilapia fingerlings (Oreochromis niloticus) diets. Global Veterinaria, 13 (1), pp. 105–111.
Kumar, S. , Abhay K. and Pandey, A.K. , 2013. Chemistry and Biological Activities of Flavonoids: An Overview. The Scientific World Journal, 13, pp. 1–16.
Tekle, E.W. and Sahu, N.P. , 2015. Growth and immunodulatory response of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus fingerlings to ethanolic extract of Moringa oleifera flower. International Journal of Sustainable and Renewable Products, 5(7), pp. 285–296.
Barton, B.A. and Iwama, G.K. , 2005. Simple field methods for monitoring stress and general condition of fish. Aquaculture Research, 26, pp. 273–282.
Tekle, E.W. , Sahu, N.P. and Makesh, M. , 2015. Antioxidative and antimicrobial activities of different solvent extracts of Moringa oleifera: an in vitro evaluation. International Journal of Sustainable and Renewable Products, 5(5), pp. 255–266.
Kaleeswarana B. , Ilavenilb, S. and Ravikumara , 2011. Dietary supplementation with Cynodon dactylon (L.) enhances innate immunity and disease resistance of Indian major carp, Catla catla (Ham.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 31, pp. 953–962.
Gbadamosi, O.K. and Olanipekun, O.S. , 2020. Dietary supplementation with goat weed leaf (Ageratum conyzoides) improves growth performance, haematological parameters and attenuates pathological-induced stress in African catfish (Clarias gariepinus) fingerlings. Livestock Research for Rural Development, 32 (7), pp. 1–9.
Giri, S.S. , Sen, S.S. , Chi, C. , Kim, H.J. , Yun, S. , Park, S.C. and Sukumaran, V. , 2015. Effect of guava leaves on the growth performance and cytokine gene expression of Labeo rohita and its susceptibility to Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 46(2), pp. 217–224.
Ojima, N. , Yamashita, M. and Watanabe, S. , 2005. Quantitative mRNA expression profiling of heat shock protein families in rainbow trout and Nile tilapia cells. Biochemical and Biophysical Resources Communication, 329, pp. 51–57.
Li, L. , Kobayashi, M. , Kaneko, H. , Nakajima-Takagi, Y. , Nakayama, Y. and Yamamoto, M. , 2008. Molecular evolution of Keap1: Two Keap1 molecules with distinctive intervening region structures are conserved among fish. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 283(6), pp. 3248–3255.
Liu, F. , Shi, H.Z. , Guo, Q.S. , Yu, Y.B. , Wang, A.M. , Lv, F. and Shen, W.B. , 2016. Effects of astaxanthin and emodin on the growth, stress resistance and disease resistance of yellow catfish (Pelteobagrus fulvidraco). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 51, pp. 125–135.
Chakrabarti, R. , Srivastava, P.K. , Verma, N. and Sharma, J.G. , 2014. Effect of seeds of Achyranthes aspera on the immune responses and expression of some immune-related genes in carp *Catla catla* , Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 4, pp. 164–169.
Yang, X. , Guo, J.L. , Ye, J.Y. , Zhang, Y.X. and Wang, W. , 2015. The effects of Ficus carica polysaccharide on immune response and expression of some immune-related genes in grass carp, *Ctenopharyngodon idella* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 42(1), pp. 132–137.
Elias, N.S. and Abdel-Latif, J.I. , 2009. Impairment of fish fecundity by ecps yersinia ruckeri with levamisole treatment. Presented at the Proceedings of the 2nd Global Fisheries and Aquaculture Research Conference, Cairo International Convention Center, 24-26 October 2009, Massive Conferences and Trade Fairs, pp. 315–328.
El-Fahla, N.A. , Khalil, K.A. , Dessouki, A.A. , Abdelrazek, H.M. , Mohallal, M.E. and El-Hak, H.N.G. , 2022. Dietary Beta-MOS® ameliorated lead induced reproductive toxicity and stress in Nile tilapia. Aquaculture, 548, pp. 737711.
Carnevali, O. , Maradonna, F. and Gioacchini, G. , 2017. Integrated control of fish metabolism, wellbeing and reproduction: the role of probiotic. Aquaculture, 472, pp. 144–155.
Gioacchini, G. , Giorgini, E. , Merrifield, D.L. , Hardiman, G. , Borini, A. , Vaccari, L. and Carnevali, O. , 2012. Probiotics can induce follicle maturational competence: the Danio rerio case. Biology of Reproduction, 86, pp. 65–1.
Valcarce, D.G. , Pardo, M. , Riesco, M. , Cruz, Z. and Robles, V. , 2015. Effect of diet supplementation with a commercial probiotic containing *Pediococcus acidilactici* (Lindner, 1887) on the expression of five quality markers in zebrafish (Danio rerio (Hamilton, 1822)) testis. Journal of Applied Ichthyology, 31, 18–21.
Dabrowski, K. and Ciereszko, A. , 2001. Ascorbic acid and reproduction in fish: endocrine regulation and gamete quality. Aquaculture Research, 32, pp. 623–638.

Adebayo, O. and Fawole, F. , 2012. Growth and reproductive performance of African giant catfish, *Heterobranchus longifilis* Valenciennes 1840 broodstock on ascorbic acid supplementation. Indian Journal Fisheries, 59(2), pp. 135–140.
Shahkar, E. , Yun, H. , Kim, D.-J. , Kim, S.-K. , Lee, B.I. and Bai, S.C. , 2015. Effects of dietary vitamin C levels on tissue ascorbic acid concentration, hematology, non-specific immune response and gonad histology in broodstock Japanese eel, *Anguilla japonica* . Aquaculture, 438, pp. 115–121.
Shao, L. , Han, D. , Yang, Y. , Jin, J. , Liu, H. , Zhu, X. and Xie, S. , 2018. Effects of dietary vitamin C on growth, gonad development and antioxidant ability of ongrowing gibel carp (Carassius auratus gibelio var. CAS III). Aquaculture Research, 49, pp. 1242–1249.
ElSayed, A.M. , Izquierdo, M. , 2022. The importance of vitamin E for farmed fish—A review. Reviews in Aquaculture, 14, pp. 688–703.
Tokuda, M. , Yamaguchi, T. , Wakui, K. , Sato, T. , Ito, M. and Takeuchi, M. , 2000. Tocopherol affinity for serum lipoproteins of Japanese flounder Paralichthys olivaceus during the reproduction period. Fisheries Science, 66, pp. 619–624.
Guerriero, G. , Ferro, R. , Russo, G. and Ciarcia, G. , 2004. Vitamin E in early stages of sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) development. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part a: Molecular and Integrative Physiology, 138, pp. 435–439.
James, R. , Vasudhevan, I. and Sampath, K. (2008). Effect of dietary vitamin E on growth, fecundity, and leukocyte count in goldfish (Carassius auratus). The Israeli Journal of Aquaculture – Bamidgeh, 60(2), pp. 121–127
McDougall, M. , Choi, J. , Truong, L. , Tanguay, R. and Traber, M.G. , 2017. Vitamin E deficiency during embryogenesis in zebrafish causes lasting metabolic and cognitive impairments despite refeeding adequate diets. Free Radical Biology and Medicine, 110, pp. 250–260.
Huang, B. , Wang, N. , Wang, L. , Jia, Y. , Liu, Bin , Gao, X. , Liu, Baoliang , and Wang, W. , 2019. Vitamin E stimulates the expression of gonadotropin hormones in primary pituitary cells of turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*). Aquaculture, 509, 47–51.
Saheli, M. , Islami, H.R. , Mohseni, M. and Soltani, M. , 2021. Effects of dietary vitamin E on growth performance, body composition, antioxidant capacity, and some immune responses in Caspian trout (Salmo caspius). Aquaculture Reports, 21, 100857.
Gong, N. , Ferreira-Martins, D. , Norstog, J.L. , McCormick, S.D. , Sheridan, M.A. , 2022. Discovery of prolactin-like in lamprey: Role in osmoregulation and new insight into the evolution of the growth hormone/prolactin family. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 119, e2212196119
Machemer, L. and Lorke, D. , 1981. Embryotoxic effect of cadmium on rats upon oral administration. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 58(3), pp. 438–443. Rubin and Specker, 1992
Summers, K. and Zhu, Y. , 2008. Positive selection on a prolactin paralog following gene duplication in cichlids: adaptive evolution in the context of parental care. Copeia, 2008(4), pp. 872–876.
Vecino, J.L.G. , 2004. Nucleotide Enhancement of Diets, Fish Reproduction and Egg Quality. Open University (United Kingdom).
Arshadi, A. , Yavari, V. , Oujifard, A. , Mousavi, S.M. , Gisbert, E. and Mozanzadeh, M.T. , 2018. Dietary nucleotide mixture effects on reproductive and performance, ovary fatty acid profile and biochemical parameters of female Pacific shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei. Aquaculture Nutrition, 24, pp. 515–523.
de Lima, S.A. , de Oliveira Pedreira, A.C. , de Freitas, J.M.A. , Dalmaso, A.C.S. , Chiella, R.J. , Meurer, F. , Romão, S. and Bombardelli, R.A. , 2020. Diets containing purified nucleotides reduce oxidative stress, interfere with reproduction, and promote growth in Nile tilapia females. Aquaculture, 528, pp. 735509.

Herbal Immunomodulators for Aquaculture

Shamna, N. , Sahu, N.P. , Sardar, P. , Fawole F.J. , Kumar S. Changes in weight gain, digestive and metabolic enzyme activities in Labeo rohita fingerlings in response to multiple stress exposure and dietary nutraceutical. Tropical Animal Health and Production, 53, pp.509.
Wendelaar Bonga, S.E. , 1997. The stress response in fish. Physiological Reviews, 77(3), pp.591–625.
Barton, B.A. and Iwama, G.K. , 1991. Physiological changes in fish from stress in aquaculture with emphasis on the response and effects of corticosteroids. Annual Review of Fish Diseases, 1, pp.3–26.
Rehman, S. , Gora, A.H. , Ahmad, I. and Rasool, S.I. , 2017. Stress in aquaculture hatcheries: source, impact and mitigation. International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences, 6(10), pp.3030–3045.
Serrano, P.H. , 2005. Responsible use of antibiotics in aquaculture (Vol. 469). Food & Agriculture Org.
Mutalipassi, M. , Esposito, R. , Ruocco, N. , Viel, T. , Costantini, M. and Zupo, V. , 2021. Bioactive Compounds of Nutraceutical Value from Fishery and Aquaculture Discards. Foods, 10(7), p.1495.
Brower, V. , 1998. Nutraceuticals: poised for a healthy slice of the healthcare market?. Nature Biotechnology, 16(8), pp.728–731.
Sahoo, P.K. , 2007. Role of immunostimulants in disease resistance of fish. CABI Reviews, (2007), p.18.
Mutalipassi, M. , Esposito, R. , Ruocco, N. , Viel, T. , Costantini, M. and Zupo, V. , 2021. Bioactive Compounds of Nutraceutical Value from Fishery and Aquaculture Discards. Foods, 10(7), p.1495.
Cristea, I.A. , Kok, R.N. and Cuijpers, P. , 2016. The effectiveness of cognitive bias modification interventions for substance addictions: a meta-analysis. PLoS One, 11(9), p.e0162226.
Mukherjee, A.K. , Doley, R. and Saikia, D. , 2008. Isolation of a snake venom phospholipase A2 (PLA2) inhibitor (AIPLAI) from leaves of Azadirachta indica (Neem): Mechanism of PLA2 inhibition by AIPLAI in vitro condition. Toxicon, 51(8), pp.1548–1553.
Alam, M.N. , Ahmed, G.U. and Chowdhury, M.B.R. , 2014. Performance of herbal extracts on diseased fish. Bangladesh Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 12(2), pp.225–230.
Krishnani, K.K. , Gupta, B.P. , Joseph, K.O. , Muralidhar, M. and Nagavel, A. , 2002. Studies on the use of neem products for removal of ammonia from brackishwater. Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part A, 37(5), pp.893–904.
Citarasu, T. , 2010. Herbal biomedicines: a new opportunity for aquaculture industry. Aquaculture International, 18(3), pp.403–414.
Chandra, H. , Kumari, P. , Prasad, R. , Gupta, S.C. and Yadav, S. , 2021. Antioxidant and antimicrobial activity displayed by a fungal endophyte Alternaria alternata isolated from Picrorhiza kurroa from Garhwal Himalayas, India. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology, 33, p.101955.
Joseph, B. and Justin Raj, S. 2010. Pharmacogno`stic and phytochemical properties of Aloe vera linn an overview. International Journal of Pharmacuetical Science Reviews and Research, 4(2), pp.106–110.

Ranjbar, M. , Ghorbanpoor, M. , Peyghan, R. , Mesbah, M. and Razi Jalali, M. , 2010. Effects of dietary Aloe vera on some specific and nonspecific immunity in the common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Iranian Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 4(3).

Trejo-Flores, J.V. , Luna-González, A. , Álvarez-Ruíz, P. , Escamilla-Montes, R. , Peraza-Gómez, V. , Diarte-Plata, G. , Esparza-Leal, H.M. , Campa-Córdova, Á.I. , Gámez-Jiménez, C. and Rubio-Castro, A. , 2016. Protective effect of Aloe vera in Litopenaeus vannamei challenged with Vibrio parahaemolyticus and white spot syndrome virus. Aquaculture, 465, pp.60–64.

Haniffa, M.A. , Bharathi, B.K. , Margaret, I.V. and Paray, B.A. , 2013. Effect of a Probiotic and Herbal Additives on Growth, Survival and Disease Resistance of Striped Murrel. World Aquaculture June, pp.64–67.

Gabriel, N.N. , Qiang, J. , Ma, X.Y. , Xu, P. and Nakwaya, D.N. , 2017. Effects of dietary Aloe vera crude extracts on digestive enzyme activities and muscle proximate composition of GIFT tilapia juveniles. South African Journal of Animal Science, 47(6), pp.904–913.

Upadhyay, R.K. , 2018. Nutraceutical, therapeutic, and pharmaceutical potential of Aloe vera: A review. International Journal of Green Pharmacy (IJGP), 12(01).

Gabriel, N.N. , Qiang, J. , Ma, X.Y. , He, J. , Xu, P. , & Omoregie, E. (2017). Sex-Reversal Effect of Dietary Aloe vera (Liliaceae) on Genetically Improved Farmed Nile Tilapia Fry. North American Journal of Aquaculture, 79(1), pp.100–105.

Prasad, S. , Tyagi, A.K. and Aggarwal, B.B. , 2014. Recent developments in delivery, bioavailability, absorption and metabolism of curcumin: the golden pigment from golden spice. Cancer research and treatment: official journal of Korean Cancer Association, 46(1), pp.2–18.

Alagawany, M. , Ashour, E.A. and Reda, F.M. , 2016. Effect of dietary supplementation of garlic (Allium sativum) and turmeric (Curcuma longa) on growth performance, carcass traits, blood profile and oxidative status in growing rabbits. Annals of Animal Science, 16(2), pp.489–505.

Alagawany, M. , Farag, M.R. , Abdelnour, S.A. , Dawood, M.A. , Elnesr, S.S. and Dhama, K. , 2021. Curcumin and its different forms: A review on fish nutrition. Aquaculture, 532, p.736030.

Wei, Q.Y. , Chen, W.F. , Zhou, B. , Yang, L. and Liu, Z.L. , 2006. Inhibition of lipid peroxidation and protein oxidation in rat liver mitochondria by curcumin and its analogues. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects, 1760(1), pp.70–77.

Ak, T. and Gülçin, İ. , 2008. Antioxidant and radical scavenging properties of curcumin. Chemico-Biological Interactions, 174(1), pp.27–37.

Alambra, J.R. , Alenton, R.R.R. , Gulpeo, P.C.R. , Mecenas, C.L. , Miranda, A.P. , Thomas, R.C. , Velando, M.K.S. , Vitug, L.D. and Maningas, M.B.B. , 2012. Immunomodulatory effects of turmeric, Curcuma longa (Magnoliophyta, Zingiberaceae) on macrobrachium rosenbergii (Crustacea, Palaemonidae) against Vibrio alginolyticus (Proteobacteria, Vibrionaceae). Aquaculture, Aquarium, Conservation & Legislation, 5(1), pp.13–17.

Mahmoud, H.K. , Al-Sagheer, A.A. , Reda, F.M. , Mahgoub, S.A. and Ayyat, M.S. , 2017. Dietary curcumin supplement influence on growth, immunity, antioxidant status, and resistance to Aeromonas hydrophila in Oreochromis niloticus. Aquaculture, 475, pp.16–23.

Yonar, M.E. , Yonar, S.M. , İspir, Ü. and Ural, M.Ş. , 2019. Effects of curcumin on haematological values, immunity, antioxidant status and resistance of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) against Aeromonas salmonicida subsp. achromogenes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 89, pp.83–90.

Patil, V.M. , Das, S. and Balasubramanian, K. , 2016. Quantum chemical and docking insights into bioavailability enhancement of curcumin by piperine in pepper. The Journal of Physical Chemistry A, 120(20), pp.3643–3653.

Ghalandarlaki, N. , Alizadeh, A.M. , and Ashkani-Esfahani, S. 2014. Nanotechnology-applied curcumin for different diseases therapy. BioMed Research International 2014, Article ID 394264, 23 pages, 2014. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/394264

Martin, K.W. and Ernst, E. , 2003. Herbal medicines for treatment of bacterial infections: a review of controlled clinical trials. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 51(2), pp.241–246.

Nya, E.J. and Austin, B. , 2009. Use of garlic, Allium sativum, to control Aeromonas hydrophila infection in rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). Journal of fish diseases, 32(11), pp.963–970.

Shakya, S.R. and Labh, S.N. , 2014. Medicinal uses of garlic (Allium sativum) improves fish health and acts as an immunostimulant in aquaculture. European Journal of Biotechnology and Bioscience, 2(4), pp.44–47.

Mohan, L. , Amberkar, M.V. and Kumari, M. , 2011. Ocimum sanctum linn.(TULSI)-an overview. Int J Pharm Sci Rev Res, 7(1), pp.51–53.

Shankar, K. and Kiran, B.R. , 2013. Review on usage of medicinal plants in fish diseases. International Journal of Pharma and Bio Sciences, 4(3), pp.975–986.

Sivaram, V. , Babu, M.M. , Immanuel, G. , Murugadass, S. , Citarasu, T. and Marian, M.P. , 2004. Growth and immune response of juvenile greasy groupers (Epinephelus tauvina) fed with herbal antibacterial active principle supplemented diets against Vibrio harveyi infections. Aquaculture, 237(1-4), pp.9–20.

Logambal, S.M. , Venkatalakshmi, S. and Dinakaran Michael, R. , 2000. Immunostimulatory effect of leaf extract of Ocimum sanctum Linn. in Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters). Hydrobiologia, 430(1), pp.113–120.

Das, R. , Raman, R.P. , Saha, H. and Singh, R. , 2015. Effect of Ocimum sanctum Linn.(Tulsi) extract on the immunity and survival of Labeo rohita (Hamilton) infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Aquaculture Research, 46(5), pp.1111–1121.

Sutili, F.J. , Velasquez, A. , Pinheiro, C.G. , Heinzmann, B.M. , Gatlin III, D.M. and Baldisserotto, B. , 2016. Evaluation of Ocimum americanum essential oil as an additive in red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus) diets. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 56, pp.155–161.

Ali, B.H. , Blunden, G. , Tanira, M.O. and Nemmar, A. , 2008. Some phytochemical, pharmacological and toxicological properties of ginger (Zingiber officinale Roscoe): a review of recent research. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 46(2), pp.409–420.

Nya, E.J. and Austin, B. , 2009. Use of garlic, Allium sativum, to control Aeromonas hydrophila infection in rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Diseases, 32(11), pp.963–970.

Gholipour Kanani, H. , Nobahar, Z. , Kakoolaki, S. and Jafarian, H. , 2014. Effect of ginger-and garlic-supplemented diet on growth performance, some hematological parameters and immune responses in juvenile Huso huso. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 40(2), pp.481–490.

Immanuel, G. , Uma, R.P. , Iyapparaj, P. , Citarasu, T. , Punitha Peter, S.M. , Michael Babu, M. and Palavesam, A. , 2009. Dietary medicinal plant extracts improve growth, immune activity and survival of tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus. Journal of Fish Biology, 74(7), pp.1462–1475.

Levy, G. , Zilberg, D. , Paladini, G. and Fridman, S. , 2015. Efficacy of ginger-based treatments against infection with Gyrodactylus turnbulli in the guppy (Poecilia reticulata (Peters)). Veterinary Parasitology, 209(3-4), pp.235–241.

Sukumaran, V. , Park, S.C. and Giri, S.S. , 2016. Role of dietary ginger Zingiber officinale in improving growth performances and immune functions of Labeo rohita fingerlings. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 57, pp.362–370.

Mishra, B. and Singh Sangwan, N. , 2019. Amelioration of cadmium stress in Withania somnifera by ROS management: active participation of primary and secondary metabolism. Plant Growth Regulation, 87(3), pp.403–412.
Yogeeswaran, A. , Velmurugan, S. , Punitha, S.M.J. , Babu, M.M. , Selvaraj, T. , Kumaran, T. and Citarasu, T. , 2012. Protection of Penaeus monodon against white spot syndrome virus by inactivated vaccine with herbal immunostimulants. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 32(6), pp.1058–1067.
Srivastava, A. , Ansal, M.D. and Khairnar, S.O. , 2020. Effect of ashwagandha (Withania somnifera) root powder supplementation on survival, growth and flesh quality of an indian major carp, Labeo rohita (Ham.) fingerlings. Animal Nutrition and Feed Technology, 20(3), pp.515–524.
Sharma, A. , Chanu, T.I. and Deo, A.D. , 2017. Dietary ashwagandha, Withania somnifera (L. dunal) potentiates growth, haemato-biochemical response and disease resistance of Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) against Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies, 5(5), pp.1113–1119.
Laltlanmawia, C. , Saha, R.K. , Saha, H. and Biswas, P. , 2019. Ameliorating effects of dietary mixture of Withania somnifera root extract and vitamin C in Labeo rohita against low pH and waterborne iron stresses. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 88, pp.170–178.
Maiti, S. , Saha, S. , Jana, P. , Chowdhury, A. , Khatua, S. and Ghosh, T.K. , 2021. Effect of dietary Andrographis paniculata leaf extract on growth, immunity, and disease resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila in Pangasianodon hypopthalmus. Journal of Applied Aquaculture, pp.1–25.
Direkbusarakom, S. , Ezura, Y. , Yoshimizu, M. and Herunsalee, A. , 1998. Efficacy of Thai traditional herb extracts against fish and shrimp pathogenic bacteria. Fish Pathology, 33(4), pp.437–441.
Garg, C.K. , Sahu, N.P. , Shamna, N. , Deo, A.D. , Fawole, F.J. , Kumar, S. and Maiti, M.K. , 2019. Effect of dietary Houttuynia cordata leaf meal and leaf extract on the growth performance, nutrient utilization and expression of IGFI gene in Labeo rohita. Aquaculture Nutrition, 25(3), pp.702–711.
Pandey, G. , Madhuri, S. and Mandloi, A.K. , 2012. Medicinal plants useful in fish diseases. Plant Archives, 12(1), pp.1–4.
Christybapita, D. , Divyagnaneswari, M. , Michael, D.R. 2007. Oral administration of Eclipta alba leaf aqueous extract enhances the non-specific immune responses and disease resistance of *Oreochromis mossambicus* . Fish and Shellfish Immunology, 23(4), 840–852.
Rani, T.V.J. 1999. Fourth year annual report (CSIR Research Associateship) submitted to Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, 1999.
Tu, X. , Ling, F. , Huang, A. , Zhang, Q. and Wang, G. , 2013. Anthelmintic efficacy of Santalum album (Santalaceae) against monogenean infections in goldfish. Parasitology Research, 112(8), pp.2839–2845.
Balasubramanian, G. , Sarathi, M. , Venkatesan, C. , Thomas, J. and Hameed, A.S. , 2008. Oral administration of antiviral plant extract of Cynodon dactylon on a large scale production against white spot syndrome virus (WSSV) in Penaeus monodon. Aquaculture, 279(1-4), pp.2–5.
Rao, Y.V. , Das, B.K. , Jyotyrmayee, P. and Chakrabarti, R. , 2006. Effect of Achyranthes aspera on the immunity and survival of Labeo rohita infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 20(3), pp.263–273.
Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. and Heo, M.S. , 2012. Effect of *Inonotus obliquus* enriched diet on hematology, immune response, and disease protection in kelp grouper, *Epinephelus bruneus* against *Vibrio harveyi* . Aquaculture, 344, pp.48–53.
XueGang, H. , Lei, L. , Cheng, C. , Kun, H. , XianLe, Y. and GaoXue, W. , 2013. In vitro screening of Chinese medicinal plants for antifungal activity against Saprolegnia sp. and Achlya klebsiana. North American Journal of Aquaculture, 75(4), pp.468–473.
Dubber, D. and Harder, T. , 2008. Extracts of *Ceramium rubrum*, *Mastocarpus stellatus* and *Laminaria digitata* inhibit growth of marine and fish pathogenic bacteria at ecologically realistic concentrations. Aquaculture, 274(2-4), pp.196–200.
Gupta, N. , Kar, S.R. and Chakraborty, A. 2021. A Review on Medicinal Plants and Immune Status of Fish. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 25(2), pp.897–912.
Elumalai, P. , Kurian, A. , Lakshmi, S. , Faggio, C. , Esteban, M.A. and Ringø, E. , 2020. Herbal immunomodulators in aquaculture. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture, 29(1), pp.33–57.
Soltani, M. , Lymbery, A. , Song, S.K. , Shekarabi, P.H. 2019.Adjuvant effects of medicinal herbs and probiotics for fish vaccines. Reviews in Aquaculture, 11, pp.1325–1341.
Doan, H.V. , Hoseinifar, S.Y. , Jaturasitha, S. , Dawood, M.O. , Harikrishnan, R. 2020. The effects of berberine powder supplementation on growth performance, skin mucus immune response, serum immunity, and disease resistance of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) fingerlings. Aquaculture, 520, pp.734927.
Vijayaram, S. , Sun, Y. , Zuorro, A. , Ghafarifarsani, H. , Doan, H.V. , Hoseinifar, S.H. 2022. Bioactive immunostimulants as health-promoting feed additives in aquaculture: A review. Fish and Shellfish Immunology, 130, pp.294–308.
Gupta, N. , Kar, S.R. , Chakraborty, A. 2021. A Review on Medicinal Plants and Immune Status of Fish. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology & Fisheries, 25(2), pp.897 – 912.
Reverter, M. , TapissierBontemps, N. , Sasal, P. and Saulnier, D. , 2017. Use of medicinal plants in aquaculture. Diagnosis and control of diseases of fish and shellfish, pp.223–261.
Van Hai, N. , 2015. The use of medicinal plants as immunostimulants in aquaculture: A review. Aquaculture, 446, pp.88–96.
Mishra, R. , Gupta, A.K. , Kumar, A. , Lal, R.K. , Saikia, D. and Chanotiya, C.S. , 2018. Genetic diversity, essential oil composition, and in vitro antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of Curcuma longa L. germplasm collections. Journal of Applied Research on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, 10, pp.75–84.
Ames, B.N. , Gold, L.S. and Willett, W.C. , 1995. The causes and prevention of cancer. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 92(12), pp.5258–5265.
Omidbaigi, R. and Nasiri, M.F. , 2004. Quantitative distribution of hesperidin in Citrus species, during fruit maturation and optimal harvest time. Natural Product Radiance, 3(1), pp.12–15.
Singleton, V.L. and Rossi, J.A. , 1965. Colorimetry of total phenolics with phosphomolybdic-phosphotungstic acid reagents. American journal of Enology and Viticulture, 16(3), pp.144–158.
Marinova, G. and Batchvarov, V. , 2011. Evaluation of the methods for determination of the free radical scavenging activity by DPPH. Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science, 17(1), pp.11–24.
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Sun, Y.Z. , Zhou, Z. , Van Doan, H. , Davies, S.J. and Harikrishnan, R. , 2020. Boosting immune function and disease bio-control through environment-friendly and sustainable approaches in finfish aquaculture: herbal therapy scenarios. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture, 28(3), pp.303–321.

Brand-Williams, W. , Cuvelier, M.E. and Berset, C.L.W.T. , 1995. Use of a free radical method to evaluate antioxidant activity. LWT-Food Science and Technology, 28(1), pp.25–30.
Benzie, I.F. and Strain, J.J. , 1996. The ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) as a measure of “antioxidant power”: the FRAP assay. Analytical Biochemistry, 239(1), pp.70–76.
Prieto, P. , Pineda, M. and Aguilar, M. , 1999. Spectrophotometric quantitation of antioxidant capacity through the formation of a phosphomolybdenum complex: specific application to the determination of vitamin E. Analytical Biochemistry, 269(2), pp.337–341.
Singh, N. and Rajini, P.S. , 2004. Free radical scavenging activity of an aqueous extract of potato peel. Food Chemistry, 85(4), pp.611–616.
Sánchez-Moreno, C. , 2002. Methods used to evaluate the free radical scavenging activity in foods and biological systems. Food Science and Technology International, 8(3), pp.121–137.
Pulido, R. , Bravo, L. and Saura-Calixto, F. , 2000. Antioxidant activity of dietary polyphenols as determined by a modified ferric reducing/antioxidant power assay. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 48(8), pp.3396–3402.
Kushwaha, S.K. , Kushwaha, N. , Maurya, N. and Rai, A.K. , 2010. Role of markers in the standardization of herbal drugs: a review. Archives of Applied Science Research, 2(1), pp.225–229.
Farooqui, N.A. , Dey, A. , Gn, S. and Ts, E. , 2014. Development and validation of reverse phase high performance liquid chromatography method for quantitative estimation of vasicine in bulk and pharmaceutical dosage form. Development, 7(5).
Rios, J.L. , Recio, M.C. and Villar, A. , 1988. Screening methods for natural products with antimicrobial activity: a review of the literature. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 23(2-3), pp.127–149.
Alzoreky, N.S. and Nakahara, K. , 2003. Antibacterial activity of extracts from some edible plants commonly consumed in Asia. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 80(3), pp.223–230.
Verma, V.K. , Sehgal, N. and Prakash, O. , 2015. Characterization and screening of bioactive compounds in the extract prepared from aerial roots of Ficus benghalensis. International Journal of Pharmacuetical Science and Research, 6(5056), pp.5056–5069.
Giancarlo §, S. , Rosa §, L.M. , Nadjafi, F. and Francesco, M. , 2006. Hypoglycaemic activity of two spices extracts: Rhus coriaria L. and Bunium persicum Boiss. Natural Product Research, 20(9), pp.882–886.
Heidarieh, M. , Mirvaghefi, A.R. , Akbari, M. , Sheikhzadeh, N. , KamyabiMoghaddam, Z. , Askari, H. and Shahbazfar, A.A. , 2013. Evaluations of H ilyses™, fermented S accharomyces cerevisiae, on rainbow trout (O ncorhynchus mykiss) growth performance, enzymatic activities and gastrointestinal structure. Aquaculture Nutrition, 19(3), pp.343–348.
Citarasu, T. , 2010. Herbal biomedicines: a new opportunity for aquaculture industry. Aquaculture International, 18(3), pp.403–414.
Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. and Heo, M.S. , 2011. Impact of plant products on innate and adaptive immune system of cultured finfish and shellfish. Aquaculture, 317(1-4), pp.1–15.
Reverter, M. , Bontemps, N. , Lecchini, D. , Banaigs, B. and Sasal, P. , 2014. Use of plant extracts in fish aquaculture as an alternative to chemotherapy: current status and future perspectives. Aquaculture, 433, pp.50–61.
Van Doan, D. , Huynh, B.A. , Nguyen, T.D. , Cao, X.T. , Nguyen, V.C. , Nguyen, T.L.H. , Nguyen, H.T. and Le, V.T. , 2020. Biosynthesis of silver and gold nanoparticles using aqueous extract of Codonopsis pilosula roots for antibacterial and catalytic applications. Journal of Nanomaterials, 2020.
Kumar, V. , Akinleye, A.O. , Makkar, H.P.S. , AnguloEscalante, M.A. and Becker, K. , 2012. Growth performance and metabolic efficiency in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus L.) fed on a diet containing Jatropha platyphylla kernel meal as a protein source. Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition, 96(1), pp.37–46.
Thakur, N.S. , Verma, K.S. and Rana, R.C. , 2014. Growth and yield performance of ashwagandha (Withania somnifera) under agroforestry. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 84(8), pp.937–941.
Sharma, A. , Bachheti, A. , Sharma, P. , Bachheti, R.K. and Husen, A. , 2020. Phytochemistry, pharmacological activities, nanoparticle fabrication, commercial products and waste utilization of Carica papaya L.: A comprehensive review. Current Research in Biotechnology, 2, pp.145–160.
Chowdhury, M.A.K. , Song, H. , Liu, Y. , Bunod, J.D. and Dong, X.H. , 2021. Effects of Microencapsulated Organic Acid and Their Salts on Growth Performance, Immunity, and Disease Resistance of Pacific White Shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei. Sustainability, 13(14), p.7791.
Syed, R. , Masood, Z. , Ul Hassan, H. , Khan, W. , Mushtaq, S. , Ali, A. , Gul, Y. et al. 2022. Growth performance, haematological assessment and chemical composition of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) fed different levels of Aloe vera extract as feed additives in a closed aquaculture system. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 29(1), pp. 296–303.
Fazio, F. , Naz, S. , Habib, S.S. , Hashmi, M.A.H. , Ali, M. , Saoca, C. and Ullah, M. , 2021. Effect of Fortified Feed with Phyto-Extract on the First Physical Barrier (Mucus) of Labeo rohita. Animals, 11(5), p.1308.
Mansour, A.T. , Miao, L. , Espinosa, C. , García-Beltrán, J.M. , Ceballos Francisco, D.C. and Esteban, M. , 2018. Effects of dietary inclusion of Moringa oleifera leaves on growth and some systemic and mucosal immune parameters of seabream. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 44(4), pp.1223–1240.
Verma, V.K. , Rani, K.V. , Sehgal, N. and Prakash, O. , 2015. Enhanced disease resistance in the Indian snakehead, Channa punctata against Aeromonas hydrophila, through 5% feed supplementation with F. benghalensis (aerial root) and L. leucocephala (pod seed). Aquaculture International, 23(5), pp.1127–1140.
Chowdhury, D.K. , Sahu, N.P. , Sardar, P. , Deo, A.D. , Bedekar, M.K. , Singha, K.P. and Maiti, M.K. , 2021. Feeding turmeric in combination with ginger or garlic enhances the digestive enzyme activities, growth and immunity in Labeo rohita fingerlings. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 277, p.114964.
Hashemi, S.R. and Davoodi, H. , 2011. Herbal plants and their derivatives as growth and health promoters in animal nutrition. Veterinary Research Communications, 35(3), pp.169–180.
Kaur, A. , Shanthanagouda, A.H. , Kaur, V.I. , Bansal, N. and Billekallu Thammegowda, N.K. , 2020. Biochemical and histomorphological associated in vivo responses of turmeric supplemented diets in Rohu, Labeo rohita (Linn.). Aquaculture Research, 51(9), pp.3915–3923.
Tang, J. , Cai, J. , Liu, R. , Wang, J. , Lu, Y. , Wu, Z. and Jian, J. , 2014. Immunostimulatory effects of artificial feed supplemented with a Chinese herbal mixture on Oreochromis niloticus against Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 39(2), pp.401–406.
Sharma, A. , Deo, A.D. , Riteshkumar, S.T. , Chanu, T.I. and Das, A. , 2010. Effect of Withania somnifera (L. Dunal) root as a feed additive on immunological parameters and disease resistance to *Aeromonas hydrophila* in *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton) fingerlings. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 29(3), pp.508–512.

Sattanathan, G. , Tamizhazhagan, V. , Padmapriya, S. , Liu, W.C. and Balasubramanian, B. , 2020. Effect of green algae Chaetomorpha antennina extract on growth, modulate immunity, and defenses against Edwardsiella tarda infection in Labeo rohita. Animals, 10(11), p.2033.
Direkbusarakom, S. , 2004. Application of medicinal herbs to aquaculture in Asia. Walailak Journal of Science and Technology (WJST), 1(1), pp.7–14.
Kum, C. and Sekkin, S. , 2011. The immune system drugs in fish: immune function, immunoassay, drugs. Recent Advances in Fish Farms, pp.169–210.
Adeeyo, A.O. , Edokpayi, J.N. , Alabi, M.A. , Msagati, T.A. and Odiyo, J.O. , 2021. Plant active products and emerging interventions in water potabilisation: disinfection and multi-drug resistant pathogen treatment. Clinical Phytoscience, 7(1), pp.1–16.
Bulfon, C. , Volpatti, D. and Galeotti, M. , 2015. Current research on the use of plantderived products in farmed fish. Aquaculture Research, 46(3), pp.513–551.
Harikrishnan, R. , Balasundaram, C. and Heo, M.S. , 2011. Impact of plant products on innate and adaptive immune system of cultured finfish and shellfish. Aquaculture, 317(1-4), pp.1–15.
Seethalakshmi, P.S. , Rajeev, R. , Kiran, G.S. and Selvin, J. , 2021. Shrimp disease management for sustainable aquaculture: innovations from nanotechnology and biotechnology. Aquaculture International, 29(4), pp.1591–1620.
Gupta, S. and Bharalee, R. , 2021. Genetic Diversity and Population Structure of a Medicinal Herb *Houttuynia cordata* Thunb. of North-East India. Plant Molecular Biology Reporter, 39(2), pp.434–442.
Magnadóttir, B. , 2006. Innate immunity of fish (overview). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 20(2), pp.137–151.
Bilen, S. , Bulut, M. and Bilen, A.M. , 2011. Immunostimulant effects of Cotinus coggyria on rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 30(2), pp.451–455.
Kaleeswaran, B. , Ilavenil, S. and Ravikumar, S. , 2012. Changes in biochemical, histological and specific immune parameters in Catla catla (Ham.) by Cynodon dactylon (L.). Journal of King Saud University-Science, 24(2), pp.139–152.
Chakrabarti, R. and Vasudeva, R.Y. , 2006. Achyranthes aspera stimulates the immunity and enhances the antigen clearance in Catla catla. International Immunopharmacology, 6(5), pp.782–790.
Harikrishnan, R. and Balasundaram, C. , 2008. In vitro and in vivo studies of the use of some medicinal herbals against the pathogen Aeromonas hydrophila in goldfish. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health, 20(3), pp.165–176.
Wu, N. , Song, Y.L. , Wang, B. , Zhang, X.Y. , Zhang, X.J. , Wang, Y.L. , Cheng, Y.Y. , Chen, D.D. , Xia, X.Q. , Lu, Y.S. and Zhang, Y.A. , 2016. Fish gut-liver immunity during homeostasis or inflammation revealed by integrative transcriptome and proteome studies. Scientific Reports, 6(1), pp.1–17.
Bilen, S. , Özkan, O. , Alagöz, K. and Özdemir, K.Y. , 2018. Effect of dill (Anethum graveolens) and garden cress (Lepidium sativum) dietary supplementation on growth performance, digestive enzyme activities and immune responses of juvenile common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Aquaculture, 495, pp.611–616.
Ghehdarijani, M.S. , Hajimoradloo, A. , Ghorbani, R. and Roohi, Z. , 2016. The effects of garlic-supplemented diets on skin mucosal immune responses, stress resistance and growth performance of the Caspian roach (Rutilus rutilus) fry. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 49, pp.79–83.
Anthwal, A. , Thakur, B.K. , Rawat, M.S.M. , Rawat, D.S. , Tyagi, A.K. and Aggarwal, B.B. , 2014. Synthesis, characterization and in vitro anticancer activity of C-5 curcumin analogues with potential to inhibit TNF-α-induced NF-κB activation. BioMed Research International, 2014.
Alok, S. , Jain, S.K. , Verma, A. , Kumar, M. , Mahor, A. and Sabharwal, M. , 2014. Herbal antioxidant in clinical practice: A review. Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine, 4(1), pp.78–84.
Klūga, A. , Terentjeva, M. , Vukovic, N.L. and Kačániová, M. , 2021. Antimicrobial activity and chemical composition of essential oils against pathogenic microorganisms of freshwater fish. Plants, 10(7), p.1265.
Herrera, M. , Mancera, J.M. and Costas, B. , 2019. The use of dietary additives in fish stress mitigation: comparative endocrine and physiological responses. Frontiers in Endocrinology, 10, p.447.
Mohamed, A.A.R. , El-Houseiny, W. , Abd Elhakeem, E.M. , Ebraheim, L.L. , Ahmed, A.I. and Abd El-Hakim, Y.M. , 2020. Effect of hexavalent chromium exposure on the liver and kidney tissues related to the expression of CYP450 and GST genes of Oreochromis niloticus fish: Role of curcumin supplemented diet. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 188, p.109890.
Rajabiesterabadi, H. , Yousefi, M. and Hoseini, S.M. , 2020. Enhanced haematological and immune responses in common carp Cyprinus carpio fed with olive leaf extractsupplemented diets and subjected to ambient ammonia. Aquaculture Nutrition, 26(3), pp.763–771.
de Oliveira, E.F. , Tikekar, R. and Nitin, N. , 2018. Combination of aerosolized curcumin and UV-A light for the inactivation of bacteria on fresh produce surfaces. Food Research International, 114, pp.133–139.
Zahran, E. , Risha, E. , AbdelHamid, F. , Mahgoub, H.A. and Ibrahim, T. , 2014. Effects of dietary Astragalus polysaccharides (APS) on growth performance, immunological parameters, digestive enzymes, and intestinal morphology of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 38(1), pp.149–157.
Adel, M. , Pourgholam, R. , Zorriehzahra, J. and Ghiasi, M. , 2016. Hemato–Immunological and biochemical parameters, skin antibacterial activity, and survival in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) following the diet supplemented with Mentha piperita against Yersinia ruckeri. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 55, pp.267–273.
Harikrishnan, R. and Balasundaram, C. , 2008. In vitro and in vivo studies of the use of some medicinal herbals against the pathogen *Aeromonas hydrophila* in goldfish. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health, 20(3), pp.165–176.
Musthafa, M.S. , Ali, A.R.J. , Kumar, M.S.A. , Paray, B.A. , Al-Sadoon, M.K. , Balasundaram, C. and Harikrishnan, R. , 2017. Effect of *Cucurbita mixta* (L.) seed meal enrichment diet on growth, immune response and disease resistance in Oreochromis mossambicus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, pp.509–515.
Musthafa, M.S. , Asgari, S.M. , Elumalai, P. , Hoseinifar, S.H. and Van Doan, H. , 2018. Protective efficacy of Shilajit enriched diet on growth performance and immune resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila in Oreochromis mossambicus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 82, pp.147–152.
Ali, M. , Soltanian, S. , Akbary, P. and Gholamhosseini, A. , 2018. Growth performance and lysozyme activity of rainbow trout fingerlings fed with vitamin E and selenium, marjoram (Origanum spp.), and ajwain (Trachyspermum ammi) extracts. Journal of Applied Animal Research, 46(1), pp.650–660.
Meena, D.K. , Sahoo, A.K. , Jayant, M. , Sahu, N.P. , Srivastava, P.P. , Swain, H.S. , Behera, B.K. , Satvik, K. and Das, B.K. , 2022. Bioconversion of Terminalia arjuna bark powder into a herbal feed for Labeo rohita: Can it be a sustainability paradigm for Green Fish

production?. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 284, p.115132.
Abdel-Tawwab, M. , Adeshina, I. , Jenyo-Oni, A. , Ajani, E.K. and Emikpe, B.O. , 2018. Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* (B.), to dietary clove basil, *Ocimum gratissimum*, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 78, pp.346–354.
Tan, X. , Sun, Z. , Liu, Q. , Ye, H. , Zou, C. , Ye, C. , Wang, A. , and Lin, H. 2018. Effects of dietary ginkgo biloba leaf extract on growth performance, plasma biochemical parameters, fish composition, immune responses, liver histology, and immune and apoptosis-related genes expression of hybrid grouper (Epinephelus lanceolatus♂× Epinephelus fuscoguttatus♀) fed high lipid diets. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 72, pp. 399–409.
Fawole, F.J. , Adeoye, A.A. , Tiamiyu, L.O. , Ajala, K.I. , Obadara, S.O. and Ganiyu, I.O. , 2020. Substituting fishmeal with Hermetia illucens in the diets of African catfish (Clarias gariepinus): Effects on growth, nutrient utilization, haemato-physiological response, and oxidative stress biomarker. Aquaculture, 518, p.734849.
Zheng, Y. , Zhao, Z. , Wu, W. , Song, C. , Meng, S. , Fan, L. , Bing, X. and Chen, J. , 2017. Effects of dietary resveratrol supplementation on hepatic and serum pro-/anti-inflammatory activity in juvenile GIFT tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 73, pp.220–228.
Yang, Q.H. , Tan, B.P. , Dong, X.H. , Chi, S.Y. and Liu, H.Y. , 2015. Effects of different levels of Yucca schidigera extract on the growth and nonspecific immunity of Pacific white shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei) and on culture water quality. Aquaculture, 439, pp.39–44.
Fawole, F.J. , Sahu, N.P. , Pal, A.K. and Ravindran, A. , 2016. Haematoimmunological response of L abeo rohita (H amilton) fingerlings fed leaf extracts and challenged by A eromonas hydrophila. Aquaculture Research, 47(12), pp.3788–3799.
Huang, Z. , Aweya, J.J. , Zhu, C. , Tran, N.T. , Hong, Y. , Li, S. , Yao, D. and Zhang, Y. , 2020. Modulation of crustacean innate immune response by amino acids and their metabolites: inferences from other species. Frontiers in Immunology, 11, p.574721.
Kurian, A. , Lakshmi, S. , Fawole, F.J. , Faggio, C. and Elumalai, P. , 2021. Combined effects of Leucas aspera, oxy-cyclodextrin and bentonite on the growth, serum biochemistry, and the expression of immune-related gene in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 21(3), pp.147–158.
Raissy, M. , Ghafarifarsani, H. , Hossein Hoseinifar, S. , El-Haroun, E.R. , Shahbazi Naserabad, S. , and Van Doan, H. 2022. The effect of dietary combined herbs extracts (oak acorn, coriander, and common mallow) on growth, digestive enzymes, antioxidant and immune response, and resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila infection in common carp, Cyprinus carpio. Aquaculture 546, p.737287
Fawole, F.J. , Yisa, R.O. , Jayeoba, O.O. , Adeshina, I. , Ahmed, A.O. and Emikpe, B.O. , 2022. Effect of Dietary Polyherbal Mixture on Growth Performance, Haemato-Immunological Indices, Antioxidant Responses, and Intestinal Morphometry of African Catfish, Clarias gariepinus. Aquaculture Nutrition, 2022.
Zhang, X. , Sun, Z. , Wang, Y. , Cao, Y. , Wang, G. and Cao, F. , 2022. Enhancement of growth, antioxidative status, nonspecific immunity, and disease resistance in gibel carp (Carassius auratus) in response to dietary Flos populi extract. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 48(1), pp.67–83.
Abdel-Tawwab, M. , Adeshina, I. , Jenyo-Oni, A. , Ajani, E.K. and Emikpe, B.O. , 2018. Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus (B.), to dietary clove basil, Ocimum gratissimum, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 78, pp.346–354.
Safari, R. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Imanpour, M.R. , Mazandarani, M. , Sanchouli, H. and Paolucci, M. , 2020. Effects of dietary polyphenols on mucosal and humoral immune responses, antioxidant defense and growth gene expression in beluga sturgeon (Huso huso). Aquaculture, 528, p.735494.
Shekarabi, S.P.H. , Javarsiani, L. , Mehrgan, M.S. , Dawood, M.A. and Adel, M. , 2022. Growth performance, blood biochemistry profile, and immune response of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fed dietary Persian shallot (Allium stipitatum) powder. Aquaculture, 548, p.737627.
Shekarabi, S.P.H. , Mehrgan, M.S. , Ramezani, F. , Dawood, M.A. , Van Doan, H. , Moonmanee, T. , Hamid, N.K.A. and Kari, Z.A. , 2022. Effect of dietary barberry fruit (Berberis vulgaris) extract on immune function, antioxidant capacity, antibacterial activity, and stress-related gene expression of Siberian sturgeon (Acipenser baerii). Aquaculture Reports, 23, p.101041.
Giri, S.S. , Jun, J.W. , Sukumaran, V. and Park, S.C. , 2017. Evaluation of dietary Hybanthus enneaspermus (Linn F. Muell.) as a growth and haemato-immunological modulator in Labeo rohita. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, pp.310–317.
Adeshina, I. , Tiamiyu, L.O. , Akpoilih, B.U. , Jenyo-Oni, A. and Ajani, E.K. , 2021. Dietary Mitracarpus scaber leaves extract improved growth, antioxidants, non-specific immunity, and resistance of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus to Gyrodactylus malalai infestation. Aquaculture, 535, p.736377.
Adebayo, A. , Oke, I.O. and Dada, A.A. , 2020. Evaluation of lemon grass (Cymbopogon citratus) as phyto-additive in the diet of African catfish (Clarias gariepinus) fingerlings. Applied Tropical Agriculture, 25(1), pp.29–36.
Qin, C. , Wang, J. , Zhao, W. , Pi, D. , Yan, X. and Nie, G. , 2022. Effects of dietary bitter melon extract on growth performance, antioxidant capacity, inflammatory cytokines expression, and intestinal microbiota in common carp (Cyprinus carpio L.). Aquaculture Nutrition, 2022.
Hamid, N.K.A. , Somdare, P.O. , Harashid, K.A.M. , Othman, N.A. , Kari, Z.A. , Wei, L.S. and Dawood, M.A. , 2022. Effect of papaya (Carica papaya) leaf extract as dietary growth promoter supplement in red hybrid tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus× Oreochromis niloticus) diet. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 29(5), pp.3911–3917.
Hosseini, H. , Pooyanmehr, M. , Foroughi, A. , Esmaeili, M. , Ghiasi, F. and Lorestany, R. , 2022. Remarkable positive effects of figwort (Scrophularia striata) on improving growth performance, and immunohematological parameters of fish. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 120, pp.111–121.
Le Xuan, C. , Wannavijit, S. , Outama, P. , Montha, N. , Lumsangkul, C. , Tongsiri, S. ,… … & Van Doan, H. (2022). Effects of dietary rambutan (Nephelium lappaceum L.) peel powder on growth performance, immune response and immune-related gene expressions of striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) raised in biofloc system. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 124, pp.134–141.
Srichaiyo, N. , Tongsiri, S. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Dawood, M.A. , Jaturasitha, S. , Esteban, M.Á. , Ringø, E. and Van Doan, H. , 2020. The effects gotu kola (Centella asiatica) powder on growth performance, skin mucus, and serum immunity of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) fingerlings. Aquaculture Reports, 16, p.100239.
Aluta, U.P. , Aderolu, A.Z. , Lawal, M.O. and Olutola, A.A. , 2021. Inclusion effect of onion peel powder in the diet of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus: Growth, blood chemistry, hepatic antioxidant enzymes activities and SOD mRNA responses. Scientific African, 12, p.e00780.

Van Doan, H. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Sringarm, K. , Jaturasitha, S. , Yuangsoi, B. , Dawood, M.A. , Esteban, M.Á. , Ringø, E. and Faggio, C. , 2019. Effects of Assam tea extract on growth, skin mucus, serum immunity and disease resistance of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) against Streptococcus agalactiae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 93, pp.428–435.
Xu, A. , Shang-Guan, J. , Li, Z. , Gao, Z. , Huang, Y.C. and Chen, Q. , 2020. Effects of dietary Chinese herbal medicines mixture on feeding attraction activity, growth performance, nonspecific immunity and digestive enzyme activity of Japanese seabass (Lateo labrax japonicus). Aquaculture Reports, 17, p.100304.
Fawole, F.J. , Sahu, N.P. , Nazeemashahul, S. and Adeoye, A.A. , 2018. Effect of Psidium guajava and Mangifera indica leaves extracts on growth, antioxidant and metabolic enzymes activities of Labeo rohita fingerlings. Journal of the Association of Nigerian Fisheries Scientists, 1, pp.40–49.
Huang, Z. , Lu, J. , Ye, Y. , Xu, A. and Li, Z. , 2020. Effects of dietary Chinese herbal medicines mixture on growth performance, digestive enzyme activity and serum biochemical parameters of European eel, Anguilla anguilla. Aquaculture Reports, 18, p.100510.
Raissy, M. , Ghafarifarsani, H. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , El-Haroun, E.R. , Naserabad, S.S. and Van Doan, H. 2022. The effect of dietary combined herbs extracts (oak acorn, coriander, and common mallow) on growth, digestive enzymes, antioxidant and immune response, and resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection in common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* . Aquaculture, 546, p.737287.

Prebiotics and Probiotics as Effective Immunomodulators in Aquaculture

Abarike, E.D. , Cai, J. , Lu, Y. , Yu, H. , Chen, L. , Jian, J. , Tang, J. , Jun, L. , & Kuebutornye, F.K. (2018) Effects of a commercial probiotic BS containing *Bacillus subtilis* and *Bacillus licheniformis* on growth, immune response and disease resistance in Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 82, 229–238. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.08.037
Abbass A. , Sharifuzzaman S.M. , & Austin B. (2010) Cellular components of probiotics control *Yersinia ruckeri* infection in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Diseases 33, 31–37. 10.1111/j.1365-2761.2009.01086.x
Adeshina, I. (2018) The effect of *Lactobacillus acidophilus* as a dietary supplement on nonspecific immune response and disease resistance in juvenile common carp, Cyprinus carpio. International Food Research Journal 25, 2345–2351.
Adorian, T.J. , Jamali, H. , Ghafari Farsani, H. , Darvishi, P. , Hasanpour, S. , Bagheri, T. , & Roozbehfar R. (2019) Effects of probiotic bacteria *Bacillus* on growth performance, digestive enzyme activity, and hematological parameters of Asian sea bass, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch). Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins 11, 248–255. doi: 10.1007/s12602-018-9393-z
Ahmadi, P.Y. , Farahmand, H. , Miandare, H.K. , Mirvaghefi, A. , & Hoseinifar, S.H. (2014a) The effects of dietary Immunogenon innate immune response, immune related genes expression, and disease resistance of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 37, 209–214. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.02.006
Ahmadifar, E. , Moghadam, M.S. , Dawood, M.A.O. , & Hoseinifar, S.H. (2019) *Lactobacillus fermentum* and/or ferulic acid improved the immune responses, antioxidative defence and resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fingerlings. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 94, 916–923. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.10.019
Ai, Q. , Xu, H. , Mai, K. , Xu, W. , Wang, J. , & Zhang, W. (2011) Effects of dietary supplementation of *Bacillus subtilis* and fructooligosaccharide on growth performance, survival, non-specific immune response and disease resistance of juvenile large yellow croaker, *Larimichthys crocea* . Aquaculture 317, 155–161.
Ai, Q. , Xu, H. , Mai, K. , Xu, W. , Wang, J. , & Zhang, W. (2011) Effects of dietary supplementation of *Bacillus subtilis* and fructooligosaccharide on growth performance, survival, non-specific immune response and disease resistance of juvenile large yellow croaker, *Larimichthys crocea* . Aquaculture 317, 155–161.doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2011.04.036
Ajdari, A. , Ghafarifarsani, H. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Javahery, S. , Narimanizad, F. , Gatphayak, K. , & Doan, H.V. (2022) Effects of dietary supplementation of PrimaLac, inulin, and Biomin Imbo on growth performance, antioxidant, and innate immune responses of Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Aquaculture Nutrition 2022, 8297479. doi:10.1155/2022/8297479
Ajitha, S. , Sridhar, M. , Sridhar, N. , Singh, I.S.B. , & Varghese, V. (2004) Probiotic effects of lactic acid bacteria against *Vibrio alginolyticus* in *Penaeus* (*Fenneropenaeus*) Indicus (H.Milne Edwards). Asian Fisheries Sci 17, 71–80.
Akrami, R. , Iri, Y. , Rostami, H.K. , & Mansour, M.R. (2013) Effect of dietary supplementation of fructooligosaccharide (FOS) on growth performance, survival, lactobacillus bacterial population and hemato-immunological parameters of stellate sturgeon (*Acipenser stellatus*) juvenile. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 35, 1235–1239.doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.07.039
Alavandi, S.V. , Vijayan, K.K. , Santiago, T.C. , Poornima, M. , Jithendran, K.P. , Ali, S.A. , & Rajan, J.J.S. (2004) Evaluation of *Pseudomonas* sp. PM 11 and *Vibrio fluvialis* PM 17 on immune indices of tiger shrimp, *Penaeus monodon* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology& Shellfish Immunology 17, 115–120. 10.1016/j.fsi.2003.11.007.
Alfonso, S. , Gesto, M.I. , & Sadoul, B. (2021) Temperature increases and its effects on fish stress physiology in the context of global warming. DOI: 10.1111/jfb.14599
Alonso, S. , Castro, M.C. , Berdasco, M. , de la Banda, I.G. , Moreno-Ventas, X. , & de Rojas, A.H. (2019) Isolation and partial characterization of lactic acid bacteria from the gut microbiota of marine fishes for potential application as probiotics in aquaculture. Probiotics Antimicrob Proteins 11(2): 569–579. doi: 10.1007/s12602-018-9439-2
Al-Sheraji, S.H. , Ismail, A. , Manap, M.Y. , Mustafa, S. , Yusof, R.M. , & Hassan, F.A. (2013). Prebiotics as functional foods: A review. Journal of Functional Foods, 5(4): 1542–1553. doi. org/10.1016/j.jff.2013.08.009
Aly S. , Mohamed A.A.Z. , Rahmani A.H. , & Nashwa M.A.A. (2016) Trials to improve the response of Orechromis niloticus to *Aeromonas hydrophila* vaccine using immunostimulants (garlic, Echinacea) and probiotics (Organic Green TM and Vet-Yeast TM). African Journal of Biotechnology 2016; 15(21): 989–994.
Aly, S.M. , Ahmed, Y.S.G. , Ghareeb, A.A.A. , & Mohamed, M.F. (2008) Studies on *Bacillus subtilis* and *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, as potential probiotics, on the immune response and resistance of Tilapia nilotica (*Oreochromis niloticus*) to challenge infections. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 25, 128–136. 10. 1016/j.fsi.2008.03.013.
Amenyogbe, E. , Chen, G. , Wang, Z. , Huang, J. , Huang, B. , & Li, H. (2020) The exploitation of probiotics, prebiotics and synbiotics in aquaculture: present study, limitations and future directions: a review. Aquac Int 28, 1017–1041. 10.1007/s10499-020-00509-0
Amoah, K. , Huang, Q. , Dong, X. , Tan, B. , Zhang, S. , Chi, S. , Yang, Q. , Liu, H. , & Yang, Y. (2020) *Paenibacillus polymyxa* improves the growth, immune and antioxidant activity, intestinal health, and disease resistance in *Litopenaeus vannamei* challenged with Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Aquaculture 518, 734563. 10.1016/j. aquaculture.2019.734563.

Anyanwu, N.G. , & Ariole, C.N. (2019) Probiotic potential of an indigenous marine *Bacillus thuringiensis* on shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) culture infected with *Vibrio mimicus* . Journal of Applied Science 19, 173–179.
Arena, M.P. , Elmastour, F. , Sane, F. , Drider, D. , Fiocco, D. , Spano, G. , & Hober, D. (2018) Inhibition of *Coxsackievirus* B4 by *Lactobacillus plantarum* . Microbiological Research 210, 59–64.
Arijo, S. , Brunt, J. , Chabrillón, M. , Díaz-Rosales, P. , & Austin, B. (2008) Subcellular components of *Vibrio harveyi* and probiotics induce immune responses in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum), against *V. harveyi* . J. Fish Dis. 31, 579–590
Aryati, Y. , Widanarni, W. , Wahjuningrum, D. , Rusmana, I. , & Lusiastuti, A.M. (2020) The effect of dietary honey prebiotic on microbiota diversity in the digestive tract of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and its growth performance. Aquaculture Research 52, 1215–1226. doi:10.1111/are.14980
Ashouri, G. , Mahboobi Soofiani, N. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Jalali, S.A.H. , Morshedi, V. , Van Doan, H. , & Torfi Mozanzadeh, M. (2018). Combined effects of dietary low molecular weight sodium alginate and Pediococcus acidilactici MA18/5M on growth performance, haematological and innate immune responses of Asian sea bass (Lates calcalifer) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 79: 34–41. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.05.009.
Askarian, F. , Kousha, A. , Salma, W. , & Ringø, E. (2012) The effect of lactic acid bacteria administration on growth, digestive enzyme activity and gut microbiota in Persian sturgeon (*Acipenser persicus*) and beluga (*Huso huso*) fry. Aquaculture Nutrition 17, 488–497.
Austin, B. , & Austin, D.A. (2016) Bacterial Fish Pathogens: Disease of Farmed and Wild Fish, Springer, London, The UK, Pp. 643.
Azarin, H. , Aramli, M.S. , Imanpour, M.R. , & Rajabpour, M. (2015) Effect of a probiotic containing *Bacillus licheniformis* and *Bacillus subtilis* and Ferroin solution on growth performance, body composition and haematological parameters in Kutum (*Rutilus frisii kutum*) fry. Probiotics Antimicrobial 7(1), 31–37.
Azevedo, R.V. , Silva-Azevedo, D.K. , Santos-Júnior, J.M. , Filho, J.C.F. , Andrade, D.R. , Braga, L.G.T. , & Junior, M.V. (2016) Effects of dietary mannan oligosaccharide on the growth, survival, intestinal morphometry and nonspecific immune response for Siamese fighting fish (*Betta splendens* Regan, 1910) larvae. Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 44, 800–806. doi: 10.3856/vol44-issue4-fulltext-15
Balcázar, J.L. , Rojas-Luna, T. , & Cunningham, D.P. (2007) Effect of the addition of four potential probiotic strains on the survival of pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) following immersion challenge with *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* . Journal of Invertebrate Pathology, 96, 147–150. 10.1016/j.jip.2007.04.008.
Banerjee, G. , Nandi, A. , & Ray, A.K. (2017) Assessment of hemolytic activity, enzyme production and bacteriocin characterization of *Bacillus subtilis* LR1 isolated from the gastrointestinal tract of fish. Archives of Microbiology 199, 115–124. doi: 10.1007/s00203-016-1283-8
Bazari Moghaddam, S. , & Pourjaafari, M. (2021) The effects of four types of specific probiotic on growth performance, liver enzymes and immune indices of juvenile Persian sturgeon (*Acipenser persicus*). Iranian Journal of Fisheries Science, 20 (4):1179–1191. Doi: 20.1001.1.15622916.2021.20.4.13.8
Bly, J.E. , Quiniou, S.M. , & Clem, L.W. (1997) Environmental effects on fish immune mechanisms. Dev Biol Stand 90, 33–43.
Bogdanov, S. , Jurendic, T. , Sieber, R. , & Gallmann, P. (2008) Honey for nutrition and health: a review. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 27, 677–689. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2008.10719745
Boltanã, S. , Roher, N. , Goetz, F.W. , & Mackenzie, S.A. (2011) PAMPs, PRRs and the genomics of gramnegative bacterial recognition in fish. Developmental and Comparative Immunology 35, 1195–1203. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2011.02.010
Bron, P.A. , van Baarlen, P. , & Kleerebezem, M. (2012) Emerging molecular insights into the interaction between probiotics and the host intestinal mucosa. Nature Reviews Microbiology 10, 66–78. doi:10.1038/nrmicro2690
Brunt, J. , Newaj-Fyzul, A. , & Austin, B. (2007) The development of probiotics for the control of multiple bacterial diseases of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Diseases 30(10):573–579.
Brunt, J. , & Austin, B. (2005) Use of a probiotic to control lactococcosis and streptococcosis in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Diseases 28, 693–701.
Buentello, J.A. , Neill, W.H. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2010) Effects of dietary prebiotics on the growth, feed efficiency and non-specific immunity of juvenile red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus* fed soybean-based diets. Aquaculture Research 41, 411–418. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2109.2009.02178.x
Bunnoy, A. , Na-Nakorn, U. , & Srisapoome, P. (2019) Probiotic effects of a novel strain, *Acinetobacter* KU011TH, on the growth performance, immune responses, and resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* of Bighead Catfish (*Clarias Macrocephalus* Günther 1864). Microorganisms 7, 613. doi: 10.3390/ microorganisms7120613
Burbank, D.R. , Shah, D.H. , LaPatra, S.E. , Fornshell, G. , & Cain, K.D. (2011) Enhanced ersistance to coldwater disease following feeding of probiotic bacterial strains to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus Mykiss*). Aquaculture 321, 185–190. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2011.09.004
Butt, U.D. , Lin, N. , Akhter, N. , Siddiqui, T. , & Li, S. , Wu, B. (2021) Overview of the latest developments in the role of probiotics, prebiotics and synbiotics in shrimp aquaculture. Fish and Shellfish Immunology 114, 263–281. 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.05.003
Cai, Y. , Yuan, W. , Wang, S. , Guo, W. , Li, A. , & Wu, Y. (2019) *In vitro* screening of putative probiotics and their dual beneficial effects: to white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) postlarvae and to the rearing water. Aquaculture, 498, 61–71. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2018.08.024
Caipang C. , Suharman I. , Avillanosa A. , & Bargoyo V. (2020) Host-derived probiotics for finfish aquaculture. In: IOP Conf Ser: Earth Environ Sci. Bristol, UK: IOP Publishing. 430, 012026. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/430/1/012026
Cerezuela, R. , Cuesta, A. , Meseguer, J. , & Esteban, M.A. (2012) Effects of dietary inulin and heat-inactivated *Bacillus subtilis* on gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.) innate immune parameters. Beneficial Microbes 3(1), 77–81. Top of Form. Bottom of Form 10.3920/BM2011.0028
Cerezuela, R. , Cuesta, A. , Meseguer, J. , & Esteban, M.A. (2012a) Effects of dietary inulin and heat-inactivated *Bacillus subtilis*on gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*L.) innate immune parameters. Beneficial Microbes 3, 77–81. doi: 10.3920/BM2011.0028
Cerezuela, R. , Fumanal, M. , Tapia-Paniagua, S.T. , Meseguer, J. , Moriñigo, M.A. , M. _A. Esteban, M.Á. (2013a) Changes in intestinal morphology and microbiota caused by dietary administration of inulin and *Bacillus subtilis*in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*L.) specimens. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 34, 1063–1070. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.01.015
Cerezuela, R. , Guardiola, F.A. , Meseguer, J. , & Esteban, M.Á. (2012b) Increases in immune parameters by inulin and *Bacillus subtilis* dietary administration to gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.) did not correlate with disease resistance to *Photobacterium damselae* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 32, 1032–1040. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2012.02.025

Cerezuela, R. , Meseguer, J. , & Esteban, M.Á. (2013b) Effects of dietary inulin, *Bacillus subtilis* and microalgae on intestinal gene expression in gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 34, 843–848. doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2012.12.026

Cha, J.-H. , Rahimnejad, S. , Yang, S.-Y. , Kim, K.-W. , & Lee, K.-J. (2013) Evaluations of Bacillus spp. as dietary additives on growth performance, innate immunity and disease resistance of olive flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*) against *Streptococcus iniae* and as water additives. Aquaculture, 402, 50–57.

Chai, P.C. , Song, X.L. , Chen, G.F. , Xu, H. , & Huang, J. (2016) Dietary supplementation of probiotic *Bacillus* PC465 isolated from the gut of *Fenneropenaeus chinensis* improves the health status and resistance of Litopenaeus vannamei against white spot syndrome virus. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 54, 602–611. 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.05.011

Chandran, M.N. , Iyapparaj, P. , Moovendhan Ramasubburayan, R. , Prakash, S. , & Immanuel, G. (2014) Influence of probiotic bacterium *Bacillus cereus* isolated from the gut of wild shrimp *Penaeus monodon* in turn as a potent growth promoter and immune enhancer in *P. monodon* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 36, 38–45.

Chauhan A. , & Singh R. (2019) Probiotics in aquaculture: a promising emerging alternative approach. Symbiosis 77(2):99–113. doi: 10.1007/s13199- 018-0580-1

Chen, B. , Peng, M. , Tong, W. , Zhang, Q. , & Song, Z. (2019) The quorum quenching bacterium *Bacillus licheniformis* T-1 protects Zebrafish against *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection. Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins 1–12.

Chen, M. , Chen, X.-Q. , Tian, L.-X. , Liu, Y.-J. , & Niu, J. (2020) Beneficial impacts on growth, intestinal health, immune responses and ammonia resistance of pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) fed dietary synbiotic (mannan oligosaccharide and *Bacillus licheniformis*). Aquaculture Reports 17, 100408. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2020.100408

Chen, Y. , Li, J. , Xiao, P. , Li, G.Y. , Yue, S. , Huang, J. , Zhu, W.Y. , & Mo, Z.L. (2016) Isolation and characterization of *Bacillus* spp. M001 for potential application in turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.) against *Vibrio anguillarum* . Aquacult. Nutr., 22, 374–381.

Chen, Z. , Ceballos-Francisco, D. , Guardiola, F.A. , & Esteban, M.Á. (2020a) Dietary administration of the probiotic *Shewanella Putrefaciens* to experimentally wounded gilthead seabream (*Sparus Aurata* L.) facilitates the skin wound healing. Scientific Reports 10, 11029. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-68024-z

Chen, Z. , Ceballos-Francisco, D. , Guardiola, F.A. , & Esteban, M.Á. (2020b) Influence of skin wounds on the intestinal inflammatory response and barrier function. Protective role of dietary *Shewanella Putrefaciens* SpPdp11 administration to gilthead seabream (*Sparus Aurata* L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 99, 414–423. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.02.022.

Cheng, G. , Hao, H. , Xie, S. , Wang, X. , Dai, M. , Huang, L. , *et al.* (2014) Antibiotic alternatives: the substitution of antibiotics in animal husbandry? Front. Microbiol. 5, 217. 10.3389/fmicb.2014.00217.

Chien, C-C , Lin, T-Y , Chin, C-C , & Liu, C-H (2020) Probiotic, *Bacillus subtilis* E20 alters the immunity of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* via glutamine metabolism and hexosamine biosynthetic. Fish & Shellfish Immunology. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.01.014.

Chiu, C-H , Guu, Y-K , Liu, C-H , Pan, T-M , Cheng, W.J.F. , & Immunology, S. (2007) Immune responses and gene expression in white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, induced by *Lactobacillus plantarum* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 23, 364–377.

Chomwong, S. , Charoensapsri, W. , Amparyup, P. , & Tassanakajon, A. (2018). Two host gut-derived lactic acid bacteria activate the proPO system and increase resistance to an AHPND-causing strain of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in the shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 89, 54–65. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2018.08.002.

Cui, L.C. , Guan, X.T. , Liu, Z.M. , Tian, C.Y. , & Xu, Y.G. (2015) Recombinant lactobacillus expressing G protein of spring viremia of carp virus (SVCV) combined with ORF81 protein of koi herpesvirus (KHV): A promising way to induce protective immunity against SVCV and KHV infection in cyprinid fish via oral vaccination. Vaccine 33, 3092–3099.

D'Alvise, P.W. , Lillebø, S. , Wergeland, H.I. , Gram, L. , & Bergh, Ø. (2013) Protection of codlarvae from vibriosis by *Phaeobacter* Spp.: A comparison of strains and introduction times. Aquaculture 384-387, 82–85. doi: 10.1016/ j.aquaculture.2012.12.013

Da Paixão, A. , Dos Santos, J. , Pinto, M. , Pereira, D. , De Oliveira, R. , *et al.* (2017) Effect of commercial probiotics (*Bacillus subtilis* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) on growth performance, body composition, hematology parameters, and disease resistance against Streptococcus agalactiae in tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*). Aquacul Int 25(6), 2035–2045.

Dahiya, T. , Sihag, R.C. , & Gahlawat, S. (2012) Effect of probiotics on the haematological parameters of Indian magur (*Clarius batrachus* L.). J Fish Aquat Sci 7(4), 279–290.

Daniels, C.L. , Merrifield, D.L. , Boothroyd, D.P. , Davies, S.J. , Factor, J.R. , & Arnold, K.E. (2010) Effect of dietary *Bacillus* spp. and mannan oligosaccharides (MOS) on European lobster (*Homarus gammarus* L.) larvae growth performance, gut morphology and gut microbiota. Aquaculture 304, 49–57.

Daniels, C.L. , Merrifield, D.L. , Ringø, E. , & Davies, S.J. (2013) Probiotic, prebiotic and synbiotic applications for the improvement of larval European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*) culture. Aquaculture 416, 396–406.

Darafsh, F. , Soltani, M. , Abdolhay, H.A. , & Shamsaei Mehrejan, M. (2020) Efficacy of dietary supplementation of *Bacillus licheniformis* and *Bacillus subtilis* probiotics and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (yeast) on the hematological, immune response, and biochemical features of Persian sturgeon (*Acipenser persicus*) fingerlings. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences 19(4) 2024–2038 2020 DOI: 10.22092/ijfs.2018.117847

Daroonpunt, R. , Yiamsombut, S. , Sitdhipol, J. , & Tanasupawat, S. (2019) Bacillus salacetis sp. nov., a slightly halophilic bacterium from Thai shrimp paste (Ka-pi). Int J Syst Eval Microbiol, 69, doi.org/10.1099/ijsem.0.003286

Das, A. , Nakhro, K. , Chowdhury, S. , & Kamilya, D. (2013) Effects of potential probiotic *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* [corrected] FPTB16 on systemic and cutaneous mucosal immune responses and disease resistance of catla (*Catla catla*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 35, 1547–1553.

Dash, P. , Tandel, R.S. , Bhat, R.A.H. , Mallik, S. , Singh, A.K. , & Sarma, D. (2018) The addition of probiotic bacteria to microbial floc: Water quality, growth, non-specific immune response and disease resistance of *Cyprinus carpio* in mid-Himalayan altitude. Aquaculture, 495, 961–969.

Defoirdt, T. , Boon, N. , Sorgeloos, P. , Verstraete, W. , & Bossier, P. (2007) Alternatives to antibiotics to control bacterial infections: luminescent vibriosis in aquaculture as an example. Trends Biotechnol., 25, 472–479.

Deon, M.P.P. , Bicudo, Á.J.A. , & Sado, R.Y. (2021) Performance, hematology, and immunology of pacu in response to dietary supplementation with fructooligosaccharides. Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira 56, e02460. doi:10.1590/S1678-3921.pab2021.v56.02460

Dey, A. , Ghosh, K. , & Hazra, N. (2016) Evaluation of extracellular enzyme-producing autochthonous gut bacteria in walking catfish, *Clarias batrachus* (L.). Journal of Fish 4, 345–352.

Di, J. , Chu, Z. , Zhang, S. , Huang, J. , Du, H. , & Wei, Q. (2019) Evaluation of the potential probiotic *Bacillus subtilis* isolated from two ancient sturgeons on growth performance, serum immunity and disease resistance of *Acipenser dabryanus* . Fish & Shellfish

Immunology, 711–719. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.08.020.
Díaz-Rosales, P. , Salinas, I. , Rodríguez, A. *et al*. (2006) Gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.) innate immune response after dietary administration of heat-inactivated potential probiotics. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 20, 482–492. 10.1016/j.fsi.2005.06.007
Divya, M. , Aanand, S. , Srinivasan, A. , & Ahilan, B. (2015) Bioremediation – An eco-friendly tool for effluenttreatment: A Review. International Journal of Applied Research 1(12): 530–537.
Domenico, J.D. , Canova, R. , Soveral, L.F. , Nied, C.O. , Costa, M.M. , Frandoloso, R. , & Kreutz, L.C. (2017) Immunomodulatory effects of dietary β-glucan in silver catfish (*Rhamdia quelen*). Pesquisa Veterinária Brasileira 37, 73–78. doi: 10.1590/S0100-736X2017000100012
Dong, H-B , Su, Y-Q , Mao, Y. , & Wang, J. (2014) Dietary supplementation with *Bacillus* can improve the growth and survival of the kuruma shrimp *Marsupenaeus japonicus* in high-temperature environments. Aquaculture International, 22, 10.1007/s10499-013-9688-8
Eissa , El-Gheit, E.A. , & Shaheen, A.A. (2014) Protective effect of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* as a probiotic in controlling fish pathogens. American Journal of BioScience 2014; 2(5): 175–181. doi: 10.11648/j.ajbio.20140205.12
Esteban, M.A. , Cordero, H. , Martínez-Tomé, M. et al (2014) Effect of dietary supplementation of probiotics and palm fruits extracts on the antioxidant enzyme gene expression in the mucosae of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata* L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 39, 532–540. 10. 1016/j.fsi.2014.06.012
Faramaz, I.M. , Kiaalvandi, S. , Lashkarbolooki, M. , & Iranshahi, F. (2011) The investigations of *Lactobacillus acidophilis* as Probiotics Trout, grown performance and disease resistance of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). American Eurasian Journal of Science 6(1), 32–38.
Farrell, A.P. (2011) Cellular Composition of the Blood. Encyclopedia of Fish Physiology: From Genome to Environment 2, 984–991.
Feng J. , Chang X. , Zhang Y. et al (2019) Effects of *Lactococcus lactis* from *Cyprinus carpio* L. as probiotics on growth performance, innate immune response and disease resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 93, 73–81. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.028
Filho, F.O.R. , Koch, J.F.A. , Wallace, C. , & Leal, M.C. (2019) Dietary β-1,3/1,6-glucans improve the effect of a multivalent vaccine in Atlantic salmon infected with *Moritella viscosa* or infectious salmon anemia virus. Aquaculture International 27, 1825–1834. doi: 10.1007/s10499-019-00436-9
Frozza, A. , Fiorini, A. , Vendruscolo, E.C.G. , Rosado, F.R. , Konrad, D. , Rodrigues, M.C.G. , & Ballester, E.L.C. (2021) Probiotics in the rearing of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man, 1879) in a biofloc system. Aquatic Research. are 15265. 10.1111/are.15265.
Fu, L.L. , Shuai, J.B. , Xu, Z.R. , Li, J.R. , & Li, W.F. (2010) Immune responses of *Fenneropenaeus chinensis* against white spot syndrome virus after oral delivery of VP28 using *Bacillus subtilis* as vehicles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 28, 49–55. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2009.09.016
Fu, L.L. , Wang, Y. , Wu, Z.C. , & Li, W.F. (2011) *In vivo* assessment for oral delivery of *Bacillus subtilis* harboring a viral protein (VP28) against white spot syndrome virus in *Litopenaeusvannamei* . Aquaculture 322, 33–38. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2011.09.036
Fusco, V. , Quero, G.M. , Cho, G.-S. , Kabisch, J. , Meske, D. , Neve, H. , *et al*.(2015) The genus Weissella: taxonomy, ecology and biotechnological potential. Front. Microbiol. 6, 155. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00155
Gainza, O. , & Romero, J. (2020) Effect of mannan oligosaccharides on the microbiota and productivity parameters of *Litopenaeus vannamei* shrimp under intensive cultivation in Ecuador. Scientific Reports 10, 2719. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-59587-y
Galagarza, O.A. , Smith, S.A. , Drahos, D.J. , Robert, J.D. , Williams, C. , & Kuhn, D.D. (2018) Modulation of innate immunity in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) by dietary supplementation of Bacillus subtilis endospores. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 83, 171–179. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.08.062
Galdeano, M.C. , Cazorla, S.I. , Lemme Dumit, J.M. , Vélez, E. , & Perdigon, G. (2019) Beneficial effects of probiotic consumption on the immune system. Ann. Nutr. Metab. 74, 115–124. 10.1159/000496426.
Geraylou, Z. , Souffreau, C. , Rurangwa, E. , D'Hondt, S. , Callewaert, L. , Courtin, C.M. , Delcour, J.A. , Buyse, J. , & Ollevier, F. (2012) Effects of arabinoxylan-oligosaccharides (AXOS) on juvenile Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser baerii*) performance, immune responses, and gastrointestinal microbial community. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 33, 718–724.doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2012.06.010
Geraylou, Z. , Souffreau, C. , Rurangwa, E. , Meester, L.D. , Courtin, C.M. , Delcour, J.A. , Buyse, J. , & Ollevier, F. (2013) Effects of dietary arabinoxylan-oligosaccharides (AXOS) and endogenous probiotics on the growth performance, non-specific immunity and gut microbiota of juvenile Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser baerii*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 35, 766–775. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.06.014
Ghafarifarsani, H. , Rashidian, G. , Bagheri, T. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , & Doan, H.V. (2021) Study on growth enhancement and the protective effects of dietary prebiotic inulin on immunity responses of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fry infected with *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Annals of Animal Science 21, 543–559. doi: 10.2478/aoas-2020-0074
Ghiasi, M. , Binaii, M. , Naghavi, A. , Rostami, H.K. , Nori, H. , & Amerizadeh, A. (2018) Inclusion of *Pediococcus acidilactici* as probiotic candidate in diets for beluga (*Huso huso*) modifies biochemical parameters and improves immune functions. Fish Physiol Biochem 44, 1099–1107.
Gibson, L.F. , Woodworth, J. , & George, A.M. (1998) Probiotic activity of Aeromonas media when challenged with *Vibrio tubiashii* . Aquaculture 169, 111–120.
Gioacchini, G. , Giorgini, E. , Olivotto, I. et al (2014) The influence of probiotics on zebrafish Innate Immunity and hepatic stress. Zebrafish 11, 98–106. 10.1089/zeb.2013.0932
Giri, S.S. , Sen, S.S. , & Venkatachalam, S. (2012) Effects of dietary supplementation of potential probiotic *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* VSG-2 on the innate immunity and disease resistance of tropical freshwater fish, *Labeo rohita* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 32, 1135–1140. 10.1016/j.fsi.2012.03.019.
Giri, S.S. , Sukumaran, V. , Sen, S.S. , & Jena, P.K. (2014) Effects of dietary supplementation of potential probiotic *Bacillus subtilis* VSG1 singularly or in combination with *Lactobacillus plantarum* VSG3 or/and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* VSG2 on the growth, immunity and disease resistance of *Labeo rohita* . Aquatic Nutrition, 20, 163–171.
Girijakumari, N.R. , Ethiraja, K. , & Marimuthu, P.N. (2018) In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation of Probiotic Properties of Enterobacter Cloacae in Kenyi Cichlid, *Maylandia Lombardoi* . Aquacult. Inter. 26, 959–980. doi: 10.1007/s10499-018-0262-2
Gobi, N. , Malaikozhundan, B. , Sekar, V. , Shanthi, S. , Vaseeharan, B. , Jayakumar, R. , & Nazar, A.K. (2016) GFP tagged *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* Dahv2 infection and the protective effects of probiotic *Bacillus licheniformis* Dahb1 on the growth, immune and antioxidant responses in *Pangasius hypophthalmus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 52, 230–238.

Gong, L. , He, H. , Li, D. , Cao, L. , Khan, T.A. , Li, Y. , Pan, L. , Yan, L. *et al*. (2019) A new isolate of *Pediococcus pentosaceus* (SL001) with antibacterial activity against fish pathogens and potency in facilitating the immunity and growth performance of grass carps. Front Microbiol 10, 1384.
González-Palacios, G. , Fregeneda-Grandes, J-M. , & Aller-Gancedo, J-M. (2020) Possible Mechanisms of Action of Two *Pseudomonas fluorescens* Isolates as Probiotics on Saprolegniosis Control in Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss* Walbaum). Animals 2020, 10, 1507; doi:10.3390/ani10091507
Gram, L. , Melchiorsen, J. , Spanggaard, B. , Huber, I. , & Nielsen, T.F. (1999) Inhibition of *Vibrio anguillarum* by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* AH2, a possible probiotic treatment of fish. Applied Environmental Microbiology 65, 969–973.
Grisdale-Helland, B. , Helland, S.J. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2008) The effects of dietary supplementation with mannanoligosaccharide, fructooligosaccharide, or galactooligosaccharide on the growth and feed utilization of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Aquaculture 283, 163–167.doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2008.07.012
Gullian, M. , Thompson, F. , & Rodriguez, J. (2004) Selection of probiotic bacteria and study of their immunostimulatory effect in *Penaeus vannamei* . Aquaculture 233, 1–14.
Guo, X. , Chen, D-D , Peng, K-S , Cui, Z-W , Zhang, X-J , Li, S. , & Zhang Y-A (2016) Identification and characterization of *Bacillus subtilis* from grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) for use as probiotic additives in aquatic feed. Fish and Shellfish Immunology 52, 74–84. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.03.017
Gupta, A. , Gupta, P. , & Dhawan, A. (2014) Dietary supplementation of probiotics affects growth, immune response and disease resistance of *Cyprinus carpio* fry. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 41, 113–119.
Gupta, A. , Gupta, P. , & Dhawan, A. (2016) *Paenibacillus polymyxa* as a water additive improved immune response of *Cyprinus carpio* and disease resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Aquatic Reports, 4, 86–92.
Gupta, S.K. , Pal, A.K. , Sahu, N.P. , Dalvi, R. , Kumar, V. , & Mukherjee, S.C. (2008) Microbial levan in the diet of *Labeo rohita* Hamilton juveniles: effect on non-specific immunity and histopathological changes after challenge with *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Journal of Fish Diseases 31, 649–657. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2761.2008.00939.x
Guzmán-Villanueva, L.T. , Tovar-Ramírez, D. , Gisbert, E. et al (2014) Dietary administration of β-1,3/1,6- glucan and probiotic strain *Shewanella putrefaciens*, single or combined, on gilthead seabream growth, immune responses and gene expression. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 39, 34–41. 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.04.024
Hai, N.V. (2015) The use of probiotics in aquaculture. Journal of Applied Microbiology 119 (4):917–935. doi: 10.1111/jam.12886
Hanley, F. , Brown, H. , & Carbery, J. (1995) First observations on the effects of mannan oligosaccharide added to hatchery diets for warmwater hybrid red tilapia. Poster at the 11th Annual Symposium on Biotechnology in the Feed Industry, Lexington, KY, USA.
Hasan, K.N. , & Banerjee, G. (2018) Recent studies on probiotics as beneficial mediator in aquaculture: review. J Basic Appl Zool 81, 53. doi: 10.1186/s41936-020-00190-y
He, S. , Liu, W. , Zhou, Z. , Mao, W. , Ren, P. , Marubashi, T. , & Ringø, E. (2011) Evaluation of probiotic strain *Bacillus subtilis* C-3102 as a feed supplement for koi carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Journal of Aquaculture Research and Development S1–005, 1–7. doi: 10.4172/2155-9546.S1-005
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Ringø, E. , Shenavar Masouleh, A. , & Esteban, M. Á. (2016). Probiotic, prebiotic and synbiotic supplements in sturgeon aquaculture: a review. Rev. Aquacult. 8, 89–102, doi: 10.1111/raq.12082
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Esteban, M.Á. , Cuesta, A. , & Sun, Y-Z. (2015) Prebiotics and fish immune response: a review of current knowledge and future perspectives. Reviews in Fisheries Science 23, 315–328. doi:10.1080/23308249.2015.1052365
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Hossein, M. , Paknejad, H. , Safari, R. , Jafar, A. , Yousefi, M. , Doan, H.V. , & Mozanzadeh, M.T. (2019) Enhanced mucosal immune responses, immune related genes and growth performance in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) juveniles fed dietary *Pediococcus acidilactici* MA18/5M and raffinose. Dev Comp Immunol 94, 59–65.
Hoseinifar, S.H. , Soleimani, N. , & Ringø, E. (2014) Effects of dietary fructo-oligosaccharide supplementation on the growth performance, haemato-immunological parameters, gut microbiota, and stress resistance of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fry. British Journal of Nutrition 112, 1296–1302. doi: 10.1017/S0007114514002037
Hosseini Shekarabi, S.P. , Ghodrati, M. , Dawood, M.A.O. , & Roudbaraki, A.F. (2022) The multi-enzymes and probiotics mixture improves the growth performance, digestibility, intestinal health, and immune response of Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser baerii*). Annals of Animal Science, DOI: 10.2478/aoas-2022-0006
Huang, M.-Y. , Chang, C.-I. , Chang, C.-C. , Tseng, L.-W. , & Pan, C.-L. (2014) Effects of dietary levan on growth performance, nonspecific immunity, pathogen resistance, and body composition of orange-spotted grouper (*Epinephelus coioides*H.). Aquaculture Research 46, 2752–2767. doi: 10.1111/are.12430
Huynh, T-G , Cheng, A-C , Chi, C-C , Chiu, K-H , & Liu, C-H (2018) A synbiotic improves the immunity of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*: Metabolomic analysis reveal compelling evidence. Fish Shellfish Immunol 79, 284–293.
Ibrahem, M.D. , Fathi, M. , Mesalhy, S. , & Abd El-Aty, A.M. (2010) Effect of dietary supplementation of inulin and vitamin C on the growth, hematology, innate immunity, and resistance of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Fish &Shellfish Immunology 29, 241–246. doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2010.03.004
Interaminensea, J.A. , Vogeleyb, J.L. , Gouveiaa, C.K. , Portelaa, R.S. , Oliveirac, J.P. , & Silvad, S.M.B.C. (2019) Effects of dietary *Bacillus subtilis* and *Shewanella* algae in expression profile of immune-related genes from hemolymph of *Litopenaeus vannamei* challenged with *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 86, 253–259. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.11.051
Irianto, A. , & Austin, B. (2002) Use of probiotics to control furunculosis in rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). J. Fish Dis. 25, 333–342.
Irianto, A. , & Austin, B. (2003) Use of dead probiotic cells to control furunculosis in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). J. Fish Dis. 26, 59–62.
Iwashita, M.K.P. , Nakandakare, I.B. , Terhune, J.S. , Wood, T. , & Ranzani-Paiva, M.J.T. (2015) Dietary supplementation with *Bacillus subtilis*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Aspergillus oryzae* enhance immunity and disease resistance against *Aeromonashydrophila* and *Streptococcus iniae* infection in juvenile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 43, 60–66. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.12.008
Jafaryan, H. , & Soltani, M. (2012) Effects of bioencapsulated Daphnia magna with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* on the growth and feeding performance of Persian sturgeon (*Acipenser persicus*) larvae. Iranian Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 6, 13–18. Doi. 10.22059/IJVM.2012.24619
Jia, S. , Zhou, K. , Pan, R. et al (2020) Oral immunization of carps with chitosan–alginate microcapsule containing probiotic expressing spring viremia of carp virus (SVCV) G protein provides effective protection against SVCV infection. Fish Shellfish Immunol 105,

327–329. 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.07.052
Jiang, H.F. , Liu, X.L. , Chang, Y.Q. , Liu, M.T. , & Wang, G.X. (2013) Effects of dietary supplementation of probiotic *Shewanella colwelliana* WA64, *Shewanella olleyana* WA65 on the innate immunity and disease resistance of abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai* Ino. Fish Shellfish Immunol 35, 86–91.
Jiang, H. , Chen, T. , Sun, H. , Tang, Z. , Yu, J. , Lin, Z. , Ren, P. , Zhou, X. , Huang, Y. , Li, X. , & Yu, X. (2017). Immune response induced by oral delivery of Bacillus subtilis spores expressing enolase of Clonorchis sinensis in grass carps (Ctenopharyngodon idellus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 60, 318–325, doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2016.10.011
Jiang, H. , Bian, Q. , Zeng, W. , Ren, P. , Sun Z. , Lin, Z. , et al (2019) Oral delivery of *Bacillus subtilis* spores expressing grass carp reovirus VP4 protein produces protection against grass carp reovirus infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 84, 768–780.
Jiravanichpaisal, P. , Chuaychuwong, P. , & Menasveta, P. (1997) The use of Lactobacillus sp. as the probiotic bacteria in the giant tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Fabricius), poster session of the second Asia-Pacific marine biotechnology conference and third Asia-pacific conference on algal Biotechnology, pp. 7–10.
Kamgar, M. , & Ghane, M. (2014) Studies on Bacillus subtilis, as Potential Probiotics, on the Hematological and Biochemical Parameters of Rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum). Journal of Applied Environmental Microbiology 2(5), 203–207.
Kani, A.M. , Soltani, M. , Ebrahimzahe-Mousavi, H.A. , & Pakzad K. . (2016) Influence of probiotic, *Lactobacillus plantarum* on serum biochemical and immune parameters in vaccinated rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) against streptococcosis/lactococosis. International Journal of Aquatic Biology 4(4): 285–294.
Karim, M. , Zhao, W. , Rowley, D. , Nelson, D. , & Gomez-Chiarri, M. (2013) Probiotic strains for shellfish aquaculture: protection of eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica, larvae and juveniles againsl bacterial challenge. Journal of Shellfish Research 32, 401–408.
Kazuń, B. , Małaczewska, J. , Kazuń, K. *et al*. (2018) Immune-enhancing activity of potential probiotic strains of Lactobacillus plantarum in the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fingerling. J Vet Res 62, 485–492. 10.2478/jvetres-2018-0062
Kewcharoen, W. , & Srisapoome, P. (2019) Probiotic effects of Bacillus spp. from Pacific white shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei) on water quality and shrimp growth, immune responses, and resistance to Vibrio parahaemolyticus (AHPND strains). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.09.013
Kim, D. , Beek, B.B. , Lee, S.U. , Jeon, J. , Lee, D.W. , Lee, J.I. *et al*. (2016) Pellet feed adsorbed with the recombinant *Lactococcus lactis* BFE920 expressing SiMA antigen induced strong recall vaccine effects against *Streptococcus iniae* infection in olive flounder (P. olivaceus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 55, 374–38.
Kiron, A.P.V. , & Watanabe, S.S.T. (2010) Probiotic bacteria *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* influences the blood profile in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). Fish Physiol Biochem 36(4), 969–977.
Kiron, V. (2012) Fish immune system and its nutritional modulation for preventive health care. Animal Feed Science and Technology 173, 111–133.doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2011.12.015
Klakegg, Ø , Salonius, K. , Nilsen, A. et al (2020a) Enhanced growth and decreased mortality in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) after probiotic bath. Journal of Applied Microbiology 129, 146–160. 10.1111/jam.14649
Klakegg, Ø. , Salonius, K. , Nilsen, A. , Fülberth, M. , & Sørum, H. (2020b). Improved Health and Better Survival of Farmed Lumpfish (*Cyclopterus Lumpus*) After a Probiotic Bath With Two Strains of *Aliivibrio* . Aquaculture 518, 734810. doi: 10.1016/aquaculture.2019.734810
Knudsen, K.E.B. , Serena, A. , Canibe, N. , & Juntunen, K.S. (2003) New insight into butyrate metabolism. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 62, 81–86. doi: 10.1079/PNS2002212
Kong, W. , Huang, C. , Tang, Y. , Zhang, D. , Wu, Z. , & Chen, X. (2017) Effect of *Bacillus subtilis* on *Aeromonas hydrophila*-induced intestinal mucosal barrier function damage and inflammation in grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Science Reports, DOI: 10.1038/s41598-017-01336-9
Kuebutoqrnyea, F.K.A. , Abarikea, E.D. , & Lua, Y. (2019) A review on the application of *Bacillus* as probioitcs in aquaculture. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 87, 820–828.
Kulkarni, A. , Krishnan, S. , Anand, D. , Uthaman, S.K. , Otta, S.K. , Karunasagar, I. , & Valappil, R.K. (2021) Immune responses and immunoprotection in crustaceans with special reference to shrimp. 13, 431–459. 10.1111/raq.12482
Kumar, V. , Roy, S. , Meena, D.K. , & Sarkar, U.K. (2016) Application of probiotics in shrimp aquaculture: Importance, mechanisms of action, and methods of administration. Rev Fish Sci Aquacult 24, 342–368.
Laranja, J.L.Q. , Ludevese-Pascual, G.L. , Amar, E.C. , Sorgeloos, P. , Bossier, P. , & De Schryver, P. (2014) Poly-βhydroxybutyrate (PHB) accumulating *Bacillus* spp. improve the survival, growth and robustness of Penaeus monodon (Fabricius, 1798) postlarvae. Vet Microbiol 173, 310–317.
Laranja, J.L.Q. , Amar, E.C. , Ludevese-Pascual, G.L. , Niu, Y. , Geaga, M.J. , De Schryver, P. , & Bossier, P.A. (2017) Probiotic *Bacillus* strain containing amorphous poly-betahydroxybutyrate (PHB) stimulates the innate immune response of Penaeus monodon postlarvae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, 202–210. 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.07.023
Lategan, M.J. , Torpy, F.R. , & Gibson, L.F. (2004) Biocontrol of Saprolegniosis in Silver Perch *Bidyanus Bidyanus* (Mitchell) by *Aeromonas media* Strain A199. Aquaculture 235, 77–88. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2003.09.014
Lazado, C.C. , Caipang, C.M.A. , & Estante, E.G. (2015) Prospects of host-associated microorganisms in fish and penaeids as probiotics with immunomodulatory functions. Fish Shellfish Immunol (2015) 45(1):2–12. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2015.02.023
Le, B. , & Yang, S.H. (2018) Probiotic potential of novel *Lactobacillus* strains isolated from salted-fermented shrimp as antagonists for *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* . J Microbiol 56, 138–144.
Lee, J.W. , Chiu, S-T , Wang, S-T , Liao, Y-C , Chang, H-T , Ballantyne, R. , Lin, J-S. , & Liu, C-H. (2022) Dietary SYNSEA probiotic improves the growth of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* and reduces the risk of *Vibrio* infection via improving immunity and intestinal microbiota of shrimp. Fish and Shellfish Immunology 127 (2022), 482–491. 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.06.071
Lee, S. , Katya, K. , Hamidoghli, A. , Hong, J. , Kim, D-J , & Bai, S.C. (2018) Synergistic effects of dietary supplementation of *Bacillus subtilis* WB60 and mannanoligosaccharide (MOS) on growth performance, immunity and disease resistance in Japanese eel, *Anguilla japonica* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 83, 283–291. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.09.031
Lee, S. , Katya, K. , Park, Y. , Won, S. , Seong, M. , Hamidoghli, A. , & Bai. S.C. (2017) Comparative evaluation of dietary probiotics *Bacillus subtilis* WB60 and *Lactobacillus plantarum* KCTC3928 on the growth performance, immunological parameters, gut morphology and disease resistance in Japanese eel, *Anguilla japonica* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 61, 201–210. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.12.035
Lee, S. , Kumar Katya, K. , Hamidoghli, A. , Hong, J. , Kim, D-J. , & Bai, S.C. (2018) Synergistic effects of dietary supplementation of *Bacillus subtilis* WB60 and mannanoligosaccharide (MOS) on growth performance, immunity and disease resistance in Japanese eel,

Anguilla japonica . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 83, 283–291. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.09.031
Li, E. , Xu, C. , Wang, X. , Wang, S. , Zhao, Q. , Zhang, M. , Qin, J.G. , & Chen, L. (2018) Gut microbiota and its modulation for healthy farming of Pacific white shrimp Litopenaeus vannamei. Rev Fish Sci Aquac 26, 381–399.
Li, J. , Wu, Z.B. , Zhang, Z. , Zha, J.W. , Qu, S.Y. , Qi, X.Z. , Wang, G.X. , & Ling, F. (2019) Effects of potential probiotic *Bacillus velezensis* K2 on growth, immunity and resistance to *Vibrio harveyi* infection of hybrid grouper (*Epinephelus lanceolatus*♂×*E. fuscoguttatus*♀). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.08.047
Li, J. , Tan, B. , & Mai, K. (2009) Dietary probiotic *Bacillus* OJ and isomaltooligosaccharides influence the intestine microbial populations, immune responses and resistance to white spot syndrome virus in shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). Aquaculture 291, 35–40. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2009.03.005
Li, P. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2003) Evaluation of brewer's yeast (*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) as a feed supplement for hybrid striped bass (*Morone chrysops*×*M.saxatilis*). Aquaculture 219, 681–692. doi:10.1016/S0044-8486(02)00653-1
Li, P. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2004) Dietary brewer's yeast and the prebiotic GrobioticTM AE influence growth performance, immune responses and resistance of hybrid striped bass (*Morone chrysops*×*M. saxatilis*) to *Streptococcus iniae*infection. Aquaculture 231, 445–456. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2003.08.021
Li, P. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2005) Evaluation of the prebiotic GroBiotic-A and brewer's yeast as dietary supplements for sub-adult hybrid striped bass (*Morone chrysops*×*M. saxatilis*) challenged in situ with *Mycobacterium marinum* . Aquaculture 248, 197–205. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2005.03.005
Li, Y. , Yuan, W. , Zhang, Y. , Liu, H. , & Dai, X. (2021) Single or combined effects of dietary arabinoxylan-oligosaccharide and inulin on growth performance, gut microbiota, and immune response in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Journal of Oceanology and Limnology 39, 741–754. doi: 10.1007/s00343-020-9083-z
Lin, S. , Mao, S. , Guan, Y. , Luo, L. , & Pan, Y. (2012) Effects of dietary chitosan oligosaccharides and *Bacillus coagulans*on the growth, innate immunity, and resistance of koi (*Cyprinus carpio koi*). Aquaculture 342, 36–41.doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2012.02.009
Lin, Y-S , Saputra, F. , Chen, Y-C , & Hu, S-Y (2019) Dietary administration of *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* R8 reduces hepatic oxidative stress and enhances nutrient metabolism and immunity against *Aeromonas hydrophila* and *Streptococcus agalactiae* in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Fish Shellfish Immunol, 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.11.047
Liu, C.-H. , Chiu, C.-H. , Wang, S.-W. , & Cheng, W. (2012) Dietary administration of the probiotic, Bacillus subtilis E20, enhances the growth, innate immune responses, and disease resistance of the grouper, *Epinephelus coioides* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 33, 699–706.
Liu, H. , Wang, S. , Cai, Y. , Guo, X. , Cao, Z. , & Zhang, Y. , *et al*. (2017) Dietary administration of *Bacillus subtilis* enhances growth, digestive enzyme activities, innate immune responses and disease resistance of tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 60, 326–333.
Liu, R.J. , Wu, W.S. , Xu, X.H. , Wang, Y.L. , Yu, T. , Wang, J.H. , *et al*. (2020) *Rhodopseudomonas Palustris* in effluent enhances the disease resistance, TOR and NF-Kappa B signalling pathway, intestinal microbiota and aquaculture water quality of *Pelteobagrus Vachelli* . Aquaculture Research 51 (10), 3959–3971. doi: 10.1111/are.14736.
Lochmann, R.T. , Sink, T.D. , & Phillips, H. (2009) Effects of dietary lipid concentration, a dairy–yeast prebiotic, and fish and nonfish protein sources on growth, survival, and nonspecific immune response of golden shiners in indoor tanks and outdoor pools. North American Journal of Aquaculture 71, 16–23. doi: 10.1577/A07-093.1
Longeon, A. , Peduzzi, J. , Barthelemy, M. , Corre, S. , Nicolas, J.L. & Guyot, M. (2004) Purification and partial identification of novel antimicrobial protein from marine bacterium Pseudoalteromonas species strain X153. Mar. Biotechnol., 6, 633–641.
Lu, L. , Cao, H. , He, S. , Wei, R. , & Diong, M. (2011) Bacillus amyloliquefaciens G1: a potential antagonistic bacterium against eel-pathogenic *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Evid. Based Complement. Alternat. Med., 2011, 824104.
Maeda, M. , Shibata, A. , Biswas, G. , Korenga, H. , Kono, T. , Itami, T. , & Sakai, M. (2014) Isolation of lactic acid bacteria from kuruma shrimp (*Marsupenaeus japonicus*) intestine and assessment of immunomodulatory role of a selected strain as probiotic. Marine Biotechnology 16, 181–192.
Mahious, A.S. , Gatesoupe, F.J. , Hervi, M. , Metailler, R. , & Ollevier, F. (2006) Effect of dietary inulin and oligosaccharides as prebiotics for weaning turbot, *Psetta maxima* (Linnaeus, C. 1758). Aquaculture International 14, 219–229. doi:10.1007/s10499-005-9003-4
Makled, S.O. , Hamdan, A.M. , & El-Sayed, A.F.M. (2020) Growth Promotion and Immune Stimulation in Nile Tilapia, *Oreochromis Niloticus*, Fingerlings Following Dietary Administration of a Novel Marine Probiotic, Psychrobacter Maritimus S. Prob. Antimicrob. Prot. 12 (2), 365–374. doi: 10.1007/s12602-019-09575-0
Makled, S.O. , Hamdan, A.M. , El-Sayed, A.F.M. , & Hafez, E.E. (2017) Evaluation of marine psychrophile, *Psychrobacter Namhaensis* SO89, as a probiotic in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis Niloticus*) diets. Fish Shellfish Immunol. 61, 194–200. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.01.001
Manning, M.J. (1998) Immune defence systems. In: Biology of farmed fish, Black, K.D. , Pickering, A.D. (eds.), 180–221, Sheffield Academic Press, Sheffield, UK
Mariman, R. , Tielen, F. , Koning, F. , & Nagelkerken, L. (2014) The probiotic mixture VSL#3 dampens LPS-induced chemokine expression in human dendritic cells by inhibition of STAT-1 phosphorylation. PLoS One 9, e115676. 10.1371/journal.pone.0115676.
Martínez-Cruz, P. , Ibáñez, A.L. , Monroy-Hermosillo, O.A. , & Ramírez-Saad, H.C. (2012) Use of probiotics in aquaculture. ISRN Microbiology 916845, 1–13. doi: 10.5402/2012/916845
Meidong, R. , Khotchanalekha, K. , Doolgindachbaporn, S. , Nagasawa, T. , Nakao, M. , Sakai, K. , & Tongpim, S. (2018) Evaluation of probiotic *Bacillus aerius* B81e isolated from healthy hybrid catfish on growth, disease resistance and innate immunity of Pla-mong *Pangasius bocourti* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 73, 1–10.
Merrifield, D.L. , Dimitroglou, A. , Foey, A. , Davies, S.J. , Baker, R.T. , Bøgwald, J. , *et al*. The current status and future focus of probiotic and prebiotic applications for salmonids. Aquaculture (2010) 302(1-2):1–18. doi: 10.1016/ j.aquaculture.2010.02.007
Merrifield, D.L. , Balcazar, J.L. , Daniels, C.L. , Zhou, Z. , Carnevali, O. , Sun, Y.Z. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , & Ringø, E. (2014) Indigenous lactic acid bacteria in fish and crustaceans. In: Merrifield, D.L. , Ringø, E. (Eds.), Aquaculture Nutrition: Gut Health, Probiotics and Prebiotics. West Sussex, Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 128–168.
Merrifield, D.L. , Dimitroglou, A. , Foey, A. , Davies, S.J. , Baker, R.T.M. , Bøgwald, J. Castex, M. , & Ringø, E. (2010) The current status and future focus of probiotic and prebiotic applications for salmonids. Aquaculture 302, 1–18. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2010.02.007
Merrifield, D. , & Ringø,E. , (eds) (2014) Aquaculture nutrition: gut health, probiotics and prebiotics. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford

Michael, S.E. , Abarike, E.D. , & Cai, J. (2019) A Review on the Probiotic Effects on Haematological Parameters in Fish. Journal of Fisheries Science, 13, 25–31.
Middlemiss, K.L. , Daniels, C.L. , Urbina, M.A. , & Wilson, R.W. (2015) Combined effects of UV irradiation, ozonation, and the probiotic *Bacillus* spp. on growth, survival, and general fitness in European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*). Aquaculture 444, 99–10.
Min, L. , Li-Lia, Z. , Jun-Weia, G. , Xin-Yuana, Q. , Yi-Jinga, L. , & Di-Qiub, L. (2012) Immunogenicity of *Lactobacillus*-expressing VP2 and VP3 of the infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPNV) in rainbow trout. Fish and Shellfish Immunology, 32, 196–203.
Mirghaed, A.T. , Yarahmadi, P. , Hosseinifar, S.H. , Tahmasebi, D. , Gheisvandi, N. , & Ghaedi, A. (2018) The effects singular or combined administration of fermentable fiber and probiotic on mucosal immune parameters, digestive enzyme activity, gut microbiota and growth performance of Caspian white fish (*Rutilus frisii kutum*) fingerlings. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 77, 194–199.
Mladineo, I. , Buselic, I. , Hrabar, J. , Radonic, I. , Vrbatovic, A. , Jozic, S. , *et al.* (2016) Autochthonous bacterial isolates successfully stimulate *in vitro* peripheral blood leukocytes of the European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus Labrax*). Frontiers in Microbiology 7. doi: 10.3389/fmic.2018.01244
Mohammadian, T. , Alishahi, M. , Tabandeh, M.R. , Nejad, A.J. , Karami, E. , & Zarea, M. (2018) Effects of autochthonous probiotics, isolated from Tor grypus (Karaman, 1971) intestine and *Lactobacillus casei* (PTCC 1608) on expression of immune-related genes. Aquaculture International 27, 239.
Morshedi, V. , Agh, N. , Noori, F. , Jafari, F. , Tukmechi, A. , Marammazi, J. , & Pagheh, E. (2018) Effects of dietary xylooligosaccharide on growth and feeding performance, body composition and physiological responses of sobaity seabream (*Sparidentex hasta*) juvenile. Aquaculture Nutrition 24, 1796–1803. doi: 10.1111/anu.12818
Mouriño, J.L.P. , Vieira, F.D.N. , Jatobá, A.B. , Da Silva, B.C. , Jesus, G.F.A. , Seiffert, W.Q. , & Martins, M.L. (2012) Effect of dietary supplementation of inulin and *W. cibaria* on haematoimmunological parameters of hybrid surubim (*Pseudoplatystoma* sp.). Aquaculture Nutrition 18, 73–80.doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2095.2011.00879.x
Mukherjee, A. , Banerjee,G. , Mukherjee, P. , Ray, A.K. , Chandra, G. , & Ghosh, K. (2019a). Antibacterial substances produced by pathogen inhibitory gut bacteria in *Labeo rohita*: physico-chemical characterization, purification and identification through MALDI-TOF Mass Spectrometry. Microbial Pathology 130, 146–155.
Mukherjee, A. , Chandra, G. , & Ghosh, K. (2019b). Single or conjoint application of autochthonous *Bacillus* strains as potential probiotics: effects on growth, feed utilization, immunity and disease resistance in Rohu, *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton). Aquaculture 512: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734302
Mukherjee, A. , Dutta, D. , Banerjee, S. , Ringø, E. , Breines, E.M. , Hareide, E. , Chandra, G. , & Ghosh, K. (2017) Culturable autochthonous gut bacteria in rohu, *Labeo rohita*. *In vitro* growth inhibition against pathogenic *Aeromonas* spp., stability in gut, bio-safety and identification by 16S rRNA gene sequencing. Symbiosis 73, 165–177.
Mulyani, Y. , Aryantha, I.N.P. , Suhandono, S. , & Pancoro, A. (2018) Intestinal bacteria of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) as a biological control agent for *Aeromonas* . Journal of Pure and Applied Microbiology 12, 601–610.
Mustafa, A. , Buentello, A. , Gatlin, D. , Lightner, D. , Hume, M. , & Lawrence, A. (2019) Dietary supplementation of galactooligosaccharides (GOS) in Pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, cultured in a recirculating system and its effects on gut microflora, growth, stress, and immune response. Journal of Immunoassay and Immunochemistry 40, 662–675. doi: 10.1080/15321819.2019.1675694
Naderi-Samani, M. , Soltani, M. , Dadar, M. , Taheri-Mirghaed, A. , Zargar, A. , & Ahmadivand, S. *et al.* (2020) Oral immunization of trout fry with recombinant *Lactococcus lactis* NZ3900 expressing G gene of viral hemorrhagic septicaemia virus (VHSV). Fish Shellfish Immunol 105, 62–70.
Naiel, M.A.E. , Farag, M.R. , Gewida, A.G.A. , Elnakeeb, M.A. , Amer, M.S. , & Alagawany, M. (2020) Using lactic acid bacteria as an immunostimulants in cultured shrimp with special reference to *Lactobacillus* spp. Aquaculture International 10.1007/s10499-020-00620-2
Nandi, A. , Dan, S.K. , Banerjee, G. , Ghosh, P. , Ghosh, K. , Ringø, E. , & Ray, A.K. (2017) Probiotic potential of autochthonous bacteria isolated from the gastrointestinal tract of four freshwater teleost. Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins 9, 12–21.
Naresh, S. , Suneetha, Y. , & Srinivasulu, M. (2014) Reddy effect of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* and *Bacillus subtilis* supplemented probiotic diets on the growth patterns and anti oxidant enzyme activities in *Penaeus monodon* and *Penaeus indicus* . American International Journal of Research in Formal, Applied & Natural Sciences, 8, 76–80, http://www.iasir.net
Newaj-Fyzul, A. , Adesiyun, A.A. , Mutani, A. , Ramsubhag, A. , Brunt, J. , & Austin, B. (2007) *Bacillus subtilis* AB1 controls *Aeromonas* infection in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*, Walbaum). Journal of Applied Microbiology 103, 1699–1706.
Nguyen, T.T.G. , Nguyen, T.C. , Leelakriangsak, M. , Pham, T.T. , Pham, Q.H. , & Lueangthuwapranit, CJTM (2018) Promotion of *Lactobacillus plantarum* on growth and resistance against acute hepatopancreatic necrosis disease pathogens in white-leg shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). Thi J Sci 48, 19–28.
Nguyen, V.D. , Pham, T.T. , Nguyen, T.H.T. , Nguyen, T.T.X. , & Hoj, L. (2014a) Screening of marine bacteria with bacteriocin-like activities and probiotic potential for ornate spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 40, 49–60. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.06.017.
Nguyen, A.T.V. , Pham, C.K. , Pham, H.L. , Nguyen, A.H. , Dang, L.T. , Huynh, H.A. , Cutting, S.M. , & Phan, T.N. (2014b). *Bacillus subtilis* spores expressing the VP28 antigen: A potential oral treatment to protect *Litopenaeus vannamei* against white spot syndrome. FEMS Microbiology Letters 358(2). doi: 10.1111/1574-6968.12546
Ning, D. , Leng, X. , Li, Q. , & Xu, X. (2011) Surface-displayed VP28 on *Bacillus subtilis* spores induce protection against white spot syndrome virus in crayfish by oral administration. Journal of Applied Microbiology 111, 1327–1336. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2672.2011.05156.x
Nurhajati, J. , Atira , Aryantha, I.N.P. , & Kadek Indah, D.G. (2012) The curative action of Lactobacillus plantarum FNCC 226 to Saprolegnia parasitica A3 on catfish (*Pangasius hypophthalamus Sauvage*). International Food Research Journal, 19 (4):1723–1727.
Pavadi, P. , Murthy, H.S. , Honnananda, B.R. , & Choudhary, B.K. (2018) Enhancement of growth, immunity, resistance and survival of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* against White Muscle Disease (WMD) due to dietary administration of probiotic and biogut. International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences 7, 569–579. doi: 10.20546/ijcmas.2018.704.067
Paz, A.L. , da Silva, J.M. , da Silva, K.M.M. , & Val, A.L. (2019) Protective effects of the fructooligosaccharide on the growth performance, hematology, immunology indicators and survival of tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*, Characiformes: Serrasalmidae) infected by *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Aquaculture Reports 15, 100222. doi:10.1016/j.aqrep.2019.100222
Peng, M. , Zhang, Y. , & Song, Z. (2019) Isolation and characterization of a *Bacillus* spp. against *Vibrio Parahaemolyticus* from shrimp culture ponds. International Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology, 4, 29–37.

Peraza-Gómez, V. , Luna-González, A. , Campa-Córdova, ÁI , López-Meyer, M. , Fierro-Coronado, J.A. , & Álvarez-Ruiz, P. (2009) Probiotic microorganisms and antiviral plants reduce mortality and prevalence of WSSV in shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) cultured under laboratory conditions. Aquatic Research 40, 1481–1489.

Pereira, G.V. , Jesus, G.F.A. , Vieira, F.N. , Pereira, S.A. , Ushizima, T.T. , Mouriño, J.L.P. , & Martins, M.L. (2016) Probiotic supplementation in diet and vaccination of hybrid surubim (*Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum* ♀ x *P. corruscans* ♂). Ciência Rural, Rural, Santa Maria 46 (2): 343–353. 10.1590/0103-8478cr20150543

Perez-Sanchez, T. , Balcazar, J.L. , Merrifield, D.L. , Carnevali, O. , Gioacchini, G. , de Blas, I. , & Ruiz-Zarzuela, I. (2011) Expression of immune-related genes in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) induced by probiotic bacteria during Lactococcus garvieae infection. Fish Shellfish Immunol. 31, 196–201. 10.1016/j.fsi.2011.05.005.

Petit, J. , de Bruijn, I. , Goldman, M.R.G. , van den Brink, E. , Pellikaan, W.F. , Forlenza, M. , & Wiegertjes, G.F. (2022) β-Glucan-induced immuno-modulation: a role for the intestinal microbiota and short-chain fatty acids in common carp. Frontiers in Immunology 12, 761820. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.761820

Petit, J. , & Wiegertjes, G.F. (2022) Conservation of members of the free fatty acid receptor gene family in common carp. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 126, 104240. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2021.104240

Pham, K.C. , Tran, H.T. , Van Doan, H. , Le, P.H. , Van Nguyen, A.T. , Nguyen, H.A. , Hong, H.A. , Cutting, S.M. , & Pham, T.-N. (2017) Protection of *Penaeus monodon* against white spot syndrome by continuous oral administration of a low concentration of *Bacillus subtilis* spores expressing the VP 28 antigen. Letters in Applied Microbiology 64, 184–191. doi: 10.1111/lam.12708

Phianphak, W. , Rengpipat, S. , Piyatiratitivorakul, S. , & Menasveta, P. (1999) Probiotic use of *Lactobacillus* spp. for black tiger shrimp, *Penaeus monodon* . J. Sci. Res. Chula. Univ., 42–51.

Piazzon, M.C. , Calduch-Giner, J.A. , Fouz, B. , Estensoro, I. , Simó-Mirabet, P. , Puyalto, M. , *et al.* (2017) Under control: how a dietary additive can restore the gut microbiome and proteomic profile, and improve disease resilience in a marine teleostean fish fed vegetable diets. Microbiome 5, 164. doi: 10.1186/s40168-017-0390-3

Pieters, N. , Brunt, J. , Austin, B. , & Lyndon, A.R. (2008) Efficacy of in-feed probiotics against *Aeromonas bestiarum* and *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* skin infections in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*, Walbaum). Journal of Applied Microbiology, 105(3):723–732. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2672.2008.03817.x

Pietrzak, E. , Mazurkiewicz, J. , & Slawinska, A. (2020) Innate immune responses of skin mucosa in Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fed a diet supplemented with galactooligosaccharides. Animals (Basel) 10, 438. doi: 10.3390/ani10030438

Pooljun, C. , Daorueang, S. , Weerachatyanukul, W. , Direkbusarakom, S. , & Jariyapong, P. (2020). Enhancement of shrimp health and immunity with diets supplemented with combined probiotics: application to Vibrio parahaemolyticus infections. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, 140: 37–46. doi: 10.3354/dao03491

Purivrirojkul, W. , Maketon, M. , & Areechon, N. (2005) Probiotic properties of *Bacillus pumilus*, *Bacillus sphaericus* and *Bacillus subtilis* in black tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Fabricius) culture. Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations, pp. 263–271.

Qi, X. , Xue, M.Y. , Cui, H.B. , Yang, K.C. , Song, K.G. , Zha, J.W. , *et al.* (2020) Antimicrobial Activity of *Pseudomonas Monteilii* JK-1 Isolated From Fish Gut and its Major Metabolite, 1-Hydroxyphenazine, Against *Aeromonas Hydrophila* . Aquaculture 526, 735366. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735366

Rahiman, K.M.M. , Jesmi, Y. , Thomas, A.P. , & Hatha, A.A.M. (2010) Probiotic effect of Bacillus NL110 and Vibrio NE17 on the survival, growth performance and immune response of Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man). Aquatic Research, 41, 120–134, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2109.2009.02473.x

Raida, M.K. , Larsen, J.L. , Nielsen, M.E. , & Buchmann, K. (2003) Enhanced resistance of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum), against *Yersinia ruckeri* challenge following oral administration of *Bacillus subtilis* and *B. licheniformis* (BioPlus2B). Journal of Fish Diseases, 26, 495–498.

Rairakhwada, D. , Pal, A.K. , Bhathena, Z.P. , Sahu, N.P. , Jha, A. , & Mukherjee, S.C. (2007) Dietary microbial levan enhances cellular non-specific immunity and survival of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 22, 477–486.doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2006.06.005

Ramesh, D. , & Souissi, S. (2018) Effects of potential probiotic *Bacillus subtilis* KADR1 and its subcellular components on immune responses and disease resistance in *Labeo rohita* . Aquaculture Research 49, 367–377. doi: 10.1111/are.13467

Rastekenari, H.Y. , Kazami, R. , Shenavar Masouleh, A. , Banavreh, A. , Najjar Lashgari, S. , Hassani, M.H.S. , Ghorbani Vaghei, R. , Alizadeh Roudposhti, M. , & Hallajian, A. (2021) Autochthonous probiotics *Lactococcus lactis* and *Weissella confuse* in the diet of fingerlings great sturgeon, *Huso huso*: effects on growth performance, feed efficiency, haematological parameters, immune status and intestinal morphology. Aquaculture Researach, 52, 3687–3695. 10.1111/are.15213

Ray, A.K. , Ghosh, K. , & Ringø, E. (2012) Enzyme-producing bacteria isolated from fish gut: A review. Aquacult. Nutr. 18, 465–492.

Reda, R.M. , & Selim, K.M. Evaluation of *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* on the growth performance, intestinal morphology, hematology and body composition of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Aquac. Int., 23, 203–217 (2015).

Remus, D.M. , van Kranenburg, R. , van Swam, I.I. , Taverne, N. , Bongers, R.S. , Wels, M. , Bron, P. , & Kleerebezen, M. (2012) Impact of four*Lactobacillus plantarum* capsular polysaccharide clusters on surface glycan composition and host cell signaling. Microbiol. Cell. Fact. 11, 149. 10.1186/1475-2859-11-149.

Rengpipat, S. , Rukpratanporn, S. , Piyatiratitivorakul, S. , & Menasaveta, P. (2000) Immunity enhancement in black tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) by a probiont bacterium (*Bacillus* S11). Aquaculture, 191, 271–288. 10.1016/S0044-8486(00)00440-3

Rengpipat, S. , Tunyanun, A. , Fast, A.W. , Piyatiratitivorakul, P. , & Menasveta, P. (2003) Enhanced growth and resistance to *Vibrio* challenge in pond-reared black tiger srhimp *Penaeus monodon* fed a *Bacillus* probiotic. Dis Aquat. Org., 55, 169–173. Doi. 10.3354/dao055169.

Rengpipat, S. , Phianphak, W. , Piyatiratitivorakul, S. , & Menasveta, P. (1998) Eeffcts of a probiotic bacterium on black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon* survival and growth. Aquaculture 167, 301–313.

Reyes-Becerril, M. , Ascencio, F. , Gracia-Lopez, V. , Macias, M.E. , Roa, M.C. , & Esteban, M.Á. (2014) Single or combined effects of *Lactobacillus sakei*and inulin on growth, non-specific immunity, and IgM expression in leopard grouper (*Mycteroperca rosacea*). Fish Physiologyand Biochemistry 40, 1169–1180.doi: 10.1007/s10695-014-9913-z

Rezvani Gil Kolaei, A. , Shoaibi Omrani, B. , & Afraei Bandpey, M.A. (2019) The Effect of dietary probiotic *Lactobacillus Plantarum* on nutrition performance in Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser Baerii*). Journal of Aquaculture Development, 13, 79–88.

Ringø, E. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Ghosh, K. , Doan, H.V. , Beck, B.R. , & Song, S.K. (2018) Lactic Acid Bacteria in Finfish—An Update. Frontiers in Microbiology 9, 1818. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.01818

Ringø, E. , Li, X. , Van Doan, Hv , & Ghosh, K. (2022) Interesting probiotic bacteria other than the more widely used lactic acid bacteria and bacilli in finfish. Frontiers in Marine Science 9, 848037. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2022.848037

Ringø, E. (2020) Probiotics in shellfish aquaculture. Aquatic Fish 5 (2), 1–27. 10.1016/j.aaf.2019.12.001.

Ringø, E. , Løvmo, L. , Kristiansen, M. , Bakken, Y. , Salinas, I. , Myklebust, R. , Olsen, R.E. , & Mayhew, T.M. (2010) Lactic acid bacteria vs. pathogens in the gastrointestinal tract of fish: a review. Aquac. Res. 41, 451–467. 10.1111/j.1365- 2109.2009. 02339.x.

Ringø, E. , Olsen, R.E. , Gifstad, T.Ø. , Dalmo, R.A. , Amlund, H. , Hemre, G.-I. , & Bakke, A.M. (2010) Prebiotics in aquaculture: a review. Aquaculture Nutrition 16, 117–136. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2095.2009.00731.x

Ringø, E. , van Doan, H. , Lee, S.H. , Soltani, M. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Ramasamy, H. , & Song, S.K. (2020) Probiotics, lactic acid bacteria and bacilli: interesting supplementation for aquaculture. Journal of Applied Microbiology 129, 116–136. doi: 10.1111/jam.14628

Rodriguez-Estrada, U. , Satoh, S. , Haga, Y. , Fushimi, H. , & Sweetman, J. (2009) Effects of single and combined supplementation of *Enterococcus faecalis*, mannan oligosaccharide and polyhydroxybutyrate acid on growth performance and immune response of rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . Aquaculture Science 57, 609–617. doi: 10.11233/AQUACULTURESCI.57.609

Rombout, J.H.W.M. , Abelli, L. , Picchietti, S. , Scapigliati, G. , & Kiron, V. (2011) Teleost intestinal immunology. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 31, 616–626. doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2010.09.001

Roomiani, L. , Ahmadi, S. , & Ghaeni, M.J.A.Ü.V.F.D. (2018) Immune response and disease resistance in the white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* induced by potential probiotic *Lactobacillus* . Unk Uni Vet Fak Der 65, 323–329.

Ruiz-Ponte, C. , Samain, J.F. , Sanchez, J.L. , & Nicolas, J.L. (1999) The benefit of a *Roseobacter* species on the survival of scallop larvae. Marine Biotechnology, 1, 52–59.

Sadat Hoseini Madani, N. , Adorian, T.J. , Ghafari Farsani, H. , & Hoseinifar, S.H. (2018) The effects of dietary probiotic bacilli (*Bacillus subtilis* and *Bacillus licheniformis*) on growth performance, feed efficiency, body composition and immune parameters of whiteleg shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) postlarvae. Aquacultre Research 49, 1926–1933. doi: 10.1111/are.13648

Salinas, I. , Zhang, Y-A. , & Sunyer, J.O. (2011) Mucosal immunoglobulins and B cells of teleost fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 35, 1346–1365. doi:10.1016/j.dci.2011.11.009

Sánchez-Ortiz, A.C. , Angulo, C. , Luna-González, A. , Álvarez-Ruiz, P. , Mazón-Suástegui, J.M. , & Campa Córdova, ÁI (2016) Effect of mixed-Bacillus spp. isolated from pustulose *ark Anadara tuberculosa* on growth, survival, viral prevalence and immune-related gene expression in shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 59, 95–102.

Sanz, M.L. , Polemis, N. , Morales, V. , Corzo, N. , Drakoularakou, A. , Gibson, G.R. , & Rastall, R.A. (2005) In vitro investigation into the potential prebiotic activity of honey oligosaccharides. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53, 2914–2921. doi:10.1021/jf0500684

Schaeck, M. , Reyes-López, F.E. , Vallejos-Vidal, E. et al (2017) Cellular and transcriptomic response to treatment with the probiotic candidate *Vibrio lentus* in gnotobiotic sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) larvae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 63, 147–156. doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2017.01.028

Selim, K.M. , & Reda, R.M. (2015) Improvement of immunity and disease resistance in the Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*, by dietary supplementation with *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 44, 496–503.

Sella S.R.B.R. , Vandenberghe L.P.S. , & Socol C.R. (2014) Life cycle and spore resistance of spore-forming *Bacillus atrophaeus* . Microbiology Research 169, 931–939.

Sewaka, M. , Trullas, C. , Chotiko, A. , Rodkhum, C. , Chansue, N. , Boonanuntanasam, S. , & Pirarat, N. (2019) Efficacy of synbiotic Jerusalem artichoke and *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG-supplemented diets on growth performance, serum biochemical parameters, intestinal morphology, immune parameters and protection against *Aeromonas veronii* in juvenile red tilapia (*Oreochromis* spp.). Fish Shellfish Immunol 86, 260–268.

Shabirah, A. , Mulyani, R.Y. , & Lili, W. (2019) Effect of types isolated lactic acid bacteria on hematocrit and differential leukocytes fingerling common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) infected with Aeromonas hydrophila bacteria. WNOFNS 24, 25–35.

Sharma, P. , Sihag, R.C. , & Gahlawat, S.K. (2013) Effect of probiotic on haematogical paramaters of diseased fish (*Cirrihinus mrigal*). Journal of Fish Science 7(4), 323–328.

Shefat S.H.T. (2018) Probiotic strains used in aquaculture. International Research Journal on Microbiology 7, 43–55. doi: 10.14303/irjm.2018.023

Sherif, A.H. , & Mahfouz, M.E. (2019) Immune status of *Oreochromis niloticus* experimentally infected with *Aeromonas hydrophila* following feeding with 1, 3 β-glucan and levamisole immunostimulants. Aquaculture 509, 40–46. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.05.016

Silva-Aciares, F. , Moraga, D. , Auffret, M. , Tanguy, A. , & Riquelme, C. (2013) Transcriptomic and cellular response to bacterial challenge (pathogenic *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*) in farmed juvenile *Haliotis rufescens* fed with or without probiotic diet. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 113, 163–176.

Simón, R. , Docando, F. , Nuñez-Ortiz, N. , Tafalla, C. , & Díaz-Rosales, P. (2021) Mechanisms used by probiotics to confer pathogen resistance to teleost fish. Frontiers in Immunology 12, 653025. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.653025

Simon, R. , Docando, F. , Nuñez-Ortiz, N. , Tafalla, C. , & Díaz-Rosales, P. (2021) Mechanisms used by probiotics to confer pathogen resistance to teleost fish. Frontiers in Immunology 12, 653025. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.653025

Slepecky, R. , & Hemphill, E. (2006) The genus *Bacillus*. Nonmedical. The Prokaryotes, (Dworkin, M. , Falkow, S. , Rosenberg, E. , Schleifer, K-H & Stackebrandt, E. , eds), 4:530–562. Springer, New York.

Sohn, S. , Lundgren, K.M. , Tammi, K. , Karim, M. , Smolowitz, R. , Nelson, D.R. , Rowley, D.C. , & Gómez-Chiarri, M. (2016a) Probiotic strains for disease management in hatchery larviculture of the eastern oyster *Crassostrea virginica* . Journal of Shellfish Research 35, 307–317.

Sohn, S. , Lundgren, K.M. , Tammi, K. , Smolowitz, R. , Nelson, D.R. , Rowley, D.C. , & Gómez-Chiarri, M. (2016b) Efficacy of probiotics in preventing vibriosis in the larviculture of different species of bivalve shellfish. Journal of Shellfish Research 35, 319–328.

Soleimani, N. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Merrifield, D.L. , Barati, M. , & Abadi, Z.H. (2012) Dietary supplementation of fructooligosaccharide (FOS) improves the innate immune response, stress resistance, digestive enzyme activities, and growth performance of Caspian roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) fry. Fish &Shellfish Immunology 32, 316–321. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2011.11.023

Soltani, M. , Abdy, E. , Alishahi, M. *et al*. (2017) Growth performance, immune-physiological variables and disease resistance of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) orally subjected to different concentrations of *Lactobacillus plantarum* . Aquacult Int, 25, 1913–1933. 10.1007/s10499-017-0164-8

Soltani, M. , Kane, A.M. , Taherimirghaed, A. , Pakzad, K. , & Hosseini Shekarabi, P. (2019b). Effect of the probiotic, *Lactobacillus plantarum* on growth performance and haematological indices of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) immunized with bivalent streptococcosis /lactococcosis vaccine. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences. 18(2) 283–295. DOI: 10.22092/ijfs.2018.117757
Soltani, M. , Lymbery, A. , Song, S.K. , & Hosseini Shekarabi, P. (2018) Adjuvant effects of medicinal herbs and probiotics for fish vaccines. Rev Aquac 11(4), 1325–1341. doi.org/10.1111/raq.12295
Soltani, M. , Pakzad, K. , Taheri-Mirghaed, A. , Mirzargar, S. , Shekarabi, S.P.H. , Yosefi, P. , & Soleymani, N. (2019c). Dietary application of the probiotic *Lactobacillus plantarum* 426951 enhances immune status and growth of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) vaccinated against *Yersinia ruckeri* . Probiotics Antimicrobial Proteins 11(1):207–219. doi: 10.1007/s12602-017-9376-5.
Soltani, M. , Ghosh, K. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Kumar, V. , Lymbery, A.J. , Roy, S. , & Ringø, E. (2019a) Genus *Bacillus*, promising probiotics in aquaculture: Aquatic animal origin, bio-active components, bioremediation and efficacy in fish and shellfish. Rev Fish Sci Aquacult, DOI: 10.1080/23308249.2019.1597010
Song, S.K. , Beck, B.R. , Kim, D. , Park, J. , Kim, J. , Kim, H.D. , & Ringø, E. (2014) Prebiotics as immunostimulants in aquaculture: A review. 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.06.016
Sorieul, L. , Wabete, N. , Ansquer, D. , Mailliez, J-M. , Pallud, M. , Zhang, C. , Lindivat, C. , Boulo, V. , & Pham. D. (2018) Survival improvement conferred by the *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. NC201 probiotic in *Litopenaeus stylirostris* exposed to *Vibrio nigripulchritudo* infection and salinity stress. Aquaculture, 495, 888–898. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2018.06.058
Spanggaard, B. , Huber, I. , Nielsen, J. , Sick, E.B. , Pipper, C.B. , Martinussen, T. , Slierendrecht, W.J. , & Gram, L. (2001) The probiotic potential against vibriosis of the indigenous microflora of rainbow trout. Environ. Microbiol. 3, 755–765.
Suguna, P. , Binuramesh, C. , Abirami, P. , Saranya, V. , Poornima, K. , Rajeswari, V. , & Shenbagarathai, R. (2014) Immunostimulation by poly-b hydroxybutyrate-hydroxyvalerate (PHB-HV) from *Bacillus thuringiensis* in *Oreochromis mossambicus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 36, 90–97. doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2013.10.012
Sumathi, C. , Nandhini, A. , & Padmanaban, J. (2017) Antagonistic activity of probiotic *Bacillus megaterium* against *Streptococcus mutans* . Int J Pharmacol Biolo Sci 8, 270–274.
Sumon, T.F. , Hussain, M.A. , Sumon, M.A.A. , Jang, W.J. , Abellan, F.G. , Sharifuzzaman, S.M. , Brown, C.L. , Lee, E-W. , Kim, C.H. , & Hasan, M.T. (2022) Functionality and prophylactic role of probiotics in shellfish aquaculture. Aquaculture Reports 25, 101220. 10.1016/j.aqrep.2022.101220
Sun, H. , Shang, M. , Tang, Z. , Jiang, H. , Dong, H. , Zhou, X. , Lin, Z. , Shi, C. , Ren, P. , Zhao, L. , Shi, M. , Zhou, L. , Pan, H. , Chang, O. , Li, X. , Huang, Y. , & Yu, X. (2020) Oral delivery of *Bacillus subtilis* spores expressing *Clonorchis sinensis* paramyosin protects grass carp from cercaria infection. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology. doi: 10.1007/s00253-019-10316-0.
Sun, Y. , Wang, G. , Peng, K. , Huang, Y. , Cao, J. , Huang, W. , Chen, B. , & Hu, J. (2018) Effects of dietary xylooligosaccharides on growth performance, immunity and *Vibrio alginolyticus* resistance of juvenile *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Aquaculture Research 50, 358–365. doi: 10.1111/are.13911
Sun, Y.-Z. , Yang, H.-L. , Ma, R.-L. , & Lin, W.-Y. (2010) Probiotic applications of two dominant gut Bacillus strains with antagonistic activity improved the growth performance and immune responses of grouper *Epinephelus coioides* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 29, 803–809.
Ta'ati, R. , Soltani, M. , Bahmani, M. , & Zamini, A. (2011) Growth performance, carcass composition, and immunophysiological indices in juvenile great Sturgeon (*Huso huso*) fed on commercial prebiotic, Immunoster. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences 10, 324–335.
Talpur, A.D. , Munir, M.B. , Mary, A. , & Hashim, R. (2014) Dietary probiotics and prebiotics improved food acceptability, growth performance, haematology and immunological parameters, and disease resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila*in snakehead (*Channa striata*) fingerlings. Aquaculture 426, 14–20. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.01.013
Talukdar, S. , Ringø, E. , & Ghosh, K. (2016) Extracellular tannase-producing bacteria detected in the digestive tracts of seven freshwater fishes. Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria 46, 201–210.
Tamilarasu, A. , Ahilan, B. , Gopalakannan, A. , & Lingam, R.S.S. (2021) Evaluation of probiotic potential of *Bacillus* strains on growth performance and physiological responses in *Penaeus vannamei* . Aquaculture Research, DOI: 10.1111/are.15159
Tang, Y. , Han, L. , Chen, X. , Xie, M. , Kong, M. , & Wu, Z. (2019) Dietary supplementation of probiotic *Bacillus subtilis* affects antioxidant defenses and immune response in grass carp under *Aeromonas hydrophila* challenge. Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins 11,545–558. doi: 10.1007/s12602-018-9409-8
Tarnecki, A.M. , Burgos, F.A. , Ray, C.L. , & Arias, C.R. (2017) Fish intestinal microbiome: diversity and symbiosis unraveled by metagenomics. Journal of Applied Microbiology 123, 2–17. doi: 10.1111/jam.13415.
Telli, G.S. , Ranzani-Paiva, M.J.T. , de Carla Dias, D. , Sussel, F.R. , Ishikawa, C.M. , & Tachibana, L. (2014) Dietary administration of *Bacillus subtilis* on hematology and non-specific immunity of Nile tilapia,*Oreochromis niloticus* raised at different stocking densities. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 39, 305–311.
Tepaamorndech, S. , Chantarasakha, K. , Kingcha, Y. , Chaiyapechara, S. , Phromson, M. , Sriariyanun, M. , Kirschke, C.P. , Huang, L. , & Visessanguan, W. (2019) Effects of *Bacillus aryabhattai* TBRC8450 on vibriosis resistance and immune enhancement in Pacific white shrimp,*Litopenaeus vannamei* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 86, 4–13. DOI: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.11.010
Thanh Tung, H. , Koshio, S. , Ferdinand Traifalgar, R. , Ishikawa, M. , & Yokoyama, S. (2010) Effects of dietary heat-killed *Lactobacillus plantarum* on larval and post-larval kuruma shrimp, *Marsupenaeus japonicus* Bate. J World Aquacult Soc 41, 16–27.
Torrecillas, S. , Makol, A. , Caballero, M.J. , Montero, D. , Ginés, R. , Sweetman, J. , & Izquierdo, M. (2011) Improved feed utilization, intestinal mucus production, and immune parameters in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) fed mannan oligosaccharides (MOS). Aquaculture Nutrition 17, 223–233. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2095.2009.00730.x
Torrecillas, S. , Makol, A. , Caballero, M.J. , Montero, D. , Robaina, L. , Real, F. , Sweetman, J. , Tort, L. , & Izquierdo, M.S. (2007) Immune stimulation and improved infection resistance in European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) fed mannan oligosaccharides. Fish &Shellfish Immunology 23, 969–981. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2007.03.007
Tsai, C-Y. , Chi,C-C. , & Liu C-H. (2019) The growth and apparent digestibility of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, are increased with the probiotic, *Bacillus subtilis* . 10.1111/are.14022
Ullah, A. , Zuberi, A. , Ahmad, M. , Bashir, A. , Younus, N. , *et al.* (2018) Dietary administration of the commercially available probiotics enhanced the survival, growth, and innate immune responses in Mori (*Cirrhinus mrigala*) in a natural earthen polyculture system. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 72, 266–272.
Utiswannakul, P. , Sangchai, S. , & Rengpipat, S. (2011) Enhanced growth of black tiger shrimp Penaeus monodon by dietary supplementation with Bacillus (BP11) as a probiotic. Journal of Aquatic Research and Development 3(4), 2155–9546.

Valdez, A. , Yepiz-Plascencia, G. , Ricca, E. , & Olmos, J. (2014) First *Litopenaeus vannamei* WSSV 100% oral vaccination protection using CotC: Vp26 fusion protein displayed on *Bacillussubtilis* spore surface. Journal of Applied Microbiology 117, 347–357. doi: 10.1111/jam.12550

Valipour, A. , Nedaei, S. , Noori, A. , Khanipour, A.A. , & Hoseinifar, S.H. (2019) Dietary *Lactobacillus plantarum* affected on some immune parameters, air-exposure stress response, intestinal microbiota, digestive enzyme activity and performance of narrow clawed cray fish (*Astacus leptodactylus*, Eschscholtz). Aquaculture 504, 121–130.

Van Doan, H. , Hoseinifar, S.H. , Khanongnuch, C. , Kanpiengjai, A. , Unban, K. , & Srichaiyo, S. (2018) Host-associated probiotics boosted mucosal and serum immunity, disease resistance and growth performance of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Aquaculture 491, 94–100. doi: 10.1016/ j.aquaculture.2018.03.019

Van Doan, H.V. , Soltani, M. , & Ringø, E. (2021) *In vitro* antagonistic effect and *in vivo* protective efficacy of Gram-positive probiotics versus Gram-negative bacterial pathogens in finfish and shellfish. Aquaculture 538, 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.736581

van Hai, N. , Buller, N. , & Fotedar, R. (2009) Effects of probiotics (*Pseudomonas synxantha* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*) on the growth, survival and immune parameters of juvenile western king prawns (*Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye*, 1896). Aquaculture Research 40, 590–602. 10.1111/j.1365-2109.2008.02135.x.

Varela-Granados, Y. , Frías-Gómez, S.A. , Harnández-Harnández, L.H. , Powell, M.S. , & Vega-Villasante, F. (2021) Effects of mannan oligosaccharides and fructooligosaccharides on the growth and nonspecific immune responses of juvenile freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium acanthurus* . Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 49, 299–306. doi: 10.3856/vol49-issue2-fulltext-2586

Vaseeharan, B. , & Ramasamy, P. (2003) Control of pathogenic *Vibrio* spp. by *Bacillus subtilis*, a possible probiotic treatment for black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon* . Letters of Applied Microbiology 36, 83–87.

Veiga, P.T.N. , Owatari, M.S. , Nunes, A.L. , Rodrigues, R.A. , Kasai, R.Y.D. , Fernandes, C.E. , & Campos, C.M. (2020) *Bacillus subtilis* C-3102 improves biomass gain, innate defense, and intestinal absorption surface of native Brazilian hybrid surubim (*Pseudoplatystoma corruscans x P. reticulatum*). Aquaculture International. doi: 10.1007/s10499-020-00519-y

Venkatalakshmi S. , & Ebanasar J. (2015) Immunostimulatory effect of *Lactobacillus sporogenes* on the nonspecific defense mechanisms of *Oreochromismossambicus* (Peters). International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies, 2(4): 362–369.

Vinderola, G. , Matar, C. , & Perdigon, G. (2019) Role of intestinal epithelial cells in immune effects mediated by gram-positive probiotic bacteria: involvement of toll-like receptors. Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory of Immunology 12 (9), 1075–10784. doi.org/10.1128/ CDLI.12.9.1075-1084.2005.

Vogeley, J.L. , Interaminense, J.A. , Buarque D.S. , da Silva, S.M.B.C. , Coimbra, M.R.M. , Peixoto, S.M. , & Soares, R.B. (2019) Growth and immune gene expression of Litopenaeus vannamei fed Bacillus subtilis and Bacillus circulans supplemented diets and challenged with Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Aquaculture International, 27,1451–1464.

Wang, C. , Liu, Y. , Sun, G. , Li, X. , & Liu, Z. Growth, immune response, antioxidant capability, and disease resistance of juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) fed *Bacillus velezensis* V4 and *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* compound. Aquaculture, 500, 65–74 (2019).

Wang, H. , Wang, C. , Tang, Y. , Sun, B. , Huang, J. , & Song, X. (2018) *Pseudoalteromonas* probiotics as potential biocontrol agents improve the survival of Penaeus vannamei challenged with acute hepatopancreatic necrosis disease (AHPND)-causing *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* . Aquaculture, 494, 30–36.

Wang, Y.B. (2007) Effect of probiotics on growth performance and digestive enzyme activity of the shrimp *Penaeus vannamei* . Aquaculture, 269, 259–264.

Wee, W. , Abdul Hamid, N.K. , Mat, K. , Raja Khalif, R.I.K. , Rusli, N.D. , Rahman, M.M. , Kabir, M.A. , & Wei, L.S. (2022) The effects of mixed prebiotics in aquaculture: A review. 10.1016/j.aaf.2022.02.005

Wei, C. , Luo, K. , Wang, M. , Li, Y. , Pan, M. , Xie, Y. , Qin, G. , Liu, Y. , Li, L. , Liu, Q. , & Tian, X. (2022) Evaluation of potential probiotic properties of a strain of *Lactobacillus plantarum* for shrimp farming: From beneficial functions to safety assessment. Front. Microbiol. 13, 854131. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2022.854131

Welker, T.L. , Lim, C. , Yildirim-Aksoy, M. , & Klesius, P.H. (2012) Effect of short-term feeding duration of diets containing commercial wholecell yeast or yeast subcomponents on immune function and disease resistance in channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* . Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition 96, 159–171. doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0396.2011.01127.x

Widanarni, W. , Putri, F.N. , & Rahman, R. (2019) Growth performance of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* fed with various dosages of prebiotic honey. IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science 278, 012079. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/278/1/012079

Widanarni, W. , Taufik, A. , Yuhana, M. , & Ekasari, J. (2019) Dietary mannan oligosaccharides positively affect the growth, digestive enzyme activity, immunity and resistance against*Vibrio harveyi* of Pacific White Shrimp (*Litopenaeusvannamei*) larvae. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 19, 271–278. doi: 10.4194/1303-2712-v19_4_01

Won, S. , Hamidoghli, A. , Choi, W. , Bae, J. , Jang, W.J. , & Lee, B.S.C. (2020b). Evaluation of potential probiotics *Bacillus subtilis* WB60, *Pediococcus pentosaceus*, and *Lactococcus lactis* on growth performance, immune response, gut histology and immune-related genes in whiteleg shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Microorganisms 8(2), 1–15. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms8020281.

Won, S. , Hamidoghli, A. , Choi, W. , Park, Y. , Jang, W.J. , Kong, I.S. , & Bai, S.C. (2020a). Effects of *Bacillus subtilis* WB60 and *Lactococcus lactis* on growth, immune responses, histology and gene expression in Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . Microorganisms 8(1), 1–15. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms8010067.

Wu, H-J , Sun, L-B , Li, C-B , Li, Z-Z , Zhang, Z. , Wen, X-B , Hu, Z. , Zhang, Y-L , & Li, S-K (2014) Enhancement of the immune response and protection against *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* by indigenous probiotic Bacillus strains in mud crab (*Scylla paramamosain*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 41, 156–162.

Wu, Z.-Q. , Jiang, C. , Ling, F. , & Wang, G.-X. (2015) Effects of Dietary Supplementation of Intestinal autochthonous bacteria on the innate immunity and disease resistance of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon Idellus*). Aquaculture 438, 105–114. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.12.041

Xia, Y. , Lu, M. , Chen, G. et al (2018) Effects of dietary *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* JCM1136 and *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. lactis JCM5805 on the growth, intestinal microbiota, morphology, immune response and disease resistance of juvenile Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 76, 368–379. doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.03.020

Xia, Z. , Zhu, M. , & Zhang, Y. (2014) Effects of the probiotic *Arthrobacter* sp. CW9 on the survival and immune status of white shrimp (*Penaeus vannamei*). Letters of Applied Microbiology 58, 60–64.

Xiaolong, G. , Mo, Z. , Xian, L. , Yin, H. , Fucun, W. , & Ying, L. (2018) The effects of feeding *Lactobacillus pentosus* on growth, immunity, and disease resistance in *Haliotis discus* hannai Ino. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 78, 42–51.

Xu, B. , Zhang, G. , Wang, L. , Sagada, G. , Zhang, J. , Shao, Q. (2021) The influence of dietary β1,3glucan on growth performance, feed utilization, antioxidative and immune status of Pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Aquaculture Nutrition 27, 1590–1601. doi: 10.1111/anu.13299

Xu, Z. , Parra, D. , Gomez, D. , Salinas, I. , Zhang, Y-A. , Jørgensen, L.G. , Heinecke, R.D. , Buchmann, K. , LaPatra, S. , & Sunyer, J.O. (2013) Teleost skin, an ancient mucosal surface that elicits gut-like immune responses. The Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 110, 13097–13102. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1304319110

Yamamoto, F.Y. , Sutili, F.J. , Hume, M. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2018) The effect of β-1,3-glucan derived from *Euglena gracilis* (AlgamuneTM) on the innate immunological responses of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus* L.). Journal of Fish Diseases 41, 1579–1588. doi: 10.1111/jfd.12871

Yang, Q. , Lü, Y. , Zhang, M. , Gong, Y. , Li, Z. , Tran, N.T. , He, Y. , Zhu, C. , Lu, Y. , Zhang, Y. , & Li, S. (2019) Lactic acid bacteria, Enterococcus faecalis Y17 and *Pediococcus pentosaceus* G11, improved growth performance, and immunity of mud crab (*Scylla paramamosain*). Fish Shellfish Immunol 93, 135–143.

Yanuhar, U. , Junirahma, N.S. , Susilowati, K. , Caesar, N.R. , & Musa, M. (2019) Effects of probiotic treatment on histopathology of Koi carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) infected by *Myxobolus* sp. J Phys: Conf Ser, 1374, 12051. doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/1374/1/012051

Yao, Y.-Y. , Chen, D.-D. , Cui, Z.-W. , Zhang, X.-Y. , Zhou, Y.-Y. , Guo, X. , Li, A.-H. , & Zhang, Y.-A. (2019) Oral vaccination of tilapia against Streptococcus agalactiae using Bacillus subtilis spores expressing Sip. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 86, 999–1008. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.12.060.

Yarahmadi, P. , Miandare, H.K. , Farahmand, H. , Mirvaghefi, A. , & Hoseinifar, S.H. (2014) Dietary fermentable fiber upregulated immune related genes expression, increased innate immune response, and resistance of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) against *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 41, 326–331. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.09.007

Ye, J.D. , Wang, K. , Li, F.D. , & Sun, Y.Z. (2011) Single or combined effects of fructo- and mannan oligosaccharide supplements and *Bacillus clausii*on the growth, feed utilization, body composition, digestive enzyme activity, innate immune response, and lipid metabolism of the Japanese flounder *Paralichthys olivaceus* . Aquaculture Nutrition 17, e902–e911. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2095.2011.00863.x

Yeh, S.P. , Y.L. Shiu , Z.L. Huang , & C.H. Liu (2014) Effects of diets supplemented with either individual or combined probiotics, *Bacillus subtilis* E20 and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 7-40, on the immune response and disease resistance of the mud crab, *Scylla paramamosain* (Estampador). Aquaculture Research 45, 1164–1175 10.1111/are.12061.

Yi, C.-C. , Liu, C.-H. , Chuang, K.-P. , Chang, Y.T. , & Hu, S.-Y. (2019) A potential probiotic *Chromobacterium* aquaticum with bacteriocin-like activity enhances the expression of indicator genes associated with nutrient metabolism, growth performance and innate immunity against pathogen infections in Zebrafish (*Danio Rerio*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 93, 124–134. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.042

Yi, Y. , Zhang, Z. , Zhao, F. , Liu, H. , Yu, L. , Zha, J. , & Wang, G. (2018) Probiotic potential of *Bacillus velezensis* JW: Antimicrobial activity against fish pathogenic bacteria and immune enhancement effects on *Carassius auratus* . Fish Shellfish Immunol, 78, 322–330.

Yılmaz, S. , Ergun, S. , Yigit, M. , & Çelik, E.S. (2019) Effect of combination of dietary *Bacillus subtilis* and *trans*cinnamic acid on innate immune responses and resistance of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* to *Yersinia ruckeri* . Aquaculture Research 51(2), 441–454. doi: 10.1111/are.14379

Yones, A.M.A.S. , Eissa, I.A.M.M. , Ghobashy, M.A. , & Marzok, S.S. (2019) Effects of dietary inulin as prebiotic on growth performance, immuno-haematological indices and ectoparasitic infection of fingerlings Nile Tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . The Egyptian Journal of Histology 43, 88–103. doi: 10.21608/EJH.2019.15495.1152

Yu, H.H. , Han, F. , Xue, M. , Wang, J. , Tacon, P. , Zheng, Y.H. , Wu, X.F. , & Zhang, Y.J. (2014) Efficacy and tolerance of yeast cell wall as an immunostimulant in the diet of Japanese seabass (*Lateolabrax japonicus*). Aquaculture 432, 217–224.doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.04.043

Zaineldin, A.I. , Hegazi, S. , Koshio, S. , Ishikawa, M. , Bakr, A. , El-Keredy, A.M. , & Yukun, Z. (2018) *Bacillus subtilis* as probiotic candidate for red sea bream: growth performance, oxidative status, and immune response traits. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 79, 303–312. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.05.035

Zhang, Y-A. , Salinas, I. , Li, J. , Parra, D. , Bjork, S. , Xu, Z. , LaPatra, S.E. , Bartholomew, J. , & Sunyer, J.O. (2010) IgT, a primitive immunoglobulin class specialized in mucosal immunity. Nature Immunology 11, 827–835. doi:10.1038/ni.1913

Zhao, L.L. , Liu, M. , Ge, J.W. , Qiao, X.Y. , Li, Y.J. , & Liu, D.Q. (2012) Expression of infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPNV) VP2-VP3 fusion protein in *Lactobacillus casei* and immunogenicity in rainbow trouts. Vaccine, 30(10), 1823–1829. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2011.12.132

Zhao, C. , Zhu, J. , Hu, J. , Dong, X. , Sun, L. , Zhang, X. , & Miao, S. (2019) Effects of dietary *Bacillus pumilus* on growth performance, innate immunity and digestive enzymes of giant freshwater prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*). Aquatic Nutrition 25, 712–720. doi.org/10.1111/anu.12894.

Zheng, C.N. , & Wang, W. (2017) Effects of *Lactobacillus pentosus* on the growth performance, digestive enzyme and disease resistance of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931). Aquatic Research 48, 2767–2777. 10.1111/ are.13110.

Zheng, Z.L. , Wang, K.Y. , Gatlin III, D.M. , & Ye, J.M. (2011) Evaluation of the ability of GroBiotic®-A to enhance growth, muscle composition, immune responses, and resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila*in Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 42, 549–557. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-7345.2011.00497.x

Zhou, Q-C. , Buentello, J.A. , & Gatlin III, D.M. (2010) Effects of dietary prebiotics on growth performance, immune response and intestinal morphology of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*). Aquaculture 309, 253–257. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2010.09.003

Zhou, S. , Song, D. , Zhou, X. , Mao, X. , Zhou, X. , Wang, S. , Wei, J. , Huang, Y. , Wang, W. , Xiao, S.M. , & Qin, Q. (2019) Characterization of *Bacillus subtilis* from gastrointestinal tract of hybrid Hulong grouper (*Epinephelus fuscoguttatus × E. lanceolatus*) and its effects as probiotic additives. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 84, 1115–1124. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.10.058

Zhou, X.X. , Tian, Z.Q. , Wang, Y.B. , & Li, W.F. (2010) Effect of Treatment With Probiotics as Water Additives on Tilapia (*Oreochromis Niloticus*) Growth performance and immune response. Fish Physiology & Biochemistry 36 (3), 501–509. doi: 10.1007/s10695-009-9320-z

Zokaeifar, H. , Babaei, N. , Saad, C.R. , Kamarudin, M.S. , Sijam, K. , & Balcazar, J.L. (2014) Administration of *Bacillus subtilis* strains in the rearing water enhances the water quality, growth performance, immune response, and resistance against *Vibrio harveyi* infection in juvenile white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 36, 68–74.

Zokaeifar, H. , Balcazar, J.L. , Saad, C.R. , Kamarudin, M.S. , Sijam, K. , Arshad, A. , & Nejat, N. (2012) Effects of *Bacillus subtilis* on the growth performance, digestive enzymes, immune gene expression and disease resistance of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology 33, 683–689. 10.1016/j.fsi.2012.05.027.

Immunomodulation in Fish Through Nutrients, Antioxidants and Hormones

Abdel-Latif, H. M. , Abdel-Tawwab, M. , Khalil, R. H. , Metwally, A. A. , Shakweer, M. S. , Ghetas, H. A. , & Khallaf, M. A. (2021). Black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens*) larvae meal in diets of European seabass: Effects on antioxidative capacity, non-specific immunity, transcriptomic responses, and resistance to the challenge with *Vibrio alginolyticus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 111, 111–118.

Abo-Al-Ela, H. G. , El-Nahas, A. F. , Mahmoud, S. , & Ibrahim, E. M. (2017). The extent to which immunity, apoptosis and detoxification gene expression interact with 17 alpha-methyltestosterone. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 60, 289–298.

Adom, K.K. , & Liu, R.H. (2002). Antioxidant activity of grains. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 50, 6182–6187

Aguilar-Ballester, M. , Herrero-Cervera, A. , Vinué, Á. , Martínez-Hervás, S. , & González-Navarro, H. (2020). Impact of cholesterol metabolism in immune cell function and atherosclerosis. Nutrients, 12(7), 2021.

Amar, E. C. , Kiron, V. , Satoh, S. , & Watanabe, T. (2001). Influence of various dietary synthetic carotenoids on bio-defence mechanisms in rainbow trout*, Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). Aquaculture Research, 32, 162–173.

Amar, E. C. , Kiron, V. , Satoh, S. , Okamoto, N. , & Watanabe, T. (2000). Effects of dietary βcarotene on the immune response of rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . Fisheries Science, 66(6), 1068–1075.

Anderson, R. A. , Roussel, A. M. , Zouari, N. , Mahjoub, S. , Matheau, J. M. , & Kerkeni, A. (2001). Potential antioxidant effects of zinc and chromium supplementation in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Journal of the American College of Nutrition, 20(3), 212–218.

Baschant, U. , & Tuckermann, J. (2010). The role of the glucocorticoid receptor in inflammation and immunity. The Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 120(2–3), 69–75.

Biga, P. R. , Peterson, B. C. , Schelling, G. T. , Hardy, R. W. , Cain, K. D. , Overturf, K. , & Ott, T. L. (2005). Bovine growth hormone treatment increased IGF-I in circulation and induced the production of a specific immune response in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Aquaculture, 246(1–4), 437–445.

Boglione, C. , Gisbert, E. , Gavaia, P. , Witten, P. E. , Moren, M. , Fontagné, S. , & Koumoundouros, G. (2013). Skeletal anomalies in reared European fish larvae and juveniles. Part 2: main typologies, occurrences and causative factors. Reviews in Aquaculture, 5, S121–S167. 10.1111/raq.12016

Booman, M. , Forster, I. , Vederas, J. C. , Groman, D. B. , & Jones, S. R.M. (2018). Soybean meal-induced enteritis in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) but not in pink salmon (*O. gorbuscha*), Aquaculture, 483, 2018, 238–243.

Borghetti, P. , Saleri, R. , Mocchegiani, E. , Corradi, A. , & Martelli, P. (2009). Infection, immunity and the neuroendocrine response. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 130(3–4), 141–162.

Brogden, G. , Krimmling, T. , Adamek, M. , Naim, H. Y. , Steinhagen, D. , & von Köckritz-Blickwede, M. (2014). The effect of β-glucan on formation and functionality of neutrophil extracellular traps in carp (*Cyprinus carpio L.*). Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 44(2), 280–285.

Brogden, G. , von Köckritz-Blickwede, M. , Adamek, M. , Reuner, F. , Jung-Schroers, V. , Naim, H. Y. , & Steinhagen, D. (2012). β-Glucan protects neutrophil extracellular traps against degradation by *Aeromonas hydrophila* in carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 33(4), 1060–1064.

Buchtíková, S. , Šimková, A. , Rohlenová, K. , Flajšhans, M. , Lojek, A. , Lilius, E. M. , & Hyršl, P. (2011). The seasonal changes in innate immunity of the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Aquaculture, 318(1–2), 169–175.

Buentello, J. A. , & Gatlin III, D. M. (2000). The dietary arginine requirement of channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) is influenced by endogenous synthesis of arginine from glutamic acid. Aquaculture, 188(3–4), 311–321.

Burgos-Aceves, M. A. , Cohen, A. , Smith, Y. , & Faggio, C. (2016). Estrogen regulation of gene expression in the teleost fish immune system. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 58, 42–49.

Calduch-Giner, J. A. , Sitjà-Bobadilla, A. , Alvarez-Pellitero, P. , & Pérez-Sánchez, J. (1995). Evidence for a direct action of GH on haemopoietic cells of a marine fish, the gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*). Journal of Endocrinology, 146(3), 459–467.

Carr, A. C. , & Maggini, S. (2017). Vitamin C and immune function. Nutrients, 9(11), 1211.

Castets, P. , Bertrand, A. T. , Beuvin, M. , Ferry, A. , Le Grand, F. , Castets, M. , Chazot, G. , Rederstorff, M. , Krol, A. , Lescure, A. , Romero, N. B. , Guicheney, P. , & Allamand, V. (2011). Satellite cell loss and impaired muscle regeneration in selenoprotein N deficiency. Human Molecular Genetics, 20(4), 694–704.

Chaves-Pozo, E. , Pelegrín, P. , Mulero, V. , Meseguer, J. , & García Ayala, A. (2003). A role for acidophilic granulocytes in the testis of the gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata L., Teleostei*). Journal of Endocrinology, 179(2), 165–174.

Chen, D. , & Ainsworth, A. J. (1992). Glucan administration potentiates immune defence mechanisms of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus Rafinesque* . Journal of Fish Diseases, 15(4), 295–304.

Chen, G. , Liu, Y. , Jiang, J. , Jiang, W. , Kuang, S. , Tang, L. , Zhang, Y. A. , Zhou, X. , & Feng, L. (2015). Effect of dietary arginine on the immune response and gene expression in head kidney and spleen following infection of Jian carp with *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 44(1), 195–202.

Chen, H. Y. , Leu, Y. T. , & Roelants, I. (1992). Quantification of arginine requirements of juvenile marine shrimp, *Penaeus monodon*, using microencapsulated arginine. Marine Biology, 114(2), 229–233.

Chen, Y. P. , Jiang, W. D. , Liu, Y. , Jiang, J. , Wu, P. , Zhao, J. , Kuang, X.Y. , Tang, L. , Tang, W. N. , Zhang, Y. A. , Zhou, X. Q. , & Feng, L. (2015). Exogenous phospholipids supplementation improves growth and modulates immune response and physical barrier referring to NF-κB, TOR, MLCK and Nrf2 signaling factors in the intestine of juvenile grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 47(1), 46–62.

Cheng, C. H. , Guo, Z. X. , Ye, C. X. , & Wang, A. L. (2018). Effect of dietary astaxanthin on the growth performance, non-specific immunity, and antioxidant capacity of pufferfish (*Takifugu obscurus*) under high temperature stress. Fish physiology and Biochemistry, 44(1), 209–218.

Chew, B. P. , & Park, J. S. (2004). Carotenoid action on the immune response. The Journal of Nutrition, 134(1), 257S–261S. 10.1093/jn/134.1.257S

Cortés, R. , Teles, M. , Trídico, R. , Acerete, L. , & Tort, L. (2013). Effects of cortisol administered through slow-release implants on innate immune responses in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). International Journal of Genomics, 2013.

Cuesta, A. , Ortuño, J. , Rodriguez, A. , Esteban, M. A. , & Meseguer, J. (2002). Changes in some innate defence parameters of seabream (*Sparus aurata L.*) induced by retinol acetate. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 13(4), 279–291.

Daniel, N. , Muralidhar, A. P. , Srivastava, P. P. , Jain, K. K. , Prasad, K. P. , & Ranjan, A. (2021). Effect of vitamin C on immune and stress responses in striped catfish, *Pangasianodon hypophthalmus* juveniles under preand postchallenge with *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Aquaculture Research, 52(12), 6444–6452.

Dawood, M. A. , Zommara, M. , Eweedah, N. M. , Helal, A. I. , & Aboel-Darag, M. A. (2020). The potential role of nano-selenium and vitamin C on the performances of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 27(9), 9843–9852.

Deng, J. , Kang, B. , Tao, L. , Rong, H. , & Zhang, X. (2013). Effects of dietary cholesterol on antioxidant capacity, non-specific immune response, and resistance to Aeromonas hydrophila in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed soybean meal-based diets. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34(1), 324–331.

Ding, Z. , Zhang, Y. , Ye, J. , Du, Z. , & Kong, Y. (2015). An evaluation of replacing fish meal with fermented soybean meal in the diet of *Macrobrachium nipponense*: Growth, nonspecific immunity, and resistance to *Aeromonas hydrophila* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 44(1), 295–301.

Dossou, S. , Koshio, S. , Ishikawa, M. , Yokoyama, S. , Dawood, M. A. , El Basuini, M. F. , El Hais, A. M. , & Olivier, A. (2018). Effect of partial replacement of fish meal by fermented rapeseed meal on growth, immune response and oxidative condition of red sea bream juvenile, *Pagrus major* . Aquaculture, 490, 228–235.

Du, B. , Meenu, M. , Liu, H. , & Xu, B. (2019). A Concise Review on the Molecular Structure and Function Relationship of β-Glucan. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 20(16), 4032. 10.3390/ijms20164032

El-Sayed, A. F. M. , & Izquierdo, M. (2022). The importance of vitamin E for farmed fish—A review. Reviews in Aquaculture, 14(2), 688–703.

Falco, A. , Miest, J. J. , Pionnier, N. , Pietretti, D. , Forlenza, M. , Wiegertjes, G. F. , & Hoole, D. (2014). B-Glucan-supplemented diets increase poly (I: C)-induced gene expression of Mx, possibly via Tlr3-mediated recognition mechanism in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 36(2), 494–502.

Feng, L. , Chen, Y. P. , Jiang, W. D. , Liu, Y. , Jiang, J. , Wu, P. ,… … & Zhou, X. Q. (2016). Modulation of immune response, physical barrier and related signaling factors in the gills of juvenile grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) fed supplemented diet with phospholipids. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 48, 79–93.

Feng, L. , Li, W. , Liu, Y. , Jiang, W. D. , Kuang, S. Y. , Jiang, J. , Tang, L. , Wu, P. , Tang, W. N. , Zhang, Y.A. , & Zhou, X. Q. (2015). Dietary phenylalanine-improved intestinal barrier health in young grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) is associated with increased immune status and regulated gene expression of cytokines, tight junction proteins, antioxidant enzymes and related signalling molecules. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 45(2), 495–509.

Fernández, I. , López-Joven, C. , Andree, K. B. , Roque, A. , & Gisbert, E. (2015). Vitamin A supplementation enhances Senegalese sole (*Solea senegalensis*) early juvenile's immunocompetence: new insights on potential underlying pathways. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 46(2), 703–709.

Fournier, V. , Gouillou-Coustans, M. F. , Metailler, R. , Vachot, C. , Guedes, M. J. , Tulli, F. Olivia-Teles, A. , Tibaldit, E. , & Kaushik, S. J. (2002). Protein and arginine requirements for maintenance and nitrogen gain in four teleosts. British Journal of Nutrition, 87(5), 459–469.

Franz, A. C. , Faass, O. , Köllner, B. , Shved, N. , Link, K. , Casanova, A. , Wenger, M. , D'Cotta, H. , Baroiller, J. F. , Ullrich, O. , Reinecke, M. , & Eppler, E. (2016). Endocrine and local IGF-I in the bony fish immune system. Biology, 5(1), 9.

Galaz, G. B. , Kim, S. S. , & Lee, K. J. (2010). Effects of different dietary vitamin E levels on growth performance, non-specific immune responses, and disease resistance against Vibrio anguillarum in parrot fish (*Oplegnathus fasciatus*). Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences, 23(7), 916–923.

Gantner, B. N. , Simmons, R. M. , Canavera, S. J. , Akira, S. , & Underhill, D. M. (2003). Collaborative induction of inflammatory responses by dectin-1 and Toll-like receptor 2. The Journal of Experimental Medicine, 197(9), 1107–1117.

Gao, X. J. , Tang, B. , Liang, H. H. , Yi, L. , & Wei, Z. G. (2019). Selenium deficiency induced an inflammatory response by the HSP60-TLR2-MAPKs signalling pathway in the liver of carp. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 87, 688–694.

Gao, Y. , Feng, H. C. , Walder, K. , Bolton, K. , Sunderland, T. , Bishara, N. , Quick, M. , Kantham, L. , & Collier, G. R. (2004). Regulation of the selenoprotein SelS by glucose deprivation and endoplasmic reticulum stress–SelS is a novel glucoseregulated protein. FEBS Letters, 563(1–-3), 185–190.

Gopalakannan, A. , & Arul, V. (2010). Enhancement of the innate immune system and diseaseresistant activity in *Cyprinus carpio* by oral administration of βglucan and whole cell yeast. Aquaculture Research, 41(6), 884–892.

Gu, J. , Liang, H. , Ge, X. , Xia, D. , Pan, L. , Mi, H. , & Ren, M. (2022). A study of the potential effect of yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) substitution for fish meal on growth, immune and antioxidant capacity in juvenile largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 120, 214–221.

Han, B. , Baruah, K. , Cox, E. , Vanrompay, D. , & Bossier, P. (2020). Structure-Functional Activity Relationship of β-Glucans From the Perspective of Immunomodulation: A Mini-Review. Frontiers in Immunology, 11, 658. 10.3389/fimmu.2020.00658

Harris, J. , & Bird, D. J. (2000). Modulation of the fish immune system by hormones. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 77, 163–176.

Hernandez, L. H. H. , Teshima, S. I. , Koshio, S. , Ishikawa, M. , Tanaka, Y. , & Alam, M. S. (2007). Effects of vitamin A on growth, serum anti-bacterial activity and transaminase activities in the juvenile Japanese flounder, *Paralichthys olivaceus* . Aquaculture, 262(2–4), 444–450.

Herre, J. , Gordon, S. , & Brown, G. D. (2004). Dectin-1 and its role in the recognition of β-glucans by macrophages. Molecular Immunology, 40(12), 869–876.

Hogstrand, C. , Balesaria, S. , & Glover, C. N. (2002). Application of genomics and proteomics for study of the integrated response to zinc exposure in a non-model fish species, the rainbow trout. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 133(4), 523–535.

Holm, H. J. , Wadsworth, S. , Bjelland, A. K. , Krasnov, A. , Evensen, Ø. , & Skugor, S. (2016). Dietary phytochemicals modulate skin gene expression profiles and result in reduced lice counts after experimental infection in Atlantic salmon. Parasites & Vectors, 9(1), 1–14.

Hou, S. , Li, J. , Huang, J. , & Cheng, Y. (2022). Effects of dietary phospholipid and cholesterol levels on antioxidant capacity, nonspecial immune response and intestinal microflora of juvenile female crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii* . Aquaculture Reports, 25, 101245.

Hou, Y. , Suzuki, Y. , & Aida, K. (1999). Effects of steroids on the antibody producing activity of lymphocytes in rainbow trout. Fisheries Science, 65(6), 850–855.

Hu, Y. , Feng, L. , Jiang, W. , Wu, P. , Liu, Y. , Kuang, S. , Tang, L. , & Zhou, X. (2021). Lysine deficiency impaired growth performance and immune response and aggravated inflammatory response of the skin, spleen and head kidney in grown-up grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Animal Nutrition, 7(2), 556–568.

Iddir, M. , Brito, A. , Dingeo, G. , Fernandez Del Campo, S. S. , Samouda, H. , La Frano, M. R. , & Bohn, T. (2020). Strengthening the immune system and reducing inflammation and oxidative stress through diet and nutrition: considerations during the COVID-19 crisis. Nutrients, 12(6), 1562. 10.3390/nu12061562

Jalili, R. , Tukmechi, A. , Agh, N. , Noori, F. , & Ghasemi, A. (2013). Replacement of dietary fish meal with plant sources in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) effect on growth performance, immune responses, blood indices and disease resistance. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Science, 12 (3), 577–591

Jeay, S. , Sonenshein, G. E. , Postel-Vinay, M. C. , Kelly, P. A. , & Baixeras, E. (2002). Growth hormone can act as a cytokine controlling survival and proliferation of immune cells: new insights into signaling pathways. Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology, 188(1–2), 1–7.

Jung-Schroers, V. , Adamek, M. , Harris, S. , Syakuri, H. , Jung, A. , Irnazarow, I. , & Steinhagen, D. (2018). Response of the intestinal mucosal barrier of carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) to a bacterial challenge by *Aeromonas hydrophila* intubation after feeding with β-1, 3/1, 6-glucan. Journal of Fish Diseases, 41(7), 1077–1092.

Kajita, Y. , Sakai, M. , Kobayashi, M. , & Kawauchi, H. (1992). Enhancement of non-specific cytotoxic activity of leucocytes in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* injected with growth hormone. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 2(2), 155–157.

Kamalam, B.S. , Medale, F. , & Panserat, S. (2017). Utilisation of dietary carbohydrates in farmed fishes: New insights on influencing factors, biological limitations and future strategies. Aquaculture, 467, 3–27. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.02.007

Kany, S. , Vollrath, J. T. , & Relja, B. (2019). Cytokines in Inflammatory Disease. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 20(23), 6008. 10.3390/ijms20236008

Kim, S.-S. , Galaz, G.-B. , Pham, M.-A. , Jang, J.-W. , Oh, D.-H. , Yeo, I.-K. , Lee, K.-J. , (2009). Effects of dietary supplementation of a meju, fermented soybean meal, and *Aspergillus oryzae* for juvenile parrot fish (*Oplegnathus fasciatus*). Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences, 22, 849–856.

Kiron, V. (2012). Fish immune system and its nutritional modulation for preventive health care. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 173(1–2), 111–133.

Kuang, S. Y. , Xiao, W. W. , Feng, L. , Liu, Y. , Jiang, J. , Jiang, W. D. , Hu, H. , Li, S. H. , Tang, L. , & Zhou, X. Q. (2012). Effects of graded levels of dietary methionine hydroxy analogue on immune response and antioxidant status of immune organs in juvenile Jian carp (*Cyprinus carpio var. Jian*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 32(5), 629–636.

Kühlwein, H. , Emery, M. J. , Rawling, M. D. , Harper, G. M. , Merrifield, D. L. , & Davies, S. J. (2013). Effects of a dietary β-(1, 3)(1, 6)-D-glucan supplementation on intestinal microbial communities and intestinal ultrastructure of mirror carp (*Cyprinus carpio L.*). Journal of Applied Microbiology, 115(5), 1091–1106.

Kühlwein, H. , Merrifield, D. L. , Rawling, M. D. , Foey, A. D. , & Davies, S. J. (2014). Effects of dietary β(1, 3)(1, 6)-D-glucan supplementation on growth performance, intestinal morphology and haematoimmunological profile of mirror carp (*Cyprinus carpio L.*). Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition, 98(2), 279–289.

Kumar, N. , Chandan, N. K. , Gupta, S. K. , Bhushan, S. , & Patole, P. B. (2022). Omega-3 fatty acids effectively modulate growth performance, immune response, and disease resistance in fish against multiple stresses. Aquaculture, 547, 737506.

Kumar, N. , Krishnani, K. K. , Kumar, P. , Jha, A. K. , Gupta, S. K. , & Singh, N. P. (2017). Dietary zinc promotes immuno-biochemical plasticity and protects fish against multiple stresses. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 62, 184–194.

Lall, S. P. , & Lewis-McCrea, L. M. (2007). Role of nutrients in skeletal metabolism and pathology in fish—an overview. Aquaculture, 267(1–4), 3–19.

Larbi Ayisi, C. , Zhao, J. , & Wu, J. W. (2018). Replacement of fish oil with palm oil: Effects on growth performance, innate immune response, antioxidant capacity and disease resistance in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). PLoS One, 13(4), e0196100.

Lavilla-Pitogo, C. R. , & Amar, E. C. (2010). Nutritional diseases. In G. D. Lio-Po & Y. Inui (Eds.), Health Management in Aquaculture (2nd ed., pp. 157–169). Tigbauan, Iloilo, Philippines: Aquaculture Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center

Leal, E. , Zarza, C. , & Tafalla, C. (2017). Effect of vitamin C on innate immune responses of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) leukocytes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 67, 179–188.

Leedom, T. A. , Uchida, K. , Yada, T. , Richman III, N. H. , Byatt, J. C. , Collier, R. J. , Hirano, T. , & Grau, E. G. (2002). Recombinant bovine growth hormone treatment of tilapia: growth response, metabolic clearance, receptor binding and immunoglobulin production. Aquaculture, 207(3–4), 359–380.

Li, M. , Chen, L. , Qin, J. , Yu, N. , Chen, Y. , Ding, Z. , & Li, E. (2016). Growth, immune response and resistance to *Aeromonas hydrophila* of darkbarbel catfish *Pelteobagrus vachelli* fed diets with different linolenic acids, vitamins C and E levels. Aquaculture Nutrition, 22: 664–674. 10.1111/anu.12287

Li, P. , Yin, Y. L. , Li, D. , Kim, S. W. , & Wu, G. (2007). Amino acids and immune function. British Journal of Nutrition, 98(2), 237–252.

Liang, D. , Yang, Q. , Tan, B. , Dong, X. , Chi, S. , Liu, H. , & Zhang, S. (2020). Dietary vitamin A deficiency reduces growth performance, immune function of intestine, and alters tight junction proteins of intestine for juvenile hybrid grouper (*Epinephelus fuscoguttatus* ♀ × *Epinephelus lanceolatus* ♂). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 107, 346–356.

Lin, Z. , Han, F. , Lu, J. , Guo, J. , Qi, C. , Wang, C. , Xiao, S. , Bu, X. , Wang, X. , Qin, J. , & Chen, L. (2020). Influence of dietary phospholipid on growth performance, body composition, antioxidant capacity and lipid metabolism of Chinese mitten crab, *Eriocheir sinensis* . Aquaculture, 516, 734653.

Liu, B. , Wan, J. , Ge, X. , Xiea, J. , Zhou, Q. , Miao, L. , Ren, M. , & Pan, L. (2016). Effects of dietary Vitamin C on the physiological responses and disease resistance to pH stress and *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection of *Megalobrama amblycephala* . Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 16(2), 421–433.

Liu, F. , Qu, Y. K. , Wang, A. M. , Yu, Y. B. , Yang, W. P. , Lv, F. , & Nie, Q. (2019). Effects of carotenoids on the growth performance, biochemical parameters, immune responses and disease resistance of yellow catfish (*Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*) under high-temperature stress. Aquaculture, 503, 293–303.
Liu, T. , Zhang, L. , Joo, D. , & Sun, S. C. (2017). NF-κB signaling in inflammation. Signal transduction and targeted therapy, 2, 17023–. 10.1038/sigtrans.2017.23
Machado, M. , Azeredo, R. , Fontinha, F. , Fernández-Boo, S. , Conceição, L. E. , Dias, J. , & Costas, B. (2018). Dietary methionine improves the European seabass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) immune status, inflammatory response, and disease resistance. Frontiers in Immunology, 9, 2672.
Machuca, C. , Méndez-Martínez, Y. , Reyes-Becerril, M. , & Angulo, C. (2022). Yeast β-Glucans as Fish Immunomodulators: A Review. Animals, 12(16), 2154.
Maita, M. , Maekawa, J. , Satoh, K. I. , Futami, K. , & Satoh, S. (2006). Disease resistance and hypocholesterolemia in yellowtail *Seriola quinqueradiata* fed a non-fishmeal diet. Fisheries Science, 72(3), 513–519.
Mansour, A. T. E. , Goda, A. A. , Omar, E. A. , Khalil, H. S. , & Esteban, M. Á. (2017). Dietary supplementation of organic selenium improves growth, survival, antioxidant and immune status of meagre, *Argyrosomus regius*, juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, 516–524.
Martínez-Álvarez, R.M. , Morales, A.E. , & Sanz, A. , (2005). Antioxidant defenses in fish: Biotic and abiotic factors. Reviews in fish biology and fisheries, 15, 75–88.
Maule, A. G. , & Schreck, C. B. (1990). Changes in numbers of leukocytes in immune organs of juvenile coho salmon after acute stress or cortisol treatment. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health, 2(4), 298–304.
Mazumder, A. , Dwivedi, A. , Plessis, J. Du . (2016). Sinigrin and its therapeutic benefits. Molecules 21, 1–11
Meena, D. K. , Das, P. , Kumar, S. , Mandal, S. C. , Prusty, A. K. , Singh, S. K. ,… … & Mukherjee, S. C. (2013). Beta-glucan: an ideal immunostimulant in aquaculture (a review). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 39(3), 431–457.
Miest, J. J. , & Hoole, D. (2015). Time and concentration dependency of MacroGard® induced apoptosis. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 42(2), 363–366.
Misra, C. K. , Das, B. K. , Mukherjee, S. C. , & Pattnaik, P. (2006). Effect of long term administration of dietary β-glucan on immunity, growth and survival of *Labeo rohita* fingerlings. Aquaculture, 255(1–4), 82–94.
Mohan, K. , Rajan, D. K. , Muralisankar, T. , Ganesan, A. R. , Sathishkumar, P. , & Revathi, N. (2022). Use of black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens L.*) larvae meal in aquafeeds for a sustainable aquaculture industry: A review of past and future needs. Aquaculture, 738095.
Montero, D. , Grasso, V. , Izquierdo, M. S. , Ganga, R. , Real, F. , Tort, L. , Cabellaro, M.J. , & Acosta, F. (2008). Total substitution of fish oil by vegetable oils in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) diets: effects on hepatic Mx expression and some immune parameters. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 24(2), 147–155.
Mudgil, D. (2017). The interaction between insoluble and soluble fiber. In Dietary Fiber for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease (pp. 35–59). Academic Press.
Nakano, T. , & Wiegertjes, G. (2020). Properties of Carotenoids in Fish Fitness: A Review. Marine Drugs, 18(11), 568. 10.3390/md18110568
Omoniyi, A. D. , & Ovie, I. A. (2018). Vitamin C: An important nutritional factor in fish diets. Journal of Agriculture and Ecology Research International, 16, 1–7.
Pacitti, D. , Lawan, M. M. , Feldmann, J. , Sweetman, J. , Wang, T. , Martin, S. A. M. , & Secombes, C. J. (2016). Impact of selenium supplementation on fish antiviral responses: a whole transcriptomic analysis in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed supranutritional levels of Sel-Plex®. BMC Genomics, 17(1), 1–26.
Pan, J. H. , Feng, L. , Jiang, W. D. , Wu, P. , Kuang, S. Y. , Tang, L. ,… … & Liu, Y. (2017). Vitamin E deficiency depressed fish growth, disease resistance, and the immunity and structural integrity of immune organs in grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*): Referring to NF-κB, TOR and Nrf2 signaling. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 60, 219–236.
Parata, L. , Mazumder, D. , Sammut, J. , & Egan, S. (2020). Diet type influences the gut microbiome and nutrient assimilation of Genetically Improved Farmed Tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). PLoS One, 15(8), e0237775.
Paul, B. N. , Sarkar, S. , & Mohanty, S. N. (2004). Dietary vitamin E requirement of mrigal, *Cirrhinus mrigala* fry. Aquaculture, 242(1–4), 529–536.
Petit, J. , & Wiegertjes, G. F. (2016). Long-lived effects of administering β-glucans: Indications for trained immunity in fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 64, 93–102.
Pham, M. A. , & Lee, K. J. (2007). Effects of dietary cheongkukjang on liver superoxide dismutase Activity of Parrotfish *Oplegnathus fasciatus* . Journal of Aquaculture, 20(2), 132–139.
Pietretti, D. , Vera-Jimenez, N. I. , Hoole, D. , & Wiegertjes, G. F. (2013). Oxidative burst and nitric oxide responses in carp macrophages induced by zymosan, MacroGard® and selective dectin-1 agonists suggest recognition by multiple pattern recognition receptors. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 35(3), 847–857.
Pionnier, N. , Falco, A. , Miest, J. J. , Shrive, A. K. , & Hoole, D. (2014). Feeding common carp *Cyprinus carpio* with β-glucan supplemented diet stimulates C-reactive protein and complement immune acute phase responses following PAMPs injection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 39(2), 285–295.
Przybylska-Diaz, D. A. , Schmidt, J. G. , Vera-Jimenez, N. I. , Steinhagen, D. , & Nielsen, M. E. (2013). β-glucan enriched bath directly stimulates the wound healing process in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio L.*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 35(3), 998–1006.
Rahimnejad, S. , Dabrowski, K. , Izquierdo, M. , Hematyar, N. , Imentai, A. , Steinbach, C. , & Policar, T. (2021). Effects of Vitamin C and E Supplementation on Growth, Fatty Acid Composition, Innate Immunity, and Antioxidant Capacity of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Fed Oxidized Fish Oil. Frontiers in Marine Science, 1471.
Rayman, M. P. (2000). The importance of selenium to human health. The Lancet, 356(9225), 233–241.
Reddy, P. G. , & Frey, R. A. (1990). Nutritional modulation of immunity in domestic food animals. Advances in Veterinary Science and Comparative Medicine, 35, 255–281.
Rodrigues, M. V. , Zanuzzo, F. S. , Koch, J. F. A. , de Oliveira, C. A. F. , Sima, P. , & Vetvicka, V. (2020). Development of fish immunity and the role of β-glucan in immune responses. Molecules, 25(22), 5378.
Rodríguez, I. , Chamorro, R. , Novoa, B. , & Figueras, A. (2009). β-Glucan administration enhances disease resistance and some innate immune responses in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 27(2), 369–373.

Sadoul, B. , & Geffroy, B. (2019). Measuring cortisol, the major stress hormone in fishes. Journal of Fish Biology. 2019 Apr; 94(4), 540–555. doi: 10.1111/jfb.13904. Epub 2019 Mar 8. PMID: 30667059.

Saheli, M. , Islami, H. R. , Mohseni, M. , & Soltani, M. (2021). Effects of dietary vitamin E on growth performance, body composition, antioxidant capacity, and some immune responses in Caspian trout (*Salmo caspius*). Aquaculture Reports, 21, 100857.

Sakai, M. , Kobayashi, M. , & Kawauchi, H. (1996). In vitro activation of fish phagocytic cells by GH, prolactin and somatolactin. Journal of Endocrinology, 151(1), 113–118.

Sallam, A. E. , Mansour, A. T. , Alsaqufi, A. S. , Salem, M. E. S. , & El-Feky, M. M. (2020). Growth performance, anti-oxidative status, innate immunity, and ammonia stress resistance of *Siganus rivulatus* fed diet supplemented with zinc and zinc nanoparticles. Aquaculture Reports, 18, 100410.

Sanchez-Dardon, J. , Voccia, I. , Hontela, A. , Chilmonczyk, S. , Dunier, M. , Boermans, H. , Blakley, B. , & Fournier, M. (1999). Immunomodulation by heavy metals tested individually or in mixtures in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) exposed in vivo. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal, 18(7), 1492–1497.

Sankian, Z. , Khosravi, S. , Kim, Y. O. , & Lee, S. M. (2018). Effects of dietary inclusion of yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) meal on growth performance, feed utilization, body composition, plasma biochemical indices, selected immune parameters and antioxidant enzyme activities of mandarin fish (*Siniperca scherzeri*) juveniles. Aquaculture, 496, 79–87.

Sau, S. K. , Paul, B. N. , Mohanta, K. N. , & Mohanty, S. N. (2004). Dietary vitamin E requirement, fish performance and carcass composition of rohu (*Labeo rohita*) fry. Aquaculture, 240(1–4), 359–368.

Sayed, A. E. D. H. , & Moneeb, R. H. (2015). Hematological and biochemical characters of monosex tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus, Linnaeus, 1758*) cultivated using methyltestosterone. The Journal of Basic & Applied Zoology, 72, 36–42.

Selvaraj, V. , Sampath, K. , & Sekar, V. (2006). Adjuvant and immunostimulatory effects of β-glucan administration in combination with lipopolysaccharide enhances survival and some immune parameters in carp challenged *with Aeromonas hydrophila* . Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 114(1–2), 15–24.

Shahkar, E. , Hamidoghli, A. , Yun, H. , Kim, D. J. , & Bai, S. C. (2018). Effects of dietary vitamin E on hematology, tissue α-tocopherol concentration and non-specific immune responses of Japanese eel, *Anguilla japonica* . Aquaculture, 484, 51–57.

Sherif, A. H. , Abdelsalam, M. , Ali, N. G. , & Mahrous, K. F. (2022). Zinc Oxide Nanoparticles Boost the Immune Responses in *Oreochromis niloticus* and Improve Disease Resistance to *Aeromonas hydrophila* Infection. Biological Trace Element Research, 1–10.

Sitjà-Bobadilla, A. , Peña-Llopis, S. , Gómez-Requeni, P. , Médale, F. , Kaushik, S. , & Pérez-Sánchez, J. (2005). Effect of fish meal replacement by plant protein sources on non-specific defence mechanisms and oxidative stress in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*). Aquaculture, 249(1–4), 387–400.

Sternberg, E. M. (2006). Neural regulation of innate immunity: a coordinated nonspecific host response to pathogens. Nature Reviews Immunology, 6(4), 318–328.

Sugano, M. , Koga, T. , & Yamada, K. (2000). Lipids and immunology. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 9(2), 146–152.

Sun, L. , Shao, X. , Hu, X. , Chi, J. , Jin, Y. , Ye, W. , & Fu, Z. (2011). Transcriptional responses in Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) exposed to binary mixtures of an estrogen and anti-estrogens. Aquatic Toxicology, 105(3–4), 629–639.

Sun, P. , Jin, M. , Ding, L. , Lu, Y. , Yuan, Y. , Ma, H. , & Zhoua, Q. (2017). Effect of dietary soybean lecithin and cholesterol on growth, antioxidant status and fatty acid composition of juvenile swimming crab, *Portunus trituberculatus* . The Israeli Journal of Aquaculture –*Bamidgeh*, IJA_69.2017.1421.

Sych, G. , Frost, P. , & Irnazarow, I. (2013). Influence of β-Glucan (MACROGARD®) on innate immunity of carp fry. Journal of Veterinary Research, 57(2), 219–223.

Tachibana, K. , Yagi, M. , Hara, K. , Mishima, T. , & Tsuchimoto, M. (1997). Effects of feeding of β-carotene-supplemented rotifers on survival and lymphocyte proliferation reaction of fish larvae (Japanese parrotfish (*Oplegnathus fasciatus*) and Spotted parrotfish (*Oplegnathus punctatus*): preliminary trials. Hydrobiologia, 358(1), 313–316.

Tewary, A. , & Patra, B. C. (2008). Use of vitamin C as an immunostimulant. Effect on growth, nutritional quality, and immune response of *Labeo rohita (Ham*.). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 34(3), 251–259.

Thompson, I. , Choubert, G. , Houlihan, D. F. , & Secombes, C. J. (1995). The effect of dietary vitamin A and astaxanthin on the immunocompetence of rainbow trout. Aquaculture, 133(2), 91–102.

Thompson, I. , Fletcher, T. C. , Houlihan, D. F. , & Secombes, C. J. (1994). The effect of dietary vitamin A on the immunocompetence of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 12(6), 513–523.

Vera-Jimenez, N. I. , Pietretti, D. , Wiegertjes, G. F. , & Nielsen, M. E. (2013). Comparative study of β-glucan induced respiratory burst measured by nitroblue tetrazolium assay and real-time luminol-enhanced chemiluminescence assay in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34(5), 1216–1222.

Verlhac, V. , & Gabaudan, J. (1994). Influence of vitamin C on the immune system of salmonids. Aquaculture Research, 25(1), 21–36.

Verma, S. , Hoffmann, F. W. , Kumar, M. , Huang, Z. , Roe, K. , Nguyen-Wu, E. , Hashimoto, A. S. , & Hoffmann, P. R. (2011). Selenoprotein K knockout mice exhibit deficient calcium flux in immune cells and impaired immune responses. The Journal of Immunology, 186(4), 2127–2137.

Wang, L. , Sagada, G. , Wang, R. , Li, P. , Xu, B. , Zhang, C. , Qiao, J. , & Yan, Y. (2021). Different forms of selenium supplementation in fish feed: The bioavailability, nutritional functions, and potential toxicity. Aquaculture, 737819.

Wang, X. Z. , Jiang, W. D. , Feng, L. , Wu, P. , Liu, Y. , Zeng, Y. Y. , Jiang, J. , Kuang, S. Y. , Tang, L. , Tang, W. N. , & Zhou, X. Q. (2018). Low or excess levels of dietary cholesterol impaired immunity and aggravated inflammation response in young grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 78, 202–221.

Wang, Y. , Yu, Y. , Duan, Y. , Wang, Q. , Cong, X. , He, Y. , Gao, C. , Hafeez, M. , Jan, S. , Rasheed, S. M. , Cheng, S. , & Wang, Z. (2022). Enhancing the activity of carboxymethyl cellulase enzyme using highly stable selenium nanoparticles biosynthesized by *Bacillus paralicheniformis* Y4. Molecules, 27(14), 4585.

Watanabe, T. , Kiron, V. , & Satoh, S. (1997). Trace minerals in fish nutrition. Aquaculture, 151(1–4), 185–207.

Wojtaszek, J. , Dziewulska-Szwajkowska, D. , Łozińska-Gabska, M. , Adamowicz, A. , & Dżugaj, A. (2002). Hematological effects of high dose of cortisol on the carp (*Cyprinus carpio L*.): cortisol effect on the carp blood. General and Comparative Endocrinology, 125(2), 176–183.

Wu, G. (2010). Functional amino acids in growth, reproduction, and health. Advances in Nutrition, 1(1), 31–37.

Wu, L. , Qin, Z. , Liu, H. , Lin, L. , Ye, J. , & Li, J. (2020). Recent Advances on Phagocytic B Cells in Teleost Fish. Frontiers in Immunology, 11, 824. 10.3389/fimmu.2020.00824

Xiao, X. , Jin, P. , Zheng, L. , Cai, M. , Yu, Z. , Yu, J. , & Zhang, J. (2018). Effects of black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens*) larvae meal protein as a fishmeal replacement on the growth and immune index of yellow catfish (*Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*). Aquaculture Research, 49(4), 1569–1577.
Xie, S. , Wei, D. , Liu, Y. , Tian, L. , & Niu, J. (2022). Dietary fish oil levels modulated lipid metabolism, immune response, intestinal health and salinity stress resistance of juvenile *Penaeus monodon* fed a low fish-meal diet. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 289, 115321.
Xu, H. J. , Jiang, W. D. , Feng, L. , Liu, Y. , Wu, P. , Jiang, J. , Kuang, S. Y. , Tang, L. , Tang, W. N. , Zhang, Y. A. , & Zhou, X. Q. (2016). Dietary vitamin C deficiency depresses the growth, head kidney and spleen immunity and structural integrity by regulating NF-κB, TOR, Nrf2, apoptosis and MLCK signaling in young grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 52, 111–138.
Xueqin, J. , Liqiao, C. , Jianguang, Q. , Chuanjie, Q. , Erchao, L. , & Haibo, J. (2013). Effects of dietary soybean oil inclusion to replace fish oil on growth, muscle fatty acid composition, and immune responses of juvenile dark barbel catfish, *Pelteobagrus vachelli* . African Journal of Agricultural Research, 8(16), 1492–1499.
Yada, T. (2007). Growth hormone and fish immune system. General and Comparative Endocrinology, 152(2-3), 353–358.
Yada, T. , & Nakanishi, T. (2002). Interaction between endocrine and immune systems in fish. International Review of Cytology, 220, 35–92. doi: 10.1016/s0074-7696(02)20003-0. PMID: 12224552.
Yada, T. , Azuma, T. , & Takagi, Y. (2001). Stimulation of non-specific immune functions in seawater-acclimated rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, with reference to the role of growth hormone. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 129(2-3), 695–701.
Yamaguchi, T. & Watanuki, H. & Sakai, M. (2001). Effects of estradiol, progesterone and testosterone on the function of carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, phagocytes in vitro. Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Toxicology & Pharmacology: CBP. 129, 49–55. 10.1016/S1532-0456(01)00176-4.
Yan, M. , Wang, W. , Huang, X. , Wang, X. , & Wang, Y. (2020). Interactive effects of dietary cholesterol and phospholipids on the growth performance, expression of immune-related genes and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* in white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 97, 100–107.
Yang, L. , & Pan, L. (2013). Effects of phosphatidyl serine on immune response in the shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* . Central European Journal of Biology, 8(11), 1135–1144.
Zhang, L. , Feng, L. , Jiang, W. D. , Liu, Y. , Wu, P. , Kuang, S. Y. , Tang, L. , Tang, W. N. , Zhang, Y. A. , & Zhou, X. Q. (2017). Vitamin A deficiency suppresses fish immune function with differences in different intestinal segments: the role of transcriptional factor NF-κB and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase signalling pathways. British Journal of Nutrition, 117(1), 67–82.
Zhang, Y. , Roh, Y. J. , Han, S. J. , Park, I. , Lee, H. M. , Ok, Y. S. , Lee, B. C. , & Lee, S. R. (2020). Role of Selenoproteins in Redox Regulation of Signaling and the Antioxidant System: A Review. Antioxidants (Basel, Switzerland), 9(5), 383. 10.3390/antiox9050383
Zhao, H. , Ma, H. J. , Gao, S. N. , Chen, X. R. , Chen, Y. J. , Zhao, P. F. , & Lin, S. M. (2018). Evaluation of dietary vitamin E supplementation on growth performance and antioxidant status in hybrid snakehead (*Channa argus× Channa maculata*). Aquaculture Nutrition, 24(1), 625–632.
Zheng, P. , Wang, J. , Han, T. , Yang, M. , Li, X. , & Wang, C. (2018). Effect of dietary cholesterol levels on growth performance, body composition and gene expression of juvenile mud crab *Scylla paramamosain* . Aquaculture Research, 49(10), 3434–3441.
Zheng, Y. , Qu, J. , Qiu, L. , Fan, L. , Meng, S. , Song, C. , Bing, X. , & Chen, J. (2016). Effect of 17α-methyltestosterone (MT) on oxidation stress in the liver of juvenile GIFT tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Springerplus, 5(1), 1–8.
Zhou, Q. C. , Wang, L. G. , Wang, H. L. , Wang, T. , Elmada, C. Z. , & Xie, F. J. (2013). Dietary vitamin E could improve growth performance, lipid peroxidation and non-specific immune responses for juvenile cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*). Aquaculture Nutrition, 19(3), 421–429.

Cytokines and Fish Health

Altmann, S. M. , Mellon, M. T. , Distel, D. L. , & Kim, C. H. (2003). Molecular and functional analysis of an interferon gene from the zebrafish, Danio rerio. Journal of Virology, 77(3), 1992–2002.
Aoki, T. , Takano, T. , Santos, M. D. , Kondo, H. , & Hirono, I. (2008, October). Molecular innate immunity in teleost fish: review and future perspectives. In Fisheries for Global Welfare and Environment, Memorial Book of the 5th World Fisheries Congress (pp. 263–276). Terrapub: Tokyo, Japan.
Assefa, A. , & Abunna, F. (2018). Maintenance of fish health in aquaculture: review of epidemiological approaches for prevention and control of infectious disease of fish. Veterinary Medicine International, 2018.
Balu, S. , & Kaiser, P. (2003). Avian interleukin-12β (p40): cloning and characterization of the cDNA and gene. Journal of Interferon & Cytokine Research, 23(12), 699–707.
Beck, B. H. , Farmer, B. D. , Straus, D. L. , Li, C. , & Peatman, E. (2012). Putative roles for a rhamnose binding lectin in *Flavobacterium columnare* pathogenesis in channel catfish *Ictalurus punctatus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 33(4), 1008–1015.
Beck, G. , & Habicht, G. S. (1996). Characterization of an IL-6-like molecule from an echinoderm (Asterias forbesi). Cytokine, 8(7), 507–512.
Bergan, V. , Steinsvik, S. , Xu, H. , Kileng, Ø. , & Robertsen, B. (2006). Promoters of type I interferon genes from Atlantic salmon contain two main regulatory regions. The FEBS Journal, 273(17), 3893–3906.
Berra, T. M. (2001). Freshwater fish distribution. Academic Press.
Bird, S. , Zou, J. , Kono, T. , Sakai, M. , Dijkstra, J. M. , & Secombes, C. (2005a). Characterisation and expression analysis of interleukin 2 (IL-2) and IL-21 homologues in the Japanese pufferfish, Fugu rubripes, following their discovery by synteny. Immunogenetics, 56(12), 909–923.
Bird, S. , Zou, J. , Savan, R. , Kono, T. , Sakai, M. , Woo, J. , & Secombes, C. (2005b). Characterisation and expression analysis of an interleukin 6 homologue in the Japanese pufferfish, Fugu rubripes. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 29(9), 775–789.
Biswas, G. , Kinoshita, S. , Kono, T. , Hikima, J. I. , & Sakai, M. (2015). Evolutionary evidence of tumor necrosis factor super family members in the Japanese pufferfish (Takifugu rubripes): comprehensive genomic identification and expression analysis. Marine

Genomics, 22, 25–36.
Botham, J. W. , & Manning, M. J. (1981). The histogenesis of the lymphoid organs in the carp Cyprinus carpio L. and the ontogenetic development of allograft reactivity. Journal of Fish Biology, 19(4), 403–414.
Carey, F. G. , & Lawson, K. D. (1973). Temperature regulation in free-swimming bluefin tuna. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology, 44(2), 375–392.
Castellana, B. , Iliev, D. B. , Sepulcre, M. P. , MacKenzie, S. , Goetz, F. W. , Mulero, V. , & Planas, J. V. (2008). Molecular characterization of interleukin-6 in the gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata). Molecular Immunology, 45(12), 3363–3370.
Chaves-Pozo, E. , Valero, Y. , Esteve-Codina, A. , Gómez-Garrido, J. , Dabad, M. , Alioto, T. ,… … & Cuesta, A. (2017). Innate cell-mediated cytotoxic activity of European sea bass leucocytes against nodavirus-infected cells: a functional and RNA-seq study. Scientific Reports, 7(1), 1–15.
Chen, H. H. , Lin, H. T. , Foung, Y. F. , & Lin, J. H. Y. (2012). The bioactivity of teleost IL-6: IL-6 protein in orange-spotted grouper (*Epinephelus coioides*) induces Th2 cell differentiation pathway and antibody production. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 38(2), 285–294.
Chen, J. , Xu, Q. , Wang, T. , Collet, B. , Corripio-Miyar, Y. , Bird, S. ,… … & Zou, J. (2013). Phylogenetic analysis of vertebrate CXC chemokines reveals novel lineage specific groups in teleost fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 41(2), 137–152.
Chilmonczyk, S. (1992). The thymus in fish: development and possible function in the immune response. Annual Review of Fish Diseases, 2, 181–200.
Corripio-Miyar, Y. , Zou, J. , Richmond, H. , & Secombes, C. J. (2009). Identification of interleukin-22 in gadoids and examination of its expression level in vaccinated fish. Molecular Immunology, 46(10), 2098–2106.
Costa, J. Z. , & Thompson, K. D. (2016). Understanding the interaction between *Betanodavirus* and its host for the development of prophylactic measures for viral encephalopathy and retinopathy. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 53, 35–49.
Costa, M. M. , Maehr, T. , Diaz-Rosales, P. , Secombes, C. J. , & Wang, T. (2011). Bioactivity studies of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) interleukin-6: effects on macrophage growth and antimicrobial peptide gene expression. Molecular Immunology, 48(15-16), 1903–1916.
Cupedo, T. , Crellin, N. K. , Papazian, N. , Rombouts, E. J. , Weijer, K. , Grogan, J. L. ,… … & Spits, H. (2009). Human fetal lymphoid tissue–inducer cells are interleukin 17–producing precursors to RORC+ CD127+ natural killer–like cells. Nature Immunology, 10(1), 66–74.
DeVries, M. E. , Ran, L. , & Kelvin, D. J. (1999, April). On the edge: the physiological and pathophysiological role of chemokines during inflammatory and immunological responses. In Seminars in Immunology (Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 95–104). Academic Press.
Dinarello, C. A. (1984). Interleukin-1. Reviews of Infectious Diseases, 6(1), 51–95.
Ding, Y. , Ao, J. , Ai, C. , & Chen, X. (2016). Molecular and functional identification of three interleukin-17A/F (IL-17A/F) homologues in large yellow croaker (*Larimichthys crocea*). Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 55, 221–232.
Dixon, B. , & Stet, R. J. M. (2001). The relationship between major histocompatibility receptors and innate immunity in teleost fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 25(8-9), 683–699.
ElMatbouli, M. , & Hoffmann, R. W. (2002). Influence of water quality on the outbreak of proliferative kidney disease–field studies and exposure experiments. Journal of Fish Diseases, 25(8), 459–467.
FAO , The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture, Contributing to food security and nutrition for all, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy, 2016.
Feinen, B. , & Russell, M. W. (2012). Contrasting roles of IL-22 and IL-17 in murine genital tract infection by *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* . Frontiers in Immunology, 3, 11.
Fiorentino, D. F. , Bond, M. W. , & Mosmann, T. R. (1989). Two types of mouse T helper cell. IV. Th2 clones secrete a factor that inhibits cytokine production by Th1 clones. The Journal of Experimental Medicine, 170(6), 2081–2095.
Firdaus-Nawi, M. , & Zamri-Saad, M. (2016). Major Components of Fish Immunity: A Review. Pertanika Journal of Tropical Agricultural Science, 39(4).
Flegr, J. (2006). Evolutionary parasitology: the development of invasion, evasion, and survival mechanisms used by bacterial, viral, protozoan, and metazoan parasites. Food Consumption and Disease Risk: Consumer-Pathogen Interactions, 1st ed.; Potter, M. , Ed, 251–270.
Fujita, T. , Takaoka, C. , Matsui, H. , & Taniguchi, T. (1983). Structure of the human interleukin 2 gene. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 80(24), 7437–7441.
Garcia-Castillo, J. , Chaves-Pozo, E. , Olivares, P. , Pelegin, P. , Meseguer, J. , & Mulero, V. (2004). The tumor necrosis factor α of the bony fish seabream exhibits the in vivo proinflammatory and proliferative activities of its mammalian counterparts, yet it functions in a species-specific manner. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences CMLS, 61(11), 1331–1340.
Glimcher, L. H. , & Murphy, K. M. (2000). Lineage commitment in the immune system: the T helper lymphocyte grows up. Genes & Development, 14(14), 1693–1711.
Goldman, K. J. (1997). Regulation of body temperature in the white shark, Carcharodon carcharias. Journal of Comparative Physiology B, 167(6), 423–429.
Grace, M. F. , & Manning, M. J. (1980). Histogenesis of the lymphoid organs in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Rich. 1836. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 4, 255–264.
Grayfer, L. , Hodgkinson, J. W. , Hitchen, S. J. , & Belosevic, M. (2011). Characterization and functional analysis of goldfish (*Carassius auratus L.*) interleukin-10. Molecular Immunology, 48(4), 563–571.
Grayfer, L. , Walsh, J. G. , & Belosevic, M. (2008). Characterization and functional analysis of goldfish (*Carassius auratus L.*) tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 32(5), 532–543.
Gunimaladevi, I. , Savan, R. , Sato, K. , Yamaguchi, R. , & Sakai, M. (2007). Characterization of an interleukin-15 like (IL-15L) gene from zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 22(4), 351–362.
Hino, K. , Nakamura, O. , Yoshiura, Y. , Suetake, H. , Suzuki, Y. , & Watanabe, T. (2006). TNF induces the growth of thymocytes in rainbow trout. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 30(7), 639–647.
Hong, S. , Zou, J. , Collet, B. , Bols, N. C. , & Secombes, C. J. (2004). Analysis and Characterisation of IL-1β processing in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 16(3), 453–459.
Hosken, N. A. , Shibuya, K. , Heath, A. W. , Murphy, K. M. , & O'Garra, A. (1995). The effect of antigen dose on CD4+ T helper cell phenotype development in a T cell receptor-alpha beta-transgenic model. The Journal of Experimental Medicine, 182(5), 1579–1584.

Hu, Y. , Li, A. , Xu, Y. , Jiang, B. , Lu, G. , & Luo, X. (2017). Transcriptomic variation of locally-infected skin of *Epinephelus coioides* reveals the mucosal immune mechanism against *Cryptocaryon irritans* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 66, 398–410.
Huang, D. , Cancilla, M. R. , & Morahan, G. (2000). Complete primary structure, chromosomal localisation, and definition of polymorphisms of the gene encoding the human interleukin-12 p40 subunit. Genes & Immunity, 1(8), 515–520.
Huising, M. O. , Kruiswijk, C. P. , Van Schijndel, J. E. , Savelkoul, H. F. , Flik, G. , & Verburg-van Kemenade, B. M. (2005a). Multiple and highly divergent IL-11 genes in teleost fish. Immunogenetics, 57(6), 432–443.
Huising, M.O. , Kruiswijk, C. P. , van Schijndel, J. E. , Savelkoul, H. F. , Flik, G. , Verburg-van Kemenade, B.M. , (2005b). Multiple and highly divergent IL-11 genes in teleost fish. Immunogenetics, 1–12.
Igawa, D. , Sakai, M. , & Savan, R. (2006). An unexpected discovery of two interferon gamma-like genes along with interleukin (IL)-22 and-26 from teleost: IL-22 and-26 genes have been described for the first time outside mammals. Molecular Immunology, 43(7), 999–1009.
Iliev, D. B. , Castellana, B. , MacKenzie, S. , Planas, J. V. , & Goetz, F. W. (2007). Cloning and expression analysis of an IL-6 homolog in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Molecular Immunology, 44(7), 1803–1807.
Jósefsson, S. , & Tatner, M. F. (1993). Histogenesis of the lymphoid organs in sea bream (Sparus aurata L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 3(1), 35–49.
Kinoshita, S. , Biswas, G. , Kono, T. , Hikima, J. , & Sakai, M. (2014). Presence of two tumor necrosis factor (tnf)-α homologs on different chromosomes of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) and medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). Marine Genomics, 13, 1–9.
Kono, T. , & Sakai, M. (2001). The analysis of expressed genes in the kidney of Japanese flounder, *Paralichthys olivaceus*, injected with the immunostimulant peptidoglycan. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 11(4), 357–366.
Kono, T. , Korenaga, H. , & Sakai, M. (2011). Genomics of fish IL-17 ligand and receptors: a review. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 31(5), 635–643.
Korenaga, H. , Kono, T. , & Sakai, M. (2010). Isolation of seven IL-17 family genes from the Japanese pufferfish *Takifugu rubripes* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 28(5-6), 809–818.
Korzh, V. , Sleptsova, I. , Liao, J. , He, J. , & Gong, Z. (1998). Expression of zebrafish bHLH genes ngn1and nrd defines distinct stages of neural differentiation. Developmental dynamics: an official publication of the American Association of Anatomists, 213(1), 92–104.
Krause, H. , Jandrig, B. , Wernicke, C. , Bulfone-Paus, S. , Pohl, T. , & Diamantstein, T. (1996). Genomic Structure and Chromosomal Localization of The Human Interleukin 15 GENE (IL–15). Cytokine, 8(9), 667–674.
Kubečka, J. , Boukal, D. S. , Čech, M. , Hickley, P. , Kitchell, J. F. , Ricard, D. ,… … & Welcomme, R. (2016). Ecology and ecological quality of fish in lakes and reservoirs. Fisheries Research, 173, 1–3.
Küchler, A. M. , Gjini, E. , Peterson-Maduro, J. , Cancilla, B. , Wolburg, H. , & Schulte-Merker, S. (2006). Development of the zebrafish lymphatic system requires VEGFC signaling. Current Biology, 16(12), 1244–1248.
Lee, D. S. , Hong, S. H. , Lee, H. J. , Jun, L. J. , Chung, J. K. , Kim, K. H. , & Do Jeong, H. (2006). Molecular cDNA cloning and analysis of the organization and expression of the IL-1β gene in the Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* . Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology, 143(3), 307–314.
Lee, X. , Yi, Y. , Weng, S. , Zeng, J. , Zhang, H. , He, J. , & Dong, C. (2016). Transcriptomic analysis of koi (*Cyprinus carpio*) spleen tissue upon *Cyprinid herpesvirus* 3 (CyHV3) infection using next generation sequencing. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 49, 213–224.
Lenoir, G. , & De Kinkelin, P. (1975). Fish rhabdoviruses: comparative study of protein structure. Journal of Virology, 16(2), 259–262.
Li, C. , Zhang, Y. , Wang, R. , Lu, J. , Nandi, S. , Mohanty, S. ,… … & Peatman, E. (2012). RNA-seq analysis of mucosal immune responses reveals signatures of intestinal barrier disruption and pathogen entry following *Edwardsiella ictaluri* infection in channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 32(5), 816–827.
Liu, Q. , Du, X. X. , Schindel, D. T. , Yang, Z. X. , Rescorla, F. J. , Williams, D. A. , & Grosfeld, J. L. (1996). Trophic effects of interleukin-11 in rats with experimental short bowel syndrome. Journal of Pediatric Surgery, 31(8), 1047–1051.
Liu, Y. , Chang, M. X. , Wu, S. G. , & Nie, P. (2009). Characterization of C–C chemokine receptor subfamily in teleost fish. Molecular Immunology, 46(3), 498–504.
Maloy, K. J. , Salaun, L. , Cahill, R. , Dougan, G. , Saunders, N. J. , & Powrie, F. (2003). CD4+ CD25+ TR cells suppress innate immune pathology through cytokine-dependent mechanisms. The Journal of Experimental Medicine, 197(1), 111–119.
Medzhitov, R. , & Janeway, C. A. (1997). Innate immunity: the virtues of a nonclonal system of recognition. Cell, 91(3), 295–298.
Monte, M. M. , Wang, T. , Holland, J. W. , Zou, J. , & Secombes, C. J. (2013). Cloning and characterization of rainbow trout interleukin-17A/F2 (IL-17A/F2) and IL-17 receptor A: expression during infection and bioactivity of recombinant IL-17A/F2. Infection and Immunity, 81(1), 340–353.
Mosmann, T. R. , Cherwinski, H. , Bond, M. W. , Giedlin, M. A. , & Coffman, R. L. (1986). Two types of murine helper T cell clone. I. Definition according to profiles of lymphokine activities and secreted proteins. The Journal of Immunology, 136(7), 2348–2357.
Mu, Y. , Li, M. , Ding, F. , Ding, Y. , Ao, J. , Hu, S. , & Chen, X. (2014). De novo characterization of the spleen transcriptome of the large yellow croaker (*Pseudosciaena crocea*) and analysis of the immune relevant genes and pathways involved in the antiviral response. PLoS One, 9(5), e97471.
Nakanishi, T. , Hikima, J. I. , & Yada, T. (2018). *Osteichthyes*: immune systems of teleosts (*Actinopterygii*). In Advances in Comparative Immunology (pp. 687–749). Springer, Cham.
Nam, B. H. , Byon, J. Y. , Kim, Y. O. , Park, E. M. , Cho, Y. C. , & Cheong, J. (2007). Molecular cloning and characterisation of the flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*) interleukin-6 gene. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 23(1), 231–236.
Nomiyama, H. , Hieshima, K. , Osada, N. , Kato-Unoki, Y. , Otsuka-Ono, K. , Takegawa, S. ,… … & Yoshie, O. (2008). Extensive expansion and diversification of the chemokine gene family in zebrafish: identification of a novel chemokine subfamily CX. BMC Genomics, 9(1), 1–19.
Øvergård, A. C. , Nepstad, I. , Nerland, A. H. , & Patel, S. (2012). Characterisation and expression analysis of the Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus L.*) cytokines: IL-1β, IL-6, IL-11, IL-12β and IFNγ. Molecular Biology Reports, 39(3), 2201–2213.
Palacios, G. , Lovoll, M. , Tengs, T. , Hornig, M. , Hutchison, S. , Hui, J. ,… … & Lipkin, W. I. (2010). Heart and skeletal muscle inflammation of farmed salmon is associated with infection with a novel reovirus. PLoS one, 5(7), e11487.
Palanisamy, R. , Bhatt, P. , Kumaresan, V. , Pasupuleti, M. , & Arockiaraj, J. (2018). Innate and adaptive immune molecules of striped murrel *Channa striatus* . Reviews in Aquaculture, 10(2), 296–319.

Parrish-Novak, J. , Dillon, S. R. , Nelson, A. , Hammond, A. , Sprecher, C. , Gross, J. A. ,… … & Foster, D. (2000). Interleukin 21 and its receptor are involved in NK cell expansion and regulation of lymphocyte function. Nature, 408(6808), 57–63.
Peatman, E. , Li, C. , Peterson, B. C. , Straus, D. L. , Farmer, B. D. , & Beck, B. H. (2013). Basal polarization of the mucosal compartment in *Flavobacterium columnare* susceptible and resistant channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). Molecular Immunology, 56(4), 317–327.
Petrie-Hanson, L. , & Ainsworth, A. J. (2001). Ontogeny of channel catfish lymphoid organs. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology, 81(1-2), 113–127.
Piazzon, M. C. , Savelkoul, H. F. , Pietretti, D. , Wiegertjes, G. F. , & Forlenza, M. (2015). Carp Il10 has anti-inflammatory activities on phagocytes, promotes proliferation of memory T cells, and regulates B cell differentiation and antibody secretion. The Journal of Immunology, 194(1), 187–199.
Pleguezuelos, O. , Zou, J. , Cunningham, C. , & Secombes, C. J. (2000). Cloning, sequencing, and analysis of expression of a second IL-1 β gene in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Immunogenetics, 51(12), 1002–1011.
Polinski, M. P. , Bradshaw, J. C. , Inkpen, S. M. , Richard, J. , Fritsvold, C. , Poppe, T. T. ,… … & Johnson, S. C. (2016). De novo assembly of Sockeye salmon kidney transcriptomes reveal a limited early response to piscine reovirus with or without infectious hematopoietic necrosis virus superinfection. BMC Genomics, 17(1), 1–22.
Praveen, K. , Evans, D. L. , & Jaso-Friedmann, L. (2006). Constitutive expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in cytotoxic cells of teleosts and its role in regulation of cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Molecular Immunology, 43(3), 279–291.
Qin, C. , Gong, Q. , Wen, Z. , Yuan, D. , Shao, T. , Wang, J. , & Li, H. (2017). Transcriptome analysis of the spleen of the darkbarbel catfish *Pelteobagrus vachellii* in response to *Aeromonas hydrophila* infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 70, 498–506.
Rahman, M. M. , & McFadden, G. (2006). Modulation of tumor necrosis factor by microbial pathogens. PLoS Pathogens, 2(2), e4.
Rauta, P. R. , Nayak, B. , & Das, S. (2012). Immune system and immune responses in fish and their role in comparative immunity study: a model for higher organisms. Immunology Letters, 148(1), 23–33.
Reyes-Cerpa, S. , Maisey, K. , Reyes-López, F. , Toro-Ascuy, D. , Sandino, A. M. , & Imarai, M. (2012a). Fish cytokines and immune response. New Advances and Contributions to Fish Biology, 3–57.
Reyes-Cerpa, S. , Reyes-López, F. E. , Toro-Ascuy, D. , Ibañez, J. , Maisey, K. , Sandino, A. M. , & Imarai, M. (2012b). IPNV modulation of pro and anti-inflammatory cytokine expression in Atlantic salmon might help the establishment of infection and persistence. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 32(2), 291–300.
Rico, A. , Sataporvanit, K. , Haque, M. M. , Min, J. , Nguyen, P. T. , Telfer, T. C. , & Van Den Brink, P. J. (2012). Use of chemicals and biological products in Asian aquaculture and their potential environmental risks: a critical review. Reviews in Aquaculture, 4(2), 75–93.
Robertsen, B. , Bergan, V. , Røkenes, T. , Larsen, R. , & Albuquerque, A. (2003). Atlantic salmon interferon genes: cloning, sequence analysis, expression, and biological activity. Journal of Interferon & Cytokine Research, 23(10), 601–612.
Robledo, D. , Ronza, P. , Harrison, P. W. , Losada, A. P. , Bermúdez, R. , Pardo, B. G. ,… … & Martínez, P. (2014). RNA-seq analysis reveals significant transcriptome changes in turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) suffering severe enteromyxosis. BMC Genomics, 15(1), 1–17.
Saeij, J. P. , Stet, R. J. , De Vries, B. J. , Van Muiswinkel, W. B. , & Wiegertjes, G. F. (2003). Molecular and functional characterization of carp TNF: a link between TNF polymorphism and trypanotolerance?. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 27(1), 29–41.
Sahoo, S. , Banu, H. , Prakash, A. , & Tripathi, G. (2021). Immune system of fish: an evolutionary perspective. Antimicrobial Immune Response, 1.
Sakai, M. , Hikima, J. I. , & Kono, T. (2021). Fish cytokines: Current research and applications. Fisheries Science, 87(1), 1–9.
Salazar-Mather, T. P. , & Hokeness, K. L. (2006). Cytokine and chemokine networks: pathways to antiviral defense. Chemokines and Viral Infection, 29–46.
Savan, R. , & Sakai, M. (2006). Genomics of fish cytokines. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part D: Genomics and Proteomics, 1(1), 89–101.
Savan, R. , Kono, T. , Igawa, D. , & Sakai, M. (2005). A novel tumor necrosis factor (TNF) gene present in tandem with theTNF-α gene on the same chromosome in teleosts. Immunogenetics, 57(1), 140–150.
Secombes, C. J. , Wang, T. , & Bird, S. (2011). The interleukins of fish. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 35(12), 1336–1345.
Shi, M. , Huang, R. , Du, F. , Pei, Y. , Liao, L. , Zhu, Z. , & Wang, Y. (2014). RNA-seq profiles from grass carp tissues after reovirus (GCRV) infection based on singular and modular enrichment analyses. Molecular Immunology, 61(1), 44–53.
Silva, J. R. M. C. D. , Staines, N. A. , HernandezBlazquez, F. J. , PortoNeto, L. R. , & Borges, J. C. S. (2002). Phagocytosis and giant cell formation at 0 C by macrophage (MØ) of *Notothenia coriiceps* . Journal of Fish Biology, 60(2), 466–478.
Skelly, S. M. , Tackney, C. , Hicklin, D. , Tamkins, T. , Goldstein, N. , Waksal, H. , & Dagan, S. (1994). High-level expression of a biologically active human interleukin-6 mutein. Journal of Biotechnology, 34(1), 79–86.
Smail, D. A. , & Munro, E. S. (2012). The virology of teleosts. Fish Pathology, 186–291.
Sunarto, A. , Liongue, C. , McColl, K. A. , Adams, M. M. , Bulach, D. , Crane, M. S. J. ,… … & Walker, P. J. (2012). Koi herpesvirus encodes and expresses a functional interleukin-10. Journal of Virology, 86(21), 11512–11520.
Takahashi, Y. , Okamura, Y. , Morimoto, N. , Mihara, K. , Maekawa, S. , Wang, H. C. ,… … & Hikima, J. I. (2020). Interleukin-17A/F1 from Japanese pufferfish (*Takifugu rubripes*) stimulates the immune response in head kidney and intestinal cells. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 103, 143–149.
Tort, L. , Balasch, J. C. , & Mackenzie, S. (2003). Fish immune system. A crossroads between innate and adaptive responses. Inmunología, 22(3), 277–286.
Van Beurden, S. J. , Forlenza, M. , Westphal, A. H. , Wiegertjes, G. F. , Haenen, O. L. , & Engelsma, M. Y. (2011). The alloherpesviral counterparts of interleukin 10 in European eel and common carp. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 31(6), 1211–1217.
Varela, M. , Dios, S. , Novoa, B. , & Figueras, A. (2012). Characterisation, expression and ontogeny of interleukin-6 and its receptors in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 37(1), 97–106.
Wang, T. , Díaz-Rosales, P. , Martin, S. A. , & Secombes, C. J. (2010). Cloning of a novel interleukin (IL)-20-like gene in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* gives an insight into the evolution of the IL-10 family. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 34(2), 158–167.

Wang, T. , Holland, J. W. , Bols, N. , & Secombes, C. J. (2005). Cloning and expression of the first nonmammalian interleukin11 gene in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* . The FEBS Journal, 272(5), 1136–1147.
Wang, T. , Huang, W. , Costa, M. M. , & Secombes, C. J. (2011). The gamma-chain cytokine/receptor system in fish: more ligands and receptors. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 31(5), 673–687.
Wei, X. , Li, B. , Wu, L. , Yin, X. , Zhong, X. , Li, Y. ,… … & Ye, J. (2018). Interleukin-6 gets involved in response to bacterial infection and promotes antibody production in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 89, 141–151.
Wilson, N. J. , Boniface, K. , Chan, J. R. , McKenzie, B. S. , Blumenschein, W. M. , Mattson, J. D. ,… … & de Waal Malefyt, R. (2007). Development, cytokine profile and function of human interleukin 17–producing helper T cells. Nature Immunology, 8(9), 950–957.
Xiang, L. X. , He, D. , Dong, W. R. , Zhang, Y. W. , & Shao, J. Z. (2010). Deep sequencing-based transcriptome profiling analysis of bacteria-challenged *Lateolabrax japonicus* reveals insight into the immune-relevant genes in marine fish. BMC Genomics, 11(1), 1–21.
Xu, C. , Evensen, Ø. , & Munang'andu, H. M. (2015). De novo assembly and transcriptome analysis of Atlantic salmon macrophage/dendritic-like TO cells following type I IFN treatment and Salmonid alphavirus subtype-3 infection. BMC Genomics, 16(1), 1–16.
Yin, F. , Sun, P. , Wang, J. , & Gao, Q. (2016). Transcriptome analysis of dormant tomonts of the marine fish ectoparasitic ciliate *Cryptocaryon irritans* under low temperature. Parasites & Vectors, 9(1), 1–12.
Yin, Z. , & Kwang, J. (2000). Carp interleukin-1β in the role of an immuno-adjuvant. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 10(4), 375–378.
Zhang, J. , & Sun, L. (2017). Transcriptome analysis reveals temperature-regulated antiviral response in turbot *Scophthalmus maximus* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 68, 359–367.
Zhu, R. , Liu, X. X. , Lv, X. , Li, S. Y. , Li, Y. D. , Yu, X. J. , & Wang, X. G. (2017). Deciphering transcriptome profile of the yellow catfish (*Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*) in response to *Edwardsiella ictaluri* . Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 70, 593–608.b
Zou, J. , & Secombes, C. J. (2016). The function of fish cytokines. Biology, 5(2), 23.
Zou, J. , Bird, S. , & Secombes, C. (2004). Fish cytokine gene discovery and linkage using genomic approaches. Marine Biotechnology, 6, S533–S539.
Zou, J. , Bird, S. , Truckle, J. , Bols, N. , Horne, M. , & Secombes, C. (2004). Identification and expression analysis of an IL18 homologue and its alternatively spliced form in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). European Journal of Biochemistry, 271(10), 1913–1923.
Zou, J. , Grabowski, P. S. , Cunningham, C. , & Secombes, C. J. (1999). Molecular cloning of interleukin 1β from rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* reveals no evidence of an ice cut site. Cytokine, 11(8), 552–560.

Progressive Immunomodulation Through Nanotechnology

Nasr-Eldahan, S. ; Nabil-Adam, A. ; Shreadah, M. A. ; Maher, A. M. ; El-Sayed Ali, T. A Review Article on Nanotechnology in Aquaculture Sustainability as a Novel Tool in Fish Disease Control. Aquac. Int., 2021, 29 (4), 1459–1480. 10.1007/s10499-021-00677-7.
Shah, B. R. ; Mraz, J. Advances in Nanotechnology for Sustainable Aquaculture and Fisheries. Rev. Aquac., 2020, 12 (2), 925–942. 10.1111/raq.12356.
Kwasek, K. ; Thorne-Lyman, A. L. ; Phillips, M. Can Human Nutrition Be Improved through Better Fish Feeding Practices? A Review Paper. Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 2020, 60 (22), 3822–3835. 10.1080/10408398.2019.1708698.
Firdaus-Nawi, M. ; Saad, M. Major Components of Fish Immunity: A Review. Pertanika J. Trop. Agric. Sci., 2016, 39(4), 393–420.
Mahboub, H. H. ; Shaheen, A. Prevalence, Diagnosis and Experimental Challenge of Dermocystidium Sp. Infection in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis Niloticus) in Egypt. Aquaculture, 2020, 516, 734556. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734556.
Mahboub, H. H. ; Shaheen, A. A. Mycological and Histopathological Identification of Potential Fish Pathogens in Nile Tilapia. Aquaculture, 2021, 530, 735849. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735849.
Jaime, R. Antibiotics in Aquaculture – Use, Abuse and Alternatives. In Health and Environment in Aquaculture; Carmen Gloria Feijoo, Ed.; Paola Navarrete ED1 - Edmir Daniel Carvalho ED2 - Gianmarco Silva David ED3 - Reinaldo J. Silva , Series Ed.; IntechOpen: Rijeka, 2012; p Ch. 6. 10.5772/28157.
Devi, K. P. ; Nisha, S. A. ; Sakthivel, R. ; Pandian, S. K. Eugenol (an Essential Oil of Clove) Acts as an Antibacterial Agent against Salmonella Typhi by Disrupting the Cellular Membrane. J. Ethnopharmacol., 2010, 130 (1), 107–115. 10.1016/j.jep.2010.04.025.
Kothari, D. ; Patel, S. ; Kim, S.-K. Probiotic Supplements Might Not Be Universally-Effective and Safe: A Review. Biomed. Pharmacother., 2019, 111, 537–547. 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.12.104.
Reverter, M. ; Tapissier-Bontemps, N. ; Sasal, P. ; Saulnier, D. Use of Medicinal Plants in Aquaculture. In Diagnosis and Control of Diseases of Fish and Shellfish; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2017; pp 223–261. 10.1002/9781119152125.ch9.
Kubackova, J. ; Zbytovska, J. ; Holas, O. Nanomaterials for Direct and Indirect Immunomodulation: A Review of Applications. Eur. J. Pharm. Sci., 2020, 142, 105139. 10.1016/j.ejps.2019.105139.
Silva, J. R. M. C. ; Staines, N. A. ; Hernandez-Blazquez, F. J. ; Porto-Neto, L. R. ; Borges, J. C. S. Phagocytosis and Giant Cell Formation at 0° C by Macrophage (MØ) of Notothenia Coriiceps. J. Fish Biol., 2002, 60 (2), 466–478. 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2002.tb00294.x.
Sharma, M. ; Pandey, G. Overviews of the Treatment and Control of Common Fish Diseases. Int. Res. J. Pharm., 2012, 3, 123–127.
Mugwanya, M. ; Dawood, M. A. O. ; Kimera, F. ; Sewilam, H. Anthropogenic Temperature Fluctuations and Their Effect on Aquaculture: A Comprehensive Review. Aquac. Fish., 2022, 7 (3), 223–243. 10.1016/j.aaf.2021.12.005.
Matteucci, F. ; Giannantonio, R. ; Calabi, F. ; Agostiano, A. ; Gigli, G. ; Rossi, M. Deployment and Exploitation of Nanotechnology Nanomaterials and Nanomedicine. AIP Conf. Proc., 2018, 1990 (1), 020001. 10.1063/1.5047755.
Khan, I. ; Saeed, K. ; Khan, I. Nanoparticles: Properties, Applications and Toxicities. Arab. J. Chem., 2019, 12 (7), 908–931. 10.1016/j.arabjc.2017.05.011.
Zhang, L. ; Gu, F. X. ; Chan, J. M. ; Wang, A. Z. ; Langer, R. S. ; Farokhzad, O. C. Nanoparticles in Medicine: Therapeutic Applications and Developments. Clin. Pharmacol. Ther., 2008, 83 (5), 761–769. 10.1038/sj.clpt.6100400.
Doan, H. V. ; Soltani, E. ; Ingelbrecht, J. ; Soltani, M. Medicinal Herbs and Plants: Potential Treatment of Monogenean Infections in Fish. Rev. Fish. Sci. Aquac., 2020, 28 (2), 260–282. 10.1080/23308249.2020.1712325.

Stratev, D. ; Zhelyazkov, G. ; Noundou, X. S. ; Krause, R. W. M. Beneficial Effects of Medicinal Plants in Fish Diseases. Aquac. Int., 2018, 26 (1), 289–308. 10.1007/s10499-017-0219-x.

Wei, H. ; Zhang, X.-Z. ; Chen, W.-Q. ; Cheng, S.-X. ; Zhuo, R.-X. Self-Assembled Thermosensitive Micelles Based on Poly(L-Lactide-Star Block-N-Isopropylacrylamide) for Drug Delivery. J. Biomed. Mater. Res. A, 2007, 83A (4), 980–989. 10.1002/jbm.a.31295.

Khani Oushani, A. ; Soltani, M. ; Sheikhzadeh, N. ; Shamsaie Mehrgan, M. ; Rajabi Islami, H. Effects of Dietary Chitosan and Nano-Chitosan Loaded Clinoptilolite on Growth and Immune Responses of Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2020, 98, 210–217. 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.01.016.

Dawood, M. A. O. ; Gewaily, M. S. ; Soliman, A. A. ; Shukry, M. ; Amer, A. A. ; Younis, E. M. ; Abdel-Warith, A.-W. A. ; Van Doan, H. ; Saad, A. H. ; Aboubakr, M. ; et al. Marine-Derived Chitosan Nanoparticles Improved the Intestinal Histo-Morphometrical Features in Association with the Health and Immune Response of Grey Mullet (Liza Ramada). Mar. Drugs, 2020, 18 (12), 611. 10.3390/md18120611.

Farahnak Roudsari, S. ; Rajabi Islami, H. ; Mousavi, S. A. ; Shamsaie Mehrgan, M. Folic Acid-Coated Nanochitosan Ameliorated the Growth Performance, Hematological Parameters, Antioxidant Status, and Immune Responses of Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Front. Vet. Sci., 2021, 8, 647722.

Abdel Rahman, A. N. ; Shakweer, M. S. ; Algharib, S. A. ; Abdelaty, A. I. ; Kamel, S. ; Ismail, T. A. ; Daoush, W. M. ; Ismail, S. H. ; Mahboub, H. H. Silica Nanoparticles Acute Toxicity Alters Ethology, Neuro-Stress Indices, and Physiological Status of African Catfish (Clarias gariepinus). Aquac. Rep., 2022, 23, 101034. 10.1016/j.aqrep.2022.101034.

Abdel-Tawwab, M. ; Razek, N. A. ; Abdel-Rahman, A. M. Immunostimulatory Effect of Dietary Chitosan Nanoparticles on the Performance of Nile Tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus (L.). Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2019, 88, 254–258. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.02.063.

Xia, I. F. ; Cheung, J. S. ; Wu, M. ; Wong, K.-S. ; Kong, H.-K. ; Zheng, X.-T. ; Wong, K.-H. ; Kwok, K. W. Dietary Chitosan-Selenium Nanoparticle (CTS-SeNP) Enhance Immunity and Disease Resistance in Zebrafish. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2019, 87, 449–459. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.01.042.

Alishahi, A. ; Mirvaghefi, A. ; Tehrani, M. R. ; Farahmand, H. ; Koshio, S. ; Dorkoosh, F. A. ; Elsabee, M. Z. Chitosan Nanoparticle to Carry Vitamin C through the Gastrointestinal Tract and Induce the Non-Specific Immunity System of Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Carbohydr. Polym., 2011, 86 (1), 142–146. 10.1016/j.carbpol.2011.04.028.

Elabd, H. ; Wang, H.-P. ; Shaheen, A. ; Matter, A. Astragalus Membranaceus Nanoparticles Markedly Improve Immune and Anti-Oxidative Responses; and Protection against Aeromonas veronii in Nile Tilapia Oreochromis niloticus. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2020, 97, 248–256. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.12.025.

Elabd, H. ; Wang, H.-P. ; Shaheen, A. ; Matter, A. Nano Spirulina Dietary Supplementation Augments Growth, Antioxidative and Immunological Reactions, Digestion, and Protection of Nile Tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus, against Aeromonas veronii and Some Physical Stressors. Fish Physiol. Biochem., 2020, 46 (6), 2143–2155. 10.1007/s10695-020-00864-y.

Mahboub, H. H. ; Khedr, M. H. E. ; Elshopakey, G. E. ; Shakweer, M. S. ; Mohamed, D. I. ; Ismail, T. A. ; Ismail, S. H. ; Abdel Rahman, A. N. Impact of Silver Nanoparticles Exposure on Neuro-Behavior, Hematology, and Oxidative Stress Biomarkers of African Catfish (Clarias gariepinus). Aquaculture, 2021, 544, 737082. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737082.

Mahboub, H. H. ; Rashidian, G. ; Hoseinifar, S. H. ; Kamel, S. ; Zare, M. ; Ghafarifarsani, H. ; Algharib, S. A. ; Moonmanee, T. ; Van Doan, H. Protective Effects of Allium Hirtifolium Extract against Foodborne Toxicity of Zinc Oxide Nanoparticles in Common Carp (Cyprinus garpio). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part C Toxicol. Pharmacol., 2022, 257, 109345. 10.1016/j.cbpc.2022.109345.

Rashidian, G. ; Lazado, C. C. ; Mahboub, H. H. ; Mohammadi-Aloucheh, R. ; Prokić, M. D. ; Nada, H. S. ; Faggio, C. Chemically and Green Synthesized ZnO Nanoparticles Alter Key Immunological Molecules in Common Carp (Cyprinus carpio) Skin Mucus. Int. J. Mol. Sci., 2021, 22 (6), 3270. 10.3390/ijms22063270.

Mahboub, H. H. ; Rashidian, G. ; Hoseinifar, S. H. ; Kamel, S. ; Zare, M. ; Ghafarifarsani, H. ; Algharib, S. A. ; Moonmanee, T. ; Van Doan, H. Protective Effects of Allium Hirtifolium Extract against Foodborne Toxicity of Zinc Oxide Nanoparticles in Common Carp (Cyprinus carpio). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part C Toxicol. Pharmacol., 2022, 257, 109345. 10.1016/j.cbpc.2022.109345.

Almanaa, T. N. ; Aref, M. ; Kakakhel, M. A. ; Elshopakey, G. E. ; Mahboub, H. H. ; Abdelazim, A. M. ; Kamel, S. ; Belali, T. M. ; Abomughaid, M. M. ; Alhujaily, M. ; et al. Silica Nanoparticle Acute Toxicity on Male Rattus Norvegicus Domestica: Ethological Behavior, Hematological Disorders, Biochemical Analyses, Hepato-Renal Function, and Antioxidant-Immune Response. Front. Bioeng. Biotechnol., 2022, 10, 868111. 10.3389/fbioe.2022.868111.

Mahboub, H. H. ; Beheiry, R. R. ; Shahin, S. E. ; Behairy, A. ; Khedr, M. H. E. ; Ibrahim , Seham. M. ; Elshopakey, G. E. ; Daoush, W. M. ; Altohamy, D. E. ; Ismail, T. A. ; et al. Adsorptivity of Mercury on Magnetite Nano-Particles and Their Influences on Growth, Economical, Hemato-Biochemical, Histological Parameters and Bioaccumulation in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis Niloticus). Aquat. Toxicol., 2021, 235, 105828. 10.1016/j.aquatox.2021.105828.

Kumar, N. ; Krishnani, K. K. ; Gupta, S. K. ; Singh, N. P. Selenium Nanoparticles Enhanced Thermal Tolerance and Maintain Cellular Stress Protection of Pangasius Hypophthalmus Reared under Lead and High Temperature. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol., 2017, 246, 107–116. 10.1016/j.resp.2017.09.006.

Fajardo, C. ; Martinez-Rodriguez, G. ; Blasco, J. ; Mancera, J. M. ; Thomas, B. ; De Donato, M. Nanotechnology in Aquaculture: Applications, Perspectives and Regulatory Challenges. Aquac. Fish., 2022, 7 (2), 185–200. 10.1016/j.aaf.2021.12.006.

Behera, T. ; Swain, P. ; Rangacharulu, P. V. ; Samanta, M. Nano-Fe as Feed Additive Improves the Hematological and Immunological Parameters of Fish, Labeo Rohita H. Appl. Nanosci., 2014, 4 (6), 687–694. 10.1007/s13204-013-0251-8.

Handy, R. D. ; Cornelis, G. ; Fernandes, T. ; Tsyusko, O. ; Decho, A. ; Sabo-Attwood, T. ; Metcalfe, C. ; Steevens, J. A. ; Klaine, S. J. ; Koelmans, A. A. ; et al. Ecotoxicity Test Methods for Engineered Nanomaterials: Practical Experiences and Recommendations from the Bench. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 2012, 31 (1), 15–31. 10.1002/etc.706.

Sekhon, B. S. Nanotechnology in Agri-Food Production: An Overview. Nanotechnol. Sci. Appl., 2014, 7, 31–53. 10.2147/NSA.S39406.

Elsabahy, M. ; Wooley, K. L. Cytokines as Biomarkers of Nanoparticle Immunotoxicity. Chem. Soc. Rev., 2013, 42 (12), 5552–5576. 10.1039/c3cs60064e.

Moore, K. W. ; de Waal Malefyt, R. ; Coffman, R. L. ; O'Garra, A. Interleukin-10 and the Interleukin-10 Receptor. Annu. Rev. Immunol., 2001, 19, 683–765. 10.1146/annurev.immunol.19.1.683.

Ren, K. ; Torres, R. Role of Interleukin-1β during Pain and Inflammation. Brain Res. Rev., 2009, 60 (1), 57–64. 10.1016/j.brainresrev.2008.12.020.

Zou, J. ; Peddie, S. ; Scapigliati, G. ; Zhang, Y.-A. ; Bols, N. ; Ellis, A. E. ; Secombes, C. J. Functional Characterisation of the Recombinant Tumor Necrosis Factor in Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Dev. Comp. Immunol., 2003, 27, 813–822. 10.1016/S0145-305X(03)00077-6.

Abu-Elala, N. M. ; Shaalan, M. ; Ali, S. E. ; Younis, N. A. Immune Responses and Protective Efficacy of Diet Supplementation with Selenium Nanoparticles against Cadmium Toxicity in Oreochromis niloticus. Aquac. Res., 2021, 52 (8), 3677–3686. 10.1111/are.15212.
Zhou, X. ; Wang, Y. ; Gu, Q. ; Li, W. Effects of Different Dietary Selenium Sources (Selenium Nanoparticle and Selenomethionine) on Growth Performance, Muscle Composition and Glutathione Peroxidase Enzyme Activity of Crucian Carp (Carassius Auratus gibelio). Aquaculture, 2009, 291 (1), 78–81. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2009.03.007.
Ashouri, S. ; Keyvanshokooh, S. ; Salati, A. P. ; Johari, S. A. ; Pasha-Zanoosi, H. Effects of Different Levels of Dietary Selenium Nanoparticles on Growth Performance, Muscle Composition, Blood Biochemical Profiles and Antioxidant Status of Common Carp (Cyprinus carpio). Aquaculture, 2015, 446, 25–29. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.04.021.
Qin, F. ; Shi, M. ; Yuan, H. ; Yuan, L. ; Lu, W. ; Zhang, J. ; Tong, J. ; Song, X. Dietary Nano-Selenium Relieves Hypoxia Stress and, Improves Immunity and Disease Resistance in the Chinese Mitten Crab (Eriocheir sinensis). Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2016, 54, 481–488. 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.04.131.
Neamat-Allah, A. N. F. ; Mahmoud, E. A. ; Abd El Hakim, Y. Efficacy of Dietary Nano-Selenium on Growth, Immune Response, Antioxidant, Transcriptomic Profile and Resistance of Nile Tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus against Streptococcus Iniae Infection. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2019, 94, 280–287. 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.09.019.
Ibrahim, A. Th . A. Toxicological Impact of Green Synthesized Silver Nanoparticles and Protective Role of Different Selenium Type on Oreochromis Niloticus: Hematological and Biochemical Response. J. Trace Elem. Med. Biol., 2020, 61, 126507. 10.1016/j.jtemb.2020.126507.
Li, L. ; Liu, Z. ; Quan, J. ; Sun, J. ; Lu, J. ; Zhao, G. Comprehensive Proteomic Analysis to Elucidate the Anti-Heat Stress Effects of Nano-Selenium in Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf., 2022, 241, 113736. 10.1016/j.ecoenv.2022.113736.
Kumar, N. ; Chandan, N. K. ; Wakchaure, G. ; Singh, N. P. Synergistic Effect of Zinc Nanoparticles and Temperature on Acute Toxicity with Response to Biochemical Markers and Histopathological Attributes in Fish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part C Toxicol. Pharmacol., 2020, 229, 108678. 10.1016/j.cbpc.2019.108678.
El-Saadony, M. T. ; Alkhatib, F. M. ; Alzahrani, S. O. ; Shafi, M. E. ; El . Abdel-Hamid, S. ; Taha, T. F. ; Aboelenin, S. M. ; Soliman, M. M. ; Ahmed, N. H. Impact of Mycogenic Zinc Nanoparticles on Performance, Behavior, Immune Response, and Microbial Load in Oreochromis niloticus. Saudi J. Biol. Sci., 2021, 28 (8), 4592–4604. 10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.04.066.
Mahboub, H. H. ; Shahin, K. ; Zaglool, A. W. ; Roushdy, E. M. ; Ahmed, S. A. A. Efficacy of Nano Zinc Oxide Dietary Supplements on Growth Performance, Immunomodulation and Disease Resistance of African Catfish Clarias Gariepinus. Dis. Aquat. Organ., 2020, 142, 147–160. 10.3354/dao03531.
Huang, C.-M. ; Chen, C.-H. ; Pornpattananangkul, D. ; Zhang, L. ; Chan, M. ; Hsieh, M.-F. ; Zhang, L. Eradication of Drug Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus by Liposomal Oleic Acids. Biomaterials, 2011, 32 (1), 214–221. 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.08.076.
Dananjaya, S. H. S. ; Godahewa, G. I. ; Jayasooriya, R. G. P. T. ; Lee, J. ; De Zoysa, M. Antimicrobial Effects of Chitosan Silver Nano Composites (CAgNCs) on Fish Pathogenic Aliivibrio (Vibrio) Salmonicida. Aquaculture, 2016, 450, 422–430. 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.08.023.
Elabd, H. ; Youssuf, H. ; Mahboub, H. H. ; Salem, S. M. R. ; Husseiny, W. A. ; Khalid, A. ; El-Desouky, H. S. ; Faggio, C. Growth, Hemato-Biochemical, Immune-Antioxidant Response, and Gene Expression in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis Niloticus) Received Nano Iron Oxide-Incorporated Diets. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2022. 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.07.051.
Bernardos, A. ; Piacenza, E. ; Sancenón, F. ; Hamidi, M. ; Maleki, A. ; Turner, R. J. ; Martínez-Máñez, R. Mesoporous Silica-Based Materials with Bactericidal Properties. Small, 2019, 15 (24), 1900669. 10.1002/smll.201900669.
Selvarajan, V. ; Obuobi, S. ; Ee, P. L. R. Silica Nanoparticles—A Versatile Tool for the Treatment of Bacterial Infections. Front. Chem., 2020, 8, 602.
Alandiyjany, M. N. ; Kishawy, A. T. Y. ; Abdelfattah-Hassan, A. ; Eldoumani, H. ; Elazab, S. T. ; El-Mandrawy, S. A. M. ; Saleh, A. A. ; ElSawy, N. A. ; Attia, Y. A. ; Arisha, A. H. ; et al. Nano-Silica and Magnetized-Silica Mitigated Lead Toxicity: Their Efficacy on Bioaccumulation Risk, Performance, and Apoptotic Targeted Genes in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Aquat. Toxicol., 2022, 242, 106054. 10.1016/j.aquatox.2021.106054.
Dong, W. ; Su, J. ; Chen, Y. ; Xu, D. ; Cheng, L. ; Mao, L. ; Gao, Y. ; Yuan, F. Characterization and Antioxidant Properties of Chitosan Film Incorporated with Modified Silica Nanoparticles as an Active Food Packaging. Food Chem., 2022, 373, 131414. 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.131414.
Khosravi-Katuli, K. ; Prato, E. ; Lofrano, G. ; Guida, M. ; Vale, G. ; Libralato, G. Effects of Nanoparticles in Species of Aquaculture Interest. Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res., 2017, 24 (21), 17326–17346. 10.1007/s11356-017-9360-3.
Jarvie, H. P. ; Al-Obaidi, H. ; King, S. M. ; Bowes, M. J. ; Lawrence, M. J. ; Drake, A. F. ; Green, M. A. ; Dobson, P. J. Fate of Silica Nanoparticles in Simulated Primary Wastewater Treatment. Environ. Sci. Technol., 2009, 43 (22), 8622–8628. 10.1021/es901399q.
Bashar, A. ; Hasan, N. A. ; Haque, M. M. ; Rohani, Md. F. ; Hossain, Md. S. Effects of Dietary Silica Nanoparticle on Growth Performance, Protein Digestibility, Hematology, Digestive Morphology, and Muscle Composition of Nile Tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Front. Mar. Sci., 2021, 8, 706179.
Ismail, S. H. ; Hamdy, A. ; Ismail, T. A. ; Mahboub, H. H. ; Mahmoud, W. H. ; Daoush, W. M. Synthesis and Characterization of Antibacterial Carbopol/ZnO Hybrid Nanoparticles Gel. Crystals, 2021, 11 (9), 1092. 10.3390/cryst11091092.
Selvaraj, V. ; Mahboub, H. H. ; Ganapathi, U. ; Chandran, S. K. ; Al-Onazi, W. ; Al-Mohaimeed, A. M. ; Chen, T.-W. ; Faggio, C. ; Paulraj, B. Enhanced Photodegradation of Methylene Blue from Aqueous Solution Using Al-Doped ZnS Nanoparticles. Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res., 2022. 10.1007/s11356-022-20634-y.
Embregts, C. W. E. ; Forlenza, M. Oral Vaccination of Fish: Lessons from Humans and Veterinary Species. Dev. Comp. Immunol., 2016, 64, 118–137. 10.1016/j.dci.2016.03.024.
Luis, A. I. S. ; Campos, E. V. R. ; de Oliveira, J. L. ; Fraceto, L. F. Trends in Aquaculture Sciences: From Now to Use of Nanotechnology for Disease Control. Rev. Aquac., 2019, 11 (1), 119–132. 10.1111/raq.12229.
Irvine, D. J. ; Swartz, M. A. ; Szeto, G. L. Engineering Synthetic Vaccines Using Cues from Natural Immunity. Nat. Mater., 2013, 12 (11), 978–990. 10.1038/nmat3775.
Smith, D. M. ; Simon, J. K. ; Baker Jr, J. R. Applications of Nanotechnology for Immunology. Nat. Rev. Immunol., 2013, 13 (8), 592–605. 10.1038/nri3488.
Shaalan, M. ; Saleh, M. ; El-Mahdy, M. ; El-Matbouli, M. Recent Progress in Applications of Nanoparticles in Fish Medicine: A Review. Nanomedicine Nanotechnol. Biol. Med., 2016, 12 (3), 701–710. 10.1016/j.nano.2015.11.005.

Doll, T. A. P. F. ; Raman, S. ; Dey, R. ; Burkhard, P. Nanoscale Assemblies and Their Biomedical Applications. J. R. Soc. Interface, 2013, 10 (80), 20120740. 10.1098/rsif.2012.0740.
Treuel, L. ; Jiang, X. ; Nienhaus, G. U. New Views on Cellular Uptake and Trafficking of Manufactured Nanoparticles. J. R. Soc. Interface, 2013, 10 (82), 20120939. 10.1098/rsif.2012.0939.
Zhao, L. ; Seth, A. ; Wibowo, N. ; Zhao, C.-X. ; Mitter, N. ; Yu, C. ; Middelberg, A. P. J. Nanoparticle Vaccines. Vaccine, 2014, 32 (3), 327–337. 10.1016/j.vaccine.2013.11.069.
Nel, A. E. ; Mädler, L. ; Velegol, D. ; Xia, T. ; Hoek, E. M. V. ; Somasundaran, P. ; Klaessig, F. ; Castranova, V. ; Thompson, M. Understanding Biophysicochemical Interactions at the Nano–Bio Interface. Nat. Mater., 2009, 8 (7), 543–557. 10.1038/nmat2442.
Fang, P. ; Li, X. ; Dai, J. ; Cole, L. ; Camacho, J. A. ; Zhang, Y. ; Ji, Y. ; Wang, J. ; Yang, X.-F. ; Wang, H. Immune Cell Subset Differentiation and Tissue Inflammation. J. Hematol. Oncol.J Hematol Oncol, 2018, 11 (1), 97. 10.1186/s13045-018-0637-x.
Mongillo, J. F. Nanotechnology 101; Greenwood Press: Westport, Conn., 2007.
Ogunkalu, O. A. Utilization of Nanotechnology in Aquaculture and Seafood Sectors. Eurasian J. Food Sci. Technol., 2019, 3 (1), 26–33.
Ghosal, S. ; Singh, S. ; Bhattacharya, S. K. Alkaloids of Mucuna Pruries Chemistry and Pharmacology. Planta Med., 1971, 19 (3), 280–284.
Mohammadi, N. ; Tukmechi, A. The Effects of Iron Nanoparticles in Combination with Lactobacillus Casei on Growth Parameters and Probiotic Counts in Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) Intestine. 2015, 70, 47–53.
Zhang, Y. ; Wang, L. ; Sun, Y. ; Zhu, Y. ; Zhong, Z. ; Shi, J. ; Fan, C. ; Huang, Q. Conjugation of Dexamethasone to C60 for the Design of an Anti-Inflammatory Nanomedicine with Reduced Cellular Apoptosis. ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, 2013, 5 (11), 5291–5297. 10.1021/am401153k.
Kim, M.-G. ; Park, J. Y. ; Shon, Y. ; Kim, G. ; Shim, G. ; Oh, Y.-K. Nanotechnology and Vaccine Development. Asian J. Pharm. Sci., 2014, 9 (5), 227–235. 10.1016/j.ajps.2014.06.002.
Keikha, R. ; Daliri, K. ; Jebali, A. The Use of Nanobiotechnology in Immunology and Vaccination. Vaccines, 2021, 9 (2), 74. 10.3390/vaccines9020074.
Jeong, K.-H. ; Kim, H. J. ; Kim, H.-J. Current Status and Future Directions of Fish Vaccines Employing Virus-like Particles. Fish Shellfish Immunol., 2020, 100, 49–57. 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.02.060.

Efficacy and Limitations of Immunomodulators

Abram, Q. H. , Dixon, B. , & Katzenback, B. A. (2017). Impacts of low temperature on the teleost immune system. Biology, 6(4), 39.
Agarwal, S. S. , & V. K. Singh . (1999). Immunomodulators: A review of studies on Indian medicinal plants and synthetic peptides. Part-I: Medicinal plants. Proceedings of the Indian National Science Academy-Part B: Biological Sciences, 65(3–4), 179–204.
Agboola, J. O. , Schiavone, M. , Øverland, M. , Morales-Lange, B. , Lagos, L. , Arntzen, M. Ø. ,… … & Hansen, J. Ø. (2021). Impact of down-stream processing on functional properties of yeasts and the implications on gut health of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). Scientific reports, 11(1), 1–14.
Alamgir, M. , & Uddin, S. J. (2010). Recent advances on the ethnomedicinal plants as immunomodulatory agents. Ethnomedicine: a source of complementary therapeutics, 37(661), 2.
Allison, A. C. , & Eugui, E. M. (2005). Mechanisms of action of mycophenolate mofetil in preventing acute and chronic allograft rejection. Transplantation, 80(2-S), S181–S190.
Almawi, W. Y. , & Melemedjian, O. K. (2002). Molecular mechanisms of glucocorticoid antiproliferative effects: antagonism of transcription factor activity by glucocorticoid receptor. Journal of leukocyte biology, 71(1), 9–15.
Alvarez-Pellitero, P. , Sitjà-Bobadilla, A. , Bermúdez, R. , & Quiroga, M. I. (2006). Levamisole activates several innate immune factors in Scophthalmus maximus (L.)(Teleostei). International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology, 19(4), 727–738.
Arya, Vikrant , & Vivek Kumar Gupta . (2011). A review on marine immunomodulators. Int J Pharm Life Sci, 2(5), 751–758.
Asherson, R. A. , Gunter, K. , Daya, D. , & Shoenfeld, Y. (2008). Multiple autoimmune diseases in a young woman: tuberculosis and splenectomy as possible triggering factors? Another example of the “mosaic” of autoimmunity. The Journal of rheumatology, 35(6), 1224–1227.
Avorn, J. (2011). Learning about the safety of drugs—a half-century of evolution. New England journal of medicine, 365(23), 2151–2153.
Banstola, A. , Jeong, J. H. , & Yook, S. (2020). Immunoadjuvants for cancer immunotherapy: A review of recent developments. Actabiomaterialia, 114, 16–30.
Barman, D. , Nen, P. , Mandal, S. C. , & Kumar, V. (2013). Immunostimulants for aquaculturehealth management. J Marine Sci Res Dev, 3(3), 1–11.
Barrett, R. (2022). Calcineurin inhibitors and related medicines: a cohort study examining England's primary care prescription changes during the COVID-19 pandemic (January 2019 to March 2021). DARU Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 30(1), 59–66.
Bascones-Martinez, A. , Mattila, R. , Gomez-Font, R. , & Meurman, J. H. (2014). Immunomodulatory drugs: Oral and systemic adverse effects. Medicina oral, patologia oral y cirugiabucal, 19(1), e24.
Ben Dhaou, B. , Boussema, F. , Aydi, Z. , Baili, L. , Tira, H. , & Cherif, O. (2012). Corticosteroid-associated complications in elderly. Tunis Med., 90, 774–777.
Benguira S. , Leblond V. S. , Weber J.-P. , & Hontela A. (2002) Loss of capacity to elevate plasma cortisol in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) treated with a single injection of o, p’- dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane. Environ Toxicol Chem, 21, 1753–1756
Besse, Benjamin , et al. (2016). Dendritic cell-derived exosomes as maintenance immunotherapy after first line chemotherapy in NSCLC. Oncoimmunology, 5(4), 1071008.
Bode, Christian , et al. (2011). CpG DNA as a vaccine adjuvant. Expert review of vaccines, 10(4), 499–511.
Bricknell, I. , Dalmo, R. A. (2005). The use of immunostimulants in fish larval aquaculture. Fish& Shellfish immunology, 19 (2005), 457–472.
Brinker, A. M. , Ma, J. , Lipsky, P. E. , & Raskin, I. (2007). Medicinal chemistryand pharmacology of genus Tripterygium (Celastraceae). Phytochemistry 68,732–766.

Carmona-Ribeiro, A. M. (2017). Nanomaterials based on lipids for vaccine development. In Micro and Nanotechnology in Vaccine Development (pp. 241–257). William Andrew Publishing.
Carsons, S. E. (2008). Issues related to clinical trials of oral and biologic disease-modifying agents for Sjögren's syndrome. Rheumatic Disease Clinics of North America, 34(4), 1011–1023.
Castro, R. , Tafalla, C. (2015). Overview of fish immunity (Book Chapter). Mucosal Health in Aquaculture. pp. 3–54.
Castro, R. , Jouneau, L. , Tacchi, L. , Macqueen, D. J. , Alzaid, A. , Secombes, C. J. , Martin, S. A. , Boudinot, P. (2015). Disparate developmental patterns of immune responses to bacterial and viral infections in fish. Sci. Rep, 5, 15458.
Chandra, R. K. (1997). Nutrition and the immune system: an introduction. Am. J. Clin. Nutr., 66, 460S–463S.
Chauhan, A. , Khan, T. , & Omri, A. (2021). Design and Encapsulation of Immunomodulators onto Gold Nanoparticles in Cancer Immunotherapy. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 22(15), 8037.
Chen, Guo-Yun , et al. (2014). Broad and direct interaction between TLR and Siglec families of pattern recognition receptors and its regulation by Neu1. Elife, e04066.
Ching, Joo Jie , et al. (2021). Immunomodulatory activity of βglucans in fish: Relationship between βglucan administration parameters and immune response induced. Aquaculture Research, 52(5), 1824–1845.
Chu W. H. (2006) Adjuvant effect of propolis on immunisation by inactivated Aeromonas hydrophila in carp (Carassius auratus gibelio). Fish Shellfish Immu, 21, 113–117. doi:10.1016/j.fsi.2005.10.002
Chung, J. , Choi, R. , Seo, E.-K. , Nam, J.-W. , Dong, M.-S. , Shin, E. , et al. (2012). Anti-inflammatory effects of (Z)-ligustilide through suppressionof mitogen-activated protein kinases and nuclear factor-κBactivationpathways. Arch. Pharm. Res., 35, 723–732.
Da Silva, C. A. , Chalouni, C. , Williams, A. , Hartl, D. , Lee, C. G. , Elias, J. A. (2009). Chitin Is a Size-Dependent Regulator of Macrophage TNF and IL-10 Production. J. Immunol, 182, 3573–3582.
Dinesh, M. G. , et al. (2011). Leaf and seed extracts of Bixa orellana L. exert anti-microbial activity against bacterial pathogens. Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science Issue, 116–120.
Djordjevic, B. , Skugor, S. , Jørgensen, S. M. , Overland, M. , Mydland, L. T. , & Krasnov, A. (2009). Modulation of Splenic Immune Responses to Bacterial Lipopolysaccharide in Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus Mykiss) Fed Lentinan, a Beta-GlucanFrom Mushroom Lentinula Edodes. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 26(2), 201–209.
Dügenci, S. K. , Arda, N. , & Candan, A. (2003). Some medicinal plants as immunostimulant for fish. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 88(1), 99–106. doi:10.1016/s0378-8741(03)00182-x
Dummer, R. , Hauschild, A. , Henseler, T. , & Burg, G. (1998). Combined interferon-α and interleukin-2 as adjuvant treatment for melanoma. The Lancet, 352(9131), 908–909.
Duncan, P. L. and Klesius, P. H. (1996). Dietary immunostimulants enhance nonspecific immune responses in channel catfish but not resistance to Edwardsiellaictaluri. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health, 8(3), 241–248.
El Enshasy, H. A. , & Hatti-Kaul, R. (2013). Mushroom immunomodulators: unique molecules with unlimited applications. Trends in biotechnology, 31(12), 668–677.
Emadi, A. , Jones, R. J. , & Brodsky, R. A. (2009). Cyclophosphamide and cancer: golden anniversary. Nature reviews Clinical oncology, 6(11), 638–647.
Fernandez-Tejada, Alberto , et al. (2014). Design, synthesis, and immunologic evaluation of vaccine adjuvant conjugates based on QS-21 and tucaresol. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 22(21), 5917–5923.
Fireman, M. , DiMartini, A. F. , Armstrong, S. C. , & Cozza, K. L. (2004). Immunosuppressants. Psychosomatics, 45(4), 354–360.
Fuhrman, J. A. (1999). Marine viruses and their biogeochemical and ecological effects. Nature, 399, 541–548.
Galeotti M. (1998) Some aspects of the application of immunostimulants and a critical review of methods for their evaluation. J ApplIchthyo, l14, 189–199.
Galindo-Villegas J. , & Hosokawa H. (2004) Immunostimulants: towards temporary prevention of diseases in marine fish. In Cruz Suarez L. E. , Ricque M. D. , Nieto Lopez M. G. , Villareal D. , Scholz Y. , Gonzalez M. , Eds. Advances en Nutricion. Acuicola VII Memorias del VII Simposium Internationale de Nutricion Acuícola, (vols 16–19, pp 279–319).
Gjessing, M. C. , Falk, K. , Weli, S. C. , Koppang, E. O. , & Kvellestad, A. (2012). A sequential study of incomplete Freund's adjuvant-induced peritonitis in Atlantic cod. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 32, 141–150.
Gupta, A. K. , Adamiak, A. , & Chow, M. (2002). Tacrolimus: a review of its use for the management of dermatoses. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology, 16(2), 100–114.
Hamajima, K. , Kojima, Y. , Matsui, K. , Toda, Y. , Jounai, N. , Ozaki, T. , Xin, K. Q. , Strong, P. , Okuda, K. (2003). Chitin Micro-Particles: A Useful Adjuvant for Inducing Viral Specific Immunity when Delivered Intranasally with an HIV-DNA Vaccine. Viral Immunol, 16, 541–547.
Heo, Y. , et al. (2004). Serum IgE elevation correlates with blood lead levels in battery manufacturing workers. Human & Experimental Toxicology, 23(5), 209–213.
Hoel, K. , & Lillehaug, A. (1997). Adjuvant activity of polar glycopeptidolipids from Mycobacterium chelonae in experimental vaccines against Aeromonassalmonicidain salmonid fish. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 7, 365–376.
Hynes, Natasha A. , et al. (2011). Immune response of Atlantic salmon to recombinant flagellin. Vaccine, 29(44), 7678–7687.
Ibrahim, M , Khan, M , Rinard, J , & Mustafa, A. (2015). Determination of effective dosage of Phyllanthus niruri to modulate stress in tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Bioeng Biosci 3, 68–71.
Jensen, I. , Albuquerque, A. , Sommer, A. I. , & Robertsen, B. (2002). Effect of poly I:C on the expression of Mx proteins and resistance against infection by infectious salmon anaemia virus in Atlantic salmon. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 13, 311–326.
Jiao, X. D. , Cheng, S. , Hu, Y. H. , & Sun, L. (2010). Comparative study of the effects of aluminum adjuvants and Freund's incomplete adjuvant on the immune response to an Edwardsiellatarda major antigen. Vaccine, 28, 1832–1837
Jimenez, N. , Coll, J. , Salguero, F. J. , & Tafalla, C. (2006). Co-injection of interleukin 8 with the glycoprotein gene from viral haemorrhagic septicemia virus (VHSV) modulates the cytokine response in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Vaccine, 24, 5615e26.
Johnson, R. W. , Kreis, H. , Oberbauer, R. , Brattstrom, C. , Claesson, K. , & Eris, J. (2001). Sirolimus allows early cyclosporine withdrawal in renal transplantation resulting in improved renal function and lower blood pressure1, 2, 10. Transplantation, 72(5), 777–786.
Juyal, P. D. , & Singla, L. D. (2001). Herbal immunomodulatory and therapeutic approaches to control parasitic infection in livestock (pp. 1–8). Department of Veterinary Parasitology, College of Veterinary Science. Punjab Agricultural University, India

Kaufmann, E. , Sanz, J. , Dunn, J. L. , Khan, N. , Mendonça, L. E. , Pacis, A. ,… … & Divangahi, M. (2018). BCG educates hematopoietic stem cells to generate protective innate immunity against tuberculosis. Cell, 172(1-2), 176–190.
Kumar, R. A. , Sridevi, K. , Kumar, N. V. , Nanduri, S. , & Rajagopal, S. (2004). Anticancer and immunostimulatory compounds from Andrographispaniculata. J. Ethnopharmacol, 92, 291–295.
Kumar, P. , Rai, S. , Verma, S. K. , Prakash, P. S. , & Chitara, D. (2022). Classification, Mode of Action and Uses of Various Immunomodulators. In Immunomodulators and Human Health (pp. 3–38). Springer, Singapore.
Kyo E. , Uda N. , Suzuki A. , Kakimoto M. , Ushijima M. , Kasuga & Itakura Y. (1998). Immunomodulation and antitumour activities of aged garlic extract. Phytomedicine, 5, 259–267. doi:10.1016/S0944-7113(98)80064-0
Lawrence, Gregor W. , et al. (1997). Phase I trial in humans of an oil-based adjuvant SEPPIC MONTANIDE ISA 720. Vaccine, 15(2), 176–178.
Lazado, C. C. , & Caipang, C. M. (2014). Mucosal immunity and probiotics in fish. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 39(1), 78–89.
Lee, S. J. , Chinen, J. , & Kavanaugh, A. (2010). Immunomodulator therapy: monoclonal antibodies, fusion proteins, cytokines, and immunoglobulins. J Allergy ClinImmunol, 125, S314–S323.
Lee, C. G. , Da Silva, C. A. , Lee, J. Y. , Hartl, D. , Elias, J. A. (2008). Chitin Regulation of Immune Responses: an Old Molecule with New Roles. Curr. Opin. Immunol., 20, 684–689.
Liddicoat, A. M. , & Lavelle, E. C. (2019). Modulation of innate immunity by cyclosporine A. Biochemical pharmacology, 163, 472–480.
Liu, X. , Mei, Z. , Qian, J. , Zeng, Y. , & Wang, M. (2013). Puerarinpartlycounteracts the inflammatory response after cerebral ischemia/reperfusion viaactivating the cholinergic anti-inflammatory pathway. Neural Regen. Res., 8, 3203.
Magdelin S. M. (2005) Culture of ornamental fish, Black molly (*Poecilia sphenops*) using medicinal plants having immunostimulant characteristics. M.Phil Dissertation, Manonmaiam Sundaranar University, India
Magnadottir, B. (2010). Immunological Control of Fish Diseases. Mar Biotechnol, 12, 361–379. 10.1007/s10126-010-9279-x
Manicassamy S. , & Pulendran B. (2009). Modulation of adaptive immunity with Toll-like receptors. SeminImmunol, 21, 185e93.
Marcos, A. , Nova, E. , & Montero. A. (2003). Changes in the immune system are conditioned by nutrition. Eur. J. Clin. Nutr., 57, S66–S69.
Martin, Samuel AM , & Elżbieta Król . (2017). Nutrigenomics and immune function in fish: new insights from omics technologies. Developmental & Comparative Immunology, 75, 86–98.
Martin, S. A. M. , Douglas, A. , Houlihan D. F. , & Secombes, C. J. (2010). Starvation alters the liver transcriptome of the innate immune response in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). BMC Genomics, 11, 418.
Martinez-Rubio, Laura , et al. (2013). Effect of functional feeds on fatty acid and eicosanoid metabolism in liver and head kidney of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) with experimentally induced heart and skeletal muscle inflammation. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 34(6), 1533–1545.
McLoughlin, M. F. , & Graham, D. A. (2007). Alphavirus infections in salmonids—a review. J Fish Dis, 2007(30), 511–531.
Mehana, Elsayed E. , Arshad H. Rahmani , & Salah M. Aly . (2015). Immunostimulants and fish culture: an overview. Annual Research & Review in Biology, 477–489.
Micol, Vicente , et al. (2005). The olive leaf extract exhibits antiviral activity against viral haemorrhagic septicaemia rhabdovirus (VHSV). Antiviral Research, 66 (2-3), 129–136.
Midtlyng, P. , Reitan, L. , & Speilberg, L. (1996). Experimental studies on the efficacy and side-effects of intraperitoneal vaccination of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) against furunculosis. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 6, 335–350.
Miller, M. T. , Ventura, L. , & Strömland, K. (2009). Thalidomide and misoprostol: ophthalmologic manifestations and associations both expected and unexpected. Birth Defects Research Part A: Clinical and Molecular Teratology, 85(8), 667–676.
Mitoma, H. , Horiuchi, T. , Tsukamoto, H. , & Ueda, N. (2018). Molecular mechanisms of action of anti-TNF-α agents–Comparison among therapeutic TNF-α antagonists. Cytokine, 101, 56–63.
Mizel, S. B. , & Bates, J. T. (2010). Flagellin as an adjuvant: cellular mechanisms and potential. J Immunol, 185, 5677–5682.
Nishimura, K. , Nishimura, S. , Nishi, N. , Saiki, I. , Tokura, S. , Azuma, I. (1984). Immunological Activity of Chitin and its Derivatives. Vaccine, 2, 93–99.
Núñez-Acuña, G. , Gonçalves, A. T. , Valenzuela-Muñoz, V. , Pino-Marambio, J. , Wadsworth, S. , Gallardo-Escárate, C. (2015). Transcriptome immunomodulation of in-feed additives in Atlantic salmon Salmo salar infested with sea lice Caligusrogercresseyi. Fish Shellfish Immunol, 47(1), 450–460.
Olivier, G. , Evelyn, T. P. , & Lallier, R. (1985). Immunity to Aeromonassalmonicida in coho salmon (Oncorhynchuskisutch) induced by modified Freund's complete adjuvant: its non-specific nature and the probable role of macrophages in the phenomenon. Dev Comp Immunol, 9, 419e32.
Opie, E. L. , & Freund, J. (1937). An experimental study of protective inoculation with heat killed tubercle bacilli. J Exp Med, 66, 761–788.
Pacitti, D. , Lawan, M. M. , Feldmann, J. , Sweetman, J. , Wang, T. , Martin, S. A. , Secombes, C. J. (2016). Impact of selenium supplementation on fish antiviral responses: a whole transcriptomic analysis in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fed supranutritional levels of Sel-Plex®. BMC Genomics., 17, 116.
Parra, David , Felipe E. Reyes-Lopez , & Lluis Tort . (2015). Mucosal immunity and B cells in teleosts: effect of vaccination and stress. Frontiers in Immunology, 6, 354.
Paulsen, Berit . (2001). Plant polysaccharides with immunostimulatory activities. Current Organic Chemistry, 5(9), 939–950.
Poppe, T. T. , & Olav Breck . (1997). Pathology of Atlantic salmon Salmo salar intraperitoneally immunized with oil-adjuvanted vaccine. A case report. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, 29(3), 219–226.
Porwal, O. , Ozdemir, M. , Kala, D. , & Anwer, E. T. (2021). A review on medicinal plants as potential sources of natural immunomodulatory action. Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics, 11(16), 324–331.
Praseetha (2005) Enrichment of brine shrimp *Artemia franciscana* with commercial probiotics and herbal extracts and their resistance against shrimp pathogen *Vibrio* sp. (*Vibrio parahaemolyticus* and *Vibrio damsela*), M.Phil Dissertation, Manonmaiam Sundaranar University, India
Preiss, J. C. , & Zeitz, M. (2010). Use of methotrexate in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. Clin Exp Rheumatol, 28, S151–S155.
Pujol, J. , Vansteenkiste, J. , Martino, T. , Atanackovic, D. , Reck, M. , Thomeer, M. et al. (2015). Safety and immunogenicity of MAGE-A3 cancer immunotherapeutic with or without adjuvant chemotherapy in patients with resected stage IB to III MAGE-A3- positive non-

small-cell lung cancer. J Thoracic Oncol, 10(10), 1458–1467.
Roy, Samaresh Pal , et al. (2022). Development and Screening of Anxiolytic and Antistress activity of Novel Health Promoting Tea Fortified with Herbs. Journal of Biologically Active Products from Nature, 12(2), 146–158.
Sageshima, J. , Ciancio, G. , Chen, L. , & Burke III, G. W. (2009). Anti-interleukin-2 receptor antibodies—basiliximab and daclizumab—for the prevention of acute rejection in renal transplantation. Biologics: Targets & Therapy, 3, 319.
Sahoo, P. K. (2007). Role of Imunostimulants in disease resistance of fish. CAB Review: Perspective in Aquaculture, Veterinary Science, Natural and National Resources, 2(045), 1–3.
Sahoo, P. K. , & Mukherjee S. C. (2002). The effect of dietary immunomodulation upon Edwardsiella tarda vaccination in healthy and immunocompromised Indian major carp (Labeo rohita). Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 12(1): 1–16.
Sakai, M. (1999). Current Status of Fish Immunostimulants. Aquaculture, 172, 63–92.
Salinas, I. , & Miller, R. D. (2015). Comparative Phylogeny of the Mucosa-Associated Lymphoid Tissue (Book Chapter) Mucosal Immunology: Fourth Edition1-2, pp. 145–159.
Secombes, C. J. (2016). What is new in fish cytokine research? Fish and Shellfish Immunology, 53, 1–3.
Selvaraj, V. , K. Sampath , & V. Sekar . (2005). Administration of yeast glucan enhances survival and some non-specific and specific immune parameters in carp (Cyprinus carpio) infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 19(4), 293–306.
Seung-Cheol, J. , Osamu, T. , Gwan-Sik, J. , Lee, S.-W. , Ishimaru, K. , Seoka, M. , & Kenji, T. (2007). Dietary Medicinal Herbs Improve Growth and Some Non-Specific Immunity of Red Sea Bream Pagrus major. Fisheries Science, 73, 63–69.
Shahbaz Akhtar, M. , Pal, A. K. , Sahu, N. P. , Alexander, C. , Gupta, S. K. , Choudhary, A. K. ,… … & Rajan, M. G. (2010). Stress mitigating and immunomodulatory effect of dietary pyridoxine inLabeorohita (Hamilton) fingerlings. Aquaculture Research, 41(7), 991–1002.
Siqueiros-Cendón, T. , Arévalo-Gallegos, S. , Iglesias-Figueroa, B. F. , García-Montoya, I. A. , Salazar-Martínez, J. , & Rascón-Cruz, Q. (2014). Immunomodulatory effects of lactoferrin. Acta PharmacologicaSinica, 35(5), 557–566.
Sitjà-Bobadilla, Ariadna , Oswaldo Palenzuela , & P. Alvarez-Pellitero . Immune response of turbot, Psetta maxima (L.)(Pisces: Teleostei), to formalin-killed scuticociliates (Ciliophora) and adjuvanted formulations. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 24(1), 1–10.
Sivaram, V. , et al. (2004). Growth and immune response of juvenile greasy groupers (Epinephelus tauvina) fed with herbal antibacterial active principle supplemented diets against Vibrio harveyi infections. Aquaculture, 237(1-4), 9–20.
Siwicki, A. K. , Anderson, D. P. , & Rumsey, G. L. (1994). Dietary intake of immunostimulants by rainbow trout affects non-specific immunity and protection against furunculosis. Veterinary immunology and immunopathology, 41(1-2), 125–139.
Skugor, S. , Grisdale-Helland, B. , Refstie, S. , Afanasyev, S. , Vielma, J. , & Krasnov, A. (2011). Gene expression responses to restricted feeding and extracted soybean meal in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.). Aquac. Nutr., 17, 505–517.
Skugor S. , Jodaa Holm H. , Bjelland A. K. , Pino J. , Evensen Ø , Krasnov A. , Wadsworth S. (2016). Nutrigenomic effects of glucosinolates on liver, muscle and distal kidney in parasite-free and salmon louse infected Atlantic salmon. Parasit Vectors, 9(1), 639.
Song, Ying , et al. (2021). Evaluation of the optimum dietary iron level and its immunomodulatory effects on juvenile Chinese mitten crab, Eriocheir sinensis. Aquaculture, 544, 737122.
Sun, H. X. , Xie, Y. , & Ye, Y. P. (2009). Advances in saponin-based adjuvants. Vaccine, 27(12), 1787–1796.
Suzuki, S. , Okawa, Y. , Okura, Y. , Hashimoto, K. , Suzuki, M. (1982). Immunoadjuvant Effect of Chitin and Chitosan. In Hirano, S. , & Tokura, S. , Eds. Chitin and Chitosan (pp. 210–212). Japan Soc. Chitin Chitosan, Sapporo, Japan.
Tacchi, L. , Bickerdike, R. , Douglas, A. , Secombes, C. J. , & Martin, S. A. (2011). Transcriptomic responses to functional feeds in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). Fish Shellfish Immunol, 31(5), 704–715.
Tafalla, C. , Bøgwald, J. & Dalmo, R. A. (2013). Adjuvants and immunostimulants in fish vaccines: current knowledge and future perspectives. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 35(6), 1740–1750.
Timmermans, S. , Souffriau, J. , & Libert, C. (2019). A general introduction to glucocorticoid biology. Frontiers in immunology, 10, 1545.
Tokura, S. , Tamura, H. , Azuma, I. (1999). Immunological Aspects of Chitin and Chitin Derivatives Administered to Animals. In Jollès, P. , & Muzzarelli, R. A. A. , Eds. Chitin and Chitinases. (pp. 279–292). Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland.
Tsan, M. F. , & Gao, B. (2004). Cytokine function of heat shock proteins, Am J Physiol Cell Physiol, 286, C739–C744.
Vaibhav, K. , Shrivastava, P. , Javed, H. , Khan, A. , Ahmed, M. E. , Tabassum, R. ,et al. (2012). Piperine suppresses cerebral ischemia–reperfusion-inducedinflammation through the repression of COX-2, NOS-2, and NF-κB in middlecerebral artery occlusion rat model. Mol. Cell. Biochem., 367, 73–84.
Vikrant A. & Gupta, V. K. (2011): A review on marine immunomodulators. International journal of pharmacy and life sciences, 2(5), May:2011, 751–758.
Wang, E. , Liu, T. , Wu, J. , Wang, K. , Chen, D. , Geng, Y. , Huang, X. , Ouyang, P. , Lai, W. & Ai, X. (2019). Molecular characterization, phylogenetic analysis and adjuvant effect of channel catfish interleukin-1βs against Streptococcus iniae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 87, 155–165.
Wikström, A. C. (2003). Glucocorticoid action and novel mechanisms of steroid resistance: role of glucocorticoid receptor-interacting proteins for glucocorticoid responsiveness. The Journal of Endocrinology, 178(3), 331–337.
Xu, Y.-K. , Liao, S.-G. , Na, Z. , Hu, H.-B. , Li, Y. , & Luo, H.-R. (2012). Gelsemiumalkaloids, immunosuppressive agents from Gelsemium elegans. Fitoterapia, 83, 1120–1124.
Yin, Guojun , et al. (2009). Chinese herbs (Astragalus radix and Ganoderma lucidum) enhance immune response of carp, Cyprinus carpio, and protection against Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology, 26(1), 140–145.
Ytrestøyl, T. , B. Finstad , & R. S. McKinley . (2001). Swimming performance and blood chemistry in Atlantic salmon spawners exposed to acid river water with elevated aluminium concentrations. Journal of Fish Biology, 58(4), 1025–1038.
Zia, Q. , Fatima, N. , Alam, M. , Bisht, D. , Yadav, P. , Ahmad, I. ,… … & Owais, M. (2010). Immunomodulators: potential in treatment of systemic fungal infections. In Combating Fungal Infections (pp. 397–421). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Current Status and Recent Advancements with Immunostimulants in Aquaculture

Abdelhamid, Ahmed F. , Hala F. Ayoub , Eman A. Abd El-Gawad , Mohamed F. Abdelghany , and Mohsen Abdel-Tawwab . 2021. Potential effects of dietary seaweeds mixture on the growth performance, antioxidant status, immunity response, and resistance of striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) against Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 119:76–83. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.09.043.

Abdel-Latif, Hany M. R. , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , Mahmoud Alagawany , Caterina Faggio , Joanna Nowosad , and Dariusz Kucharczyk . 2022. Health benefits and potential applications of fucoidan (FCD) extracted from brown seaweeds in aquaculture: An updated review. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 122:115–130. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.01.039.

Abdel-Tawwab, Mohsen . 2016. Feed supplementation to freshwater fish: Experimental approaches: LAP Lambert Academic Publishing.

Abdel-Tawwab, Mohsen , Ibrahim Adeshina , and Zeenat A. Issa . 2020. Antioxidants and immune responses, resistance to Aspergilus flavus infection, and growth performance of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus, fed diets supplemented with yeast, Saccharomyces serevisiae. Animal Feed Science and Technology 263. doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2020.114484.

Abdel-Tawwab, Mohsen , Hossam A. M. Mounes , Sherien H. H. Shady , and Kareem M. Ahmed . 2021. Effects of yucca, Yucca schidigera, extract and/or yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae, as water additives on growth, biochemical, and antioxidants/oxidant biomarkers of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Aquaculture 533. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.736122.

Abdel-Tawwab, M. , I. Adeshina , A. Jenyo-Oni , E. K. Ajani , and B. O. Emikpe . 2018. Growth, physiological, antioxidants, and immune response of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus (B.), to dietary clove basil, Ocimum gratissimum, leaf extract and its susceptibility to Listeria monocytogenes infection. Fish Shellfish Immunol 78:346–354. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.04.057.

Abdel-Tawwab, Mohsen , Riad H. Khalil , Amany M. Diab , Mohamed A. Khallaf , Nashwa Abdel-Razek , Hany M. R. Abdel-Latif , and Eman Khalifa . 2021. Dietary garlic and chitosan enhanced the antioxidant capacity, immunity, and modulated the transcription of HSP70 and Cytokine genes in Zearalenone-intoxicated European seabass. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 113:35–41. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.03.012.

AbouElAtta, Mohamed E. , Mohsen AbdelTawwab , Nashwa AbdelRazek , and Taghrid M. N. Abdelhakim . 2019. Effects of dietary probiotic Lactobacillus plantarum and whey protein concentrate on the productive parameters, immunity response and susceptibility of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus (L.), to Aeromonas sobria infection. Aquaculture Nutrition 25 (6):1367–1377. doi: 10.1111/anu.12957.

Adeshina, I. , Y. A. Adewale , and L. O. Tiamiyu . 2017. Growth performance and innate immune response of Clarias gariepinus infected with Aeromonas hydrophila fed diets fortified with Curcuma longa leaf. West African Journal of Applied Ecology 25 (2):87–99.

Adeshina, Ibrahim , Adetola JenyoOni , Benjamin O. Emikpe , Emmanuel K. Ajani , and Mohsen AbdelTawwab . 2018. Stimulatory effect of dietary clove, Eugenia caryophyllata, bud extract on growth performance, nutrient utilization, antioxidant capacity, and tolerance of African catfish, Clarias gariepinus (B.), to Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 50 (2):390–405. doi: 10.1111/jwas.12565.

Ahmadifar, Ehsan , Najmeh Sheikhzadeh , Kambiz Roshanaei , Narges Dargahi , and Caterina Faggio . 2019. Can dietary ginger (Zingiber officinale) alter biochemical and immunological parameters and gene expression related to growth, immunity and antioxidant system in zebrafish (Danio rerio)? Aquaculture 507:341–348. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.04.049.

Ahmadifar, Ehsan , Toba Heydari Sadegh , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , Maryam Dadar , and Najmeh Sheikhzadeh . 2020. The effects of dietary Pediococcus pentosaceus on growth performance, hemato-immunological parameters and digestive enzyme activities of common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Aquaculture 516. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734656.

Alamillo, Erika , Martha Reyes-Becerril , Alberto Cuesta , and Carlos Angulo . 2017. Marine yeast Yarrowia lipolytica improves the immune responses in Pacific red snapper (Lutjanus peru) leukocytes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 70:48–56. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.08.036.

Aly, S. M. , Al Zohairy, M. A. , Rahmani, A. H. , Fathi, M. , and Atti, N. M. A. 2016. Trials to improve the response of Oreochromis niloticus to Aeromonas hydrophila vaccine using immunostimulants (garlic, Echinacea) and probiotics (Organic Green™ and Vet-Yeast™). African Journal of Biotechnology 15 (21): 989–994

Amer, Shimaa A. 2016. Effect of Spirulina platensis as feed supplement on growth performance, immune response and antioxidant status of mono-sex Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Benha veterinary medical journal 30 (1):1–10.

Amoush, Osama A. A. , Soner Bilen , Adem Yavuz Sönmez , and Mahmut Elp . 2021. Antioxidant and immunostimulant responses in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed with cherry stem extract. Aquaculture Research 53 (2):487–496. doi: 10.1111/are.15594.

Anjugam, Mahalingam , Arokiadhas Iswarya , Ashokkumar Sibiya , Chandrabose Selvaraj , Sanjeev Kumar Singh , Marimuthu Govindarajan , Naiyf S. Alharbi , Shine Kadaikunnan , Jamal M. Khaled , Jeyachandran Sivakamavalli , and Baskaralingam Vaseeharan . 2022. Molecular interaction analysis of β-1, 3 glucan binding protein with Bacillus licheniformis and evaluation of its immunostimulant property in Oreochromis mossambicus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 121:183–196. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.12.044.

Araújo, Mariana , Paulo Rema , Isabel Sousa-Pinto , Luís M. Cunha , Maria João Peixoto , Maria A. Pires , Fernanda Seixas , Vanda Brotas , Carolina Beltrán , and Luísa M. P. Valente . 2016. Dietary inclusion of IMTA-cultivated Gracilaria vermiculophylla in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) diets: effects on growth, intestinal morphology, tissue pigmentation, and immunological response. Journal of Applied Phycology 28 (1):679–689. doi: 10.1007/s10811-015-0591-8.

Arena, R. , A. C. L. de Medeiros , G. Secci , S. Mancini , S. Manuguerra , F. Bovera , A. Santulli , G. Parisi , C. M. Messina , and G. Piccolo . 2022. Effects of Dietary Supplementation with Honeybee Pollen and Its Supercritical Fluid Extract on Immune Response and Fillet's Quality of Farmed Gilthead Seabream (Sparus aurata). Animals (Basel) 12 (6). doi: 10.3390/ani12060675.

Arteaga Quico, Caren , Mauro Mariano Astocondor , and Ronald Aquino Ortega . 2021. Dietary supplementation with Chlorella peruviana improve the growth and innate immune response of rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss fingerlings. Aquaculture 533:736117. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.736117.

Awad, Elham , Rebeca Cerezuela , and M. Ángeles Esteban . 2015. Effects of fenugreek (Trigonella foenum graecum) on gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.) immune status and growth performance. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 45 (2):454–464. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2015.04.035.

Awad, Elham , Dawn Austin , Alastair Lyndon , and Amani Awaad . 2019. Possible effect of hala extract (Pandanus tectorius) on immune status, anti-tumour and resistance to Yersinia ruckeri infection in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 87:620–626. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.02.012.

Awad, Laila Z. , Heba S. El-Mahallawy , Noha S. Abdelnaeim , Manal M. A. Mahmoud , Amina A. Dessouki , and Noha I. ElBanna . 2022. Role of dietary Spirulina platensis and betaine supplementation on growth, hematological, serum biochemical parameters,

antioxidant status, immune responses, and disease resistance in Nile tilapia. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 126:122–130. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.05.040.
Azeredo, R. , M. Machado , E. Kreuz , S. Wuertz , A. Oliva-Teles , P. Enes , and B. Costas . 2017. The European seabass (Dicentrarchus labrax) innate immunity and gut health are modulated by dietary plant-protein inclusion and prebiotic supplementation. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 60: 78–87.
Baba, Esin , Gülşen Uluköy , and Canan Öntaş . 2015. Effects of feed supplemented with Lentinula edodes mushroom extract on the immune response of rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss, and disease resistance against Lactococcus garvieae. Aquaculture 448:476–482. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.04.031.
Baba, Esin , Ümit Acar , Canan Öntaş , Osman Sabri Kesbiç , and Sevdan Yilmaz . 2016. The use ofAvena sativaextract againstAeromonas hydrophilaand its effect on growth performance, hematological and immunological parameters in common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Italian Journal of Animal Science 15 (2):325–333. doi: 10.1080/1828051x.2016.1185977.
Bilen, Soner , Yasemin Celik Altunoglu , Ferhat Ulu , and Gouranga Biswas . 2016. Innate immune and growth promoting responses to caper (Capparis spinosa) extract in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 57:206–212. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.08.040.
Bilen, Soner , Gamaia Ali Mohamed Ali , Iman Daw Amhamed , and Ahmed Alhadi Almabrok . 2021. Modulatory effects of laurel-leaf cistus (Cistus laurifolius) ethanolic extract on innate immune responses and disease resistance in common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 116:98–106. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.07.001.
Bilen, Soner , Tarek Abdalsalam Salem Altief , Keriman Yürüten Özdemir , Mohamed Omar Abdalla Salem , Ertugrul Terzi , and Kerim Güney . 2019. Effect of lemon balm (Melissa officinalis) extract on growth performance, digestive and antioxidant enzyme activities, and immune responses in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 46 (1):471–481. doi: 10.1007/s10695-019-00737-z.
Biller-Takahashi, J. D. , H. J. Montassier , L. S. Takahashi , and E. C. Urbinati . 2016. Levamisole promotes an adjuvant effect on the immunity of pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus) when immunized with Aeromonas hydrophila, even when provided in the diet. Animal Feed Science and Technology 211:164–173. doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2015.11.008.
Bindels, Laure B. , Nathalie M. Delzenne , Patrice D. Cani , and Jens Walter . 2015. Towards a more comprehensive concept for prebiotics. Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology 12 (5):303–310. doi: 10.1038/nrgastro.2015.47.
Bricknell, I. , and R. Dalmo . 2005. The use of immunostimulants in fish larval aquaculture. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 19 (5):457–472. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2005.03.008.
Brummett, Randall E. , Jérôme Lazard , and John Moehl . 2008. African aquaculture: Realizing the potential. Food Policy 33 (5):371–385. doi: 10.1016/j.foodpol.2008.01.005.
Bulfon, C. , M. Galeotti , and D. Volpatti . 2018. Medicinal plant extracts modulate respiratory burst and proliferation activity of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) leukocytes. Fish Physiol Biochem 44 (1):109–117. doi: 10.1007/s10695-017-0417-5.
Cámara-Ruiz, María , José María García Beltrán , Francisco Antonio Guardiola , and María Ángeles Esteban . 2020. In vitro and in vivo effects of purslane (Portulaca oleracea L.) on gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.). AIMS Agriculture and Food 5 (4):799–824. doi: 10.3934/agrfood.2020.4.799.
Carbone, Donatella , and Caterina Faggio . 2016. Importance of prebiotics in aquaculture as immunostimulants. Effects on immune system of Sparus aurata and Dicentrarchus labrax. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 54:172–178. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.04.011.
Cornet, V. , T. D. Khuyen , S. N. M. Mandiki , S. Betoulle , P. Bossier , F. E. Reyes-López , L. Tort , and P. Kestemont . 2021. GAS1: A New β-Glucan Immunostimulant Candidate to Increase Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) Resistance to Bacterial Infections With Aeromonas salmonicida achromogenes. Front Immunol 12:693613. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.693613.
da Cunha, Jessyka Arruda , Cecília de Ávila Scheeren , Viviane Pedroso Fausto , Larissa Daiane Willrich de Melo , Bruno Henneman , Clarissa Piccinin Frizzo , Rodrigo de Almeida Vaucher , Agueda Castagna de Vargas , and Bernardo Baldisserotto . 2018. The antibacterial and physiological effects of pure and nanoencapsulated Origanum majorana essential oil on fish infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Microbial Pathogenesis 124:116–121. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2018.08.040.
Dawood, Mahmoud A. O. , Ibrahim S. El-Shamaa , Nagwa I. Abdel-Razik , Azza H. Elkomy , Mahmoud S. Gewaily , Safaa E. Abdo , Ali A. Soliman , Bilal Ahamad Paray , and Nevien Abdelkhalek . 2020. The effect of mannanoligosaccharide on the growth performance, histopathology, and the expression of immune and antioxidative related genes in Nile tilapia reared under chlorpyrifos ambient toxicity. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 103:421–429. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.05.061.
Di Chiacchio, Isabela M. , Isadora M. Paiva , Danilo J. M. de Abreu , Elisângela E. N. Carvalho , Pedro J. Martínez , Stephan M. Carvalho , Victoriano Mulero , and Luis David S. Murgas . 2021. Bee pollen as a dietary supplement for fish: Effect on the reproductive performance of zebrafish and the immunological response of their offspring. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 119:300–307. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.10.012.
Dimitroglou, Arkadios , Daniel L. Merrifield , Oliana Carnevali , Simona Picchietti , Matteo Avella , Carly Daniels , Derya Güroy , Simon J. Davies . 2011. Microbial manipulations to improve fish health and production – A Mediterranean perspective. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 30 (1): 1–16. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2010.08.009.
Doan, Hien Van , Seyed Hossein Hoseinifar , Korawan Sringarm , Sanchai Jaturasitha , Trisadee Khamlor , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , Maria Ángeles Esteban , Mehdi Soltani , and Mohamed Saiyad Musthafa . 2019. Effects of elephant's foot (Elephantopus scaber) extract on growth performance, immune response, and disease resistance of nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) fingerlings. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 93:328–335. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.061.
Dotta, Geovana , Jaqueline Inês Alves de Andrade , Eduardo Luiz Tavares Gonçalves , Aline Brum , Jacó Joaquim Mattos , Marcelo Maraschin , and Maurício Laterça Martins . 2014. Leukocyte phagocytosis and lysozyme activity in Nile tilapia fed supplemented diet with natural extracts of propolis and Aloe barbadensis. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 39 (2):280–284. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.05.020.
El-Saadony, Mohamed T. , Mahmoud Alagawany , Amlan K. Patra , Indrajit Kar , Ruchi Tiwari , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , Kuldeep Dhama , and Hany M. R. Abdel-Latif . 2021. The functionality of probiotics in aquaculture: An overview. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 117:36–52. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.07.007.
Emeish, F.A. Walaa , Zeinab Al-Amgad , and Hassan Ahmed . 2018. Antioxidant, immunostimulant and renal protective activities of tri-herbal combination in African Sharptooth Catfish, Clarias gariepinus. Journal of Veterinary Medical Research 25 (2):213–229. doi: 10.21608/jvmr.2017.43320.
Evensen, Øystein . 2016. Development of Fish Vaccines: Focusing on Methods. In Fish Vaccines, edited by Alexandra Adams , 53–74. Basel: Springer Basel.

Fadl, Sabreen E. , M. S. ElGohary , Abdelgawad Y. Elsadany , Doaa M. Gad , Farag F. Hanaa , and Nagwan M. El-Habashi . 2017. Contribution of microalgae-enriched fodder for the Nile tilapia to growth and resistance to infection with Aeromonas hydrophila. Algal Research 27:82–88. doi: 10.1016/j.algal.2017.08.022.

Fadlelmoula, Abdelaziz A. 2018. Dietary Gum Arabic as Animal Feed Additive. In Gum Arabic, 261–267.

FAO . 2020. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2020.

FAO . 2021. FAO Yearbook: Fishery and Aquaculture Statistics 2019: FAO.

Franke, Andrea , Catriona Clemmesen , Peter De Schryver , Linsey Garcia-Gonzalez , Joanna J. Miest , and Olivia Roth . 2017. Immunostimulatory effects of dietary poly-β-hydroxybutyrate in European sea bass postlarvae. Aquaculture Research 48 (12):5707–5717. doi: 10.1111/are.13393.

Fu, Zhengyi , Rui Yang , Xu Chen , Jian G. Qin , Zhifeng Gu , and Zhenhua Ma . 2019. Dietary non-protein energy source regulates antioxidant status and immune response of barramundi (Lates calcarifer). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 95:697–704. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.11.018.

Gabriel, Ndakalimwe Naftal , Margit R. Wilhelm , Habte-Michael Habte-Tsion , Percy Chimwamurombe , and Edosa Omoregie . 2019. Dietary garlic (Allium sativum) crude polysaccharides supplementation on growth, haematological parameters, whole body composition and survival at low water pH challenge in African catfish (Clarias gariepinus) juveniles. Scientific African 5. doi: 10.1016/j.sciaf.2019.e00128.

Gabriel, Ndakalimwe Naftal , Margit R. Wilhelm , Habte-Michael Habte-Tsion , Percy Chimwamurombe , Edosa Omoregie , Linda N. Iipinge , and Kaspar Shimooshili . 2019. Effect of dietary Aloe vera polysaccharides supplementation on growth performance, feed utilization, hemato-biochemical parameters, and survival at low pH in African catfish (Clarias gariepinus) fingerlings. International Aquatic Research 11 (1):57–72. doi: 10.1007/s40071-019-0219-8.

Gallani, Sílvia Umeda , Gustavo Moraes Ramos Valladão , Elisa Helena Giglio Ponsano , and Fabiana Pilarski . 2017. Rubrivivax gelatinosus biomass as an immunostimulant for pacu Piaractus mesopotamicus. Aquaculture Research 48 (9):4836–4843. doi: 10.1111/are.13303.

García Beltrán, José María , Daniel González Silvera , Cristóbal Espinosa Ruiz , Vittorio Campo , Latifeh Chupani , Caterina Faggio , and María Ángeles Esteban . 2020. Effects of dietary Origanum vulgare on gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.) immune and antioxidant status. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 99:452–461. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.02.040.

Gayed, Mohamed Abdel , Hiam Elabd , Mohamed Tageldin , and Amany Abbass . 2021. Probiotic Zado® (Ruminococcus Flavefaciens) boosts hematology, immune, serum proteins, and growth profiles in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Fish and Shellfish Immunology Reports 2. doi: 10.1016/j.fsirep.2021.100021.

Giri, Sib Sankar , Jin Woo Jun , Venkatachalam Sukumaran , and Se Chang Park . 2016. Dietary Administration of Banana (Musa acuminata) Peel Flour Affects the Growth, Antioxidant Status, Cytokine Responses, and Disease Susceptibility of Rohu,Labeo rohita. Journal of Immunology Research 2016:1–11. doi: 10.1155/2016/4086591.

Giri, Sib Sankar , Jun Woo Jun , Venkatachalam Sukumaran , and Se Chang Park . 2017. Evaluation of dietary Hybanthus enneaspermus (Linn F. Muell.) as a growth and haemato-immunological modulator in Labeo rohita. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 68:310–317. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.07.009.

Giri, Sib Sankar , Shib Sankar Sen , Cheng Chi , Hyoun Joong Kim , Saekil Yun , Se Chang Park , and V. Sukumaran . 2015. Effect of guava leaves on the growth performance and cytokine gene expression of Labeo rohita and its susceptibility to Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 46 (2):217–224. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2015.05.051.

González-Stegmaier, Roxana , Alex Romero , Amparo Estepa , Jana Montero , Victoriano Mulero , and Luis Mercado . 2015. Effects of recombinant flagellin B and its ND1 domain from Vibrio anguillarum on macrophages from gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss, W.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 42 (1):144–152. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.10.034.

Guardiola, F. A. , C. Porcino , R. Cerezuela , A. Cuesta , C. Faggio , and M. A. Esteban . 2016. Impact of date palm fruits extracts and probiotic enriched diet on antioxidant status, innate immune response and immune-related gene expression of European seabass (Dicentrarchus labrax). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 52:298–308. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.03.152.

Gupta, Sanjay K. , B. Sarkar , Manisha Priyam , Neeraj Kumar , S. Naskar , Md Javed Foysal , Shailesh Saurabh , and T. R. Sharma . 2020. Inflammatory and stress biomarker response of Aeromonas hydrophila infected rohu, Labeo rohita fingerlings to dietary microbial levan. Aquaculture 521. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735020.

Güroy, Betül , Derya Güroy , Soner Bilen , Osman Nezih Kenanoğlu , Izzet Şahin , Ertuğrul Terzi , Onur Karadal , and Serhan Mantoğlu . 2022. Effect of dietary Spirulina (*Arthrospira platensis*) on the growth performance, immunerelated gene expression and resistance to *Vibrio anguillarum* in European seabass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*). Aquaculture Research 53 (6):2263–2274. doi: 10.1111/are.15745.

Guzmán-Villanueva, Laura T. , Dariel Tovar-Ramírez , Enric Gisbert , Héctor Cordero , Francisco A. Guardiola , Alberto Cuesta , José Meseguer , Felipe Ascencio-Valle , and Maria A. Esteban . 2014. Dietary administration of β-1,3/1,6-glucan and probiotic strain Shewanella putrefaciens, single or combined, on gilthead seabream growth, immune responses and gene expression. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 39 (1):34–41. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.04.024.

Haghighi, Masoud , Hamid Pourmoghim , and Mostafa Sharif Rohani . 2018. Effect of Origanum vulgare extract on immune responses and heamatological parameters of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Oceanography & Fisheries Open Access Journal 6 (3): 71–76.

Halwart, Matthias . 2020. Fish farming high on the global food system agenda in 2020. FAO Aquaculture Newsletter (61):II–III.

Harikrishnan, Ramasamy , Gunapathy Devi , Hien Van Doan , Sundaram Jawahar , Chellam Balasundaram , Kaliyaperumal Saravanan , Jesu Arockiaraj , Mehdi Soltani , and Sanchai Jaturasitha . 2021. Study on antioxidant potential, immunological response, and inflammatory cytokines induction of glycyrrhizic acid (GA) in silver carp against vibriosis. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 119:193–208. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.09.040.

Hasan-Uj-Jaman, Md , Md Hossain , Shoumo Khondoker , Md Alam , Md Zaman , and Sanjoy Bappa . 2016. Effects of Achyranthes aspera to the Immunity of Rohu (Labeo rohita) against Pseudomonas fluorescens. British Journal of Pharmaceutical Research 12 (5):1–9. doi: 10.9734/bjpr/2016/28110.

Hassaan, Mohamed S. , Eman Y. Mohammady , Mohamed R. Soaudy , Soaad A. Sabae , Abeer M. A. Mahmoud , and Ehab R. El-Haroun . 2021. Comparative study on the effect of dietary β-carotene and phycocyanin extracted from Spirulina platensis on immune-oxidative stress biomarkers, genes expression and intestinal enzymes, serum biochemical in Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 108:63–72. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.11.012.

Hassan, Ayman Abdel Mohsen , Mohamed Helmy Yacout , Mohamed Samir Khalel , Salma Hashim Abu Hafsa , Mostafa Abdel Rahman Ibrahim , Dorina Nicoleta Mocuta , Adrian Turek Rahoveanu , and Lorena Dediu . 2018. Effects of Some Herbal Plant Supplements on Growth Performance and the Immune Response in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis Niloticus). “Agriculture for Life, Life for Agriculture” Conference Proceedings 1 (1):134–141. doi: 10.2478/alife-2018-0020.

He, Maosheng , Gaoyang Liu , Yihang Liu , Kechen Yang , Xiaozhou Qi , Aiguo Huang , Tianqiang Liu , Gaoxue Wang , and Erlong Wang . 2020. Effects of geniposide as immunostimulant on the innate immune response and disease resistance in crucian carp. Aquaculture 529. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735713.

Hedayatirad, Maryam , Alireza Mirvaghefi , Mohammad Ali Nematollahi , Mohammad Navid Forsatkar , and Culum Brown . 2020. Transgenerational disrupting impacts of atrazine in zebrafish: Beneficial effects of dietary spirulina. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology 230. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpc.2019.108685.

Henry, M. A. , F. Gai , P. Enes , A. Peréz-Jiménez , and L. Gasco . 2018. Effect of partial dietary replacement of fishmeal by yellow mealworm (Tenebrio molitor) larvae meal on the innate immune response and intestinal antioxidant enzymes of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 83:308–313. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.09.040.

Hernández, Adrián J. , Alex Romero , Roxana Gonzalez-Stegmaier , and Patricio Dantagnan . 2016. The effects of supplemented diets with a phytopharmaceutical preparation from herbal and macroalgal origin on disease resistance in rainbow trout against Piscirickettsia salmonis. Aquaculture 454:109–117. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.12.016.

Hidalgo, M. Carmen , Amalia E. Morales , Héctor J. Pula , Cristina Tomás-Almenar , M. José Sánchez-Muros , Federico Melenchón , Dmitri Fabrikov , and Gabriel Cardenete . 2022. Oxidative metabolism of gut and innate immune status in skin and blood of tench (Tinca tinca) fed with different insect meals (Hermetia illucens and Tenebrio molitor). Aquaculture 558:738384. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738384.

Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Fazel Zoheiri , and Christopher Marlowe Caipang . 2016. Dietary sodium propionate improved performance, mucosal and humoral immune responses in Caspian white fish (Rutilus frisii kutum) fry. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 55:523–528. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.06.027.

Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Hassan Khodadadian Zou , Hamed Paknejad , Ehsan Ahmadifar , and Hien Van Doan . 2018. Non-specific immune responses and intestinal immunity of common carp (Cyprinus carpio) fed Jujube (Ziziphus jujube) fruit extract. Aquaculture Research 49 (9):2995–3003. doi: 10.1111/are.13759.

Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Hassan Khodadadian Zou , Hien Van Doan , Hamed Kolangi Miandare , and Seyyed Morteza Hoseini . 2018. Evaluation of some intestinal cytokines genes expression and serum innate immune parameters in common carp (Cyprinus carpio) fed dietary loquat (Eriobotrya japonica) leaf extract. Aquaculture Research 49 (1):120–127. doi: 10.1111/are.13440.

Hoseinifar, Seyed Hossein , Mohammad Amin Jahazi , Roghieh Mohseni , Morteza Yousefi , Mahsan Bayani , Mohammad Mazandarani , Hien Van Doan , and Ehab R. El-Haroun . 2021. Dietary apple peel-derived pectin improved growth performance, antioxidant enzymes and immune response in common carp, Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus, 1758). Aquaculture 535. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.736311.

Hosseini, Hossein , Mehrdad Pooyanmehr , Azadeh Foroughi , Moha Esmaeili , Farzad Ghiasi , and Reza Lorestany . 2022. Remarkable positive effects of figwort (Scrophularia striata) on improving growth performance, and immunohematological parameters of fish. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 120:111–121. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.11.020.

Hough, C. 2022. Regional review on status and trends in aquaculture development in Europe – 2020, FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Circular. Rome, Italy: FAO.

Iaconisi, Valeria , Stefania Marono , Giuliana Parisi , Laura Gasco , Lucrezia Genovese , Giulia Maricchiolo , Fulvia Bovera , and Giovanni Piccolo . 2017. Dietary inclusion of Tenebrio molitor larvae meal: Effects on growth performance and final quality treats of blackspot sea bream (Pagellus bogaraveo). Aquaculture 476: 49–58. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2017.04.007.

Iliev, Dimitar B. , Leidy Lagos , Hanna L. Thim , Sven M. Jørgensen , Aleksei Krasnov , and Jorunn B. Jørgensen . 2019. CpGs Induce Differentiation of Atlantic Salmon Mononuclear Phagocytes Into Cells With Dendritic Morphology and a Proinflammatory Transcriptional Profile but an Exhausted Allostimulatory Activity. Frontiers in Immunology 10. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00378.

Ingelbrecht, Jack , Terrence L. Miller , Alan J. Lymbery , Masashi Maita , Shohei Torikai , and Gavin Partridge . 2020. Anthelmintic herbal extracts as potential prophylactics or treatments for monogenean infections in cultured yellowtail kingfish (Seriola lalandi). Aquaculture 520. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734776.

Ispir, U. , M. Ozcan , and E. Seker . 2022. Immunomodulation function of Tunceli garlic (Allium tuncelianum) oil in Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). International Journal of Agriculture, Environment and Food Sciences: 7–12. doi: 10.31015/jaefs.2022.1.2.

Jaime-Ceballos, Barbarito J. , Alfredo Hernández-Llamas , Tsai Garcia-Galano , and Humberto Villarreal . 2006. Substitution of Chaetoceros muelleri by Spirulina platensis meal in diets for Litopenaeus schmitti larvae. Aquaculture 260 (1-4):215–220. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2006.06.002.

Ji, Jie , Susana Merino , Juan M. Tomás , and Nerea Roher . 2019. Nanoliposomes encapsulating immunostimulants modulate the innate immune system and elicit protection in zebrafish larvae. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 92:421–429. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.06.016.

Khalil, Samah R. , Rasha M. Reda , and Ashraf Awad . 2017. Efficacy of Spirulina platensis diet supplements on disease resistance and immune-related gene expression in Cyprinus carpio L. exposed to herbicide atrazine. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 67:119–128. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.05.065.

Khani Oushani, Ali , Mehdi Soltani , Najmeh Sheikhzadeh , Mehdi Shamsaie Mehrgan , and Houman Rajabi Islami . 2020. Effects of dietary chitosan and nano-chitosan loaded clinoptilolite on growth and immune responses of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 98:210–217. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.01.016.

Kirubakaran, C. John Wesly , Parasuraman Aiya Subramani , and R. Dinakaran Michael . 2016. Methanol extract of Nyctanthes arbortristis seeds enhances non-specific immune responses and protects Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters) against Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Research in Veterinary Science 105:243–248. doi: 10.1016/j.rvsc.2016.02.013.

Koch, João Fernando Albers , Carlos Alberto Ferreira de Oliveira , and Fábio Sabbadin Zanuzzo . 2021. Dietary β-glucan (MacroGard®) improves innate immune responses and disease resistance in Nile tilapia regardless of the administration period. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 112:56–63. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.02.014.

Kord, M. I. , T. M. Srour , E. A. Omar , A. A. Farag , A. A. M. Nour , and H. S. Khalil . 2021. The Immunostimulatory Effects of Commercial Feed Additives on Growth Performance, Non-specific Immune Response, Antioxidants Assay, and Intestinal Morphometry of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Front Physiol 12:627499. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2021.627499.

Laith, A. A. , A. G. Mazlan , A. W. Effendy , M. A. Ambak , W. W. I. Nurhafizah , A. S. Alia , A. Jabar , and M. Najiah . 2017. Effect of Excoecaria agallocha on non-specific immune responses and disease resistance of Oreochromis niloticus against Streptococcus agalactiae. Research in Veterinary Science 112:192–200. doi: 10.1016/j.rvsc.2017.04.020.
Le Xuan, Chinh , Supreya Wannavijit , Piyatida Outama , Napatsorn Montha , Chompunut Lumsangkul , Sudaporn Tongsiri , Chanagun Chitmanat , Seyed Hossein Hoseinifar , and Hien Van Doan 2022. Effects of dietary rambutan (Nephelium lappaceum L.) peel powder on growth performance, immune response and immune-related gene expressions of striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) raised in biofloc system. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 124:134–141. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.03.039.
Lim, Keng Chin , Fatimah Md Yusoff , Mohamed Shariff , and Mohd Salleh Kamarudin . 2021. Dietary astaxanthin augments disease resistance of Asian seabass, Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790), against Vibrio alginolyticus infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 114:90–101. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.03.025.
Liu, Jia , Peijun Zhang , Bo Wang , Yuting Lu , Liang Li , Yuehong Li , and Shaojun Liu . 2022. Evaluation of the effects of Astragalus polysaccharides as immunostimulants on the immune response of crucian carp and against SVCV in vitro and in vivo. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology 253. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpc.2021.109249.
Lopes, Larissa Maria Frazão , Mariana Maluli Marinho de Mello , and Elisabeth Criscuolo Urbinati . 2022. β-Glucan reduces cortisol plasma levels, enhances innate immune system after A. hydrophila inoculation, and has lipolytic effects on the pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus). Aquaculture 546:737411. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737411.
Lumsangkul, Chompunut , Nguyen Vu Linh , Fapailin Chaiwan , Mohsen Abdel-Tawwab , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , Caterina Faggio , Sanchai Jaturasitha , and Hien Van Doan . 2022. Dietary treatment of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) with aquatic fern (Azolla caroliniana) improves growth performance, immunological response, and disease resistance against Streptococcus agalactiae cultured in bio-floc system. Aquaculture Reports 24. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2022.101114.
Santos, Welliene M. dos , Túlio S. de Brito , Samuel de A. Prado , Camila G. de Oliveira , Andréia C. De Paula , Daniela C. de Melo , and Paula A. P. Ribeiro . 2016. Cinnamon (Cinnamomum sp.) inclusion in diets for Nile tilapia submitted to acute hypoxic stress. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 54:551–555. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.04.135.
Magouz Fawzy I. , Asem A. Amer , Alaa Faisal , Hani Sewilam , Salama M. Aboelenin , Mahmoud A.O. Dawood . 2022. The effects of dietary oregano essential oil on the growth performance, intestinal health, immune, and antioxidative responses of Nile tilapia under acute heat stress, Aquaculture 548 (1): 737632. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737632.
Maldonado-Garcia, Minerva , Carlos Angulo , Juan Vazquez-Martinez , Veronica Sanchez , Mercedes G. Lopez , and Martha Reyes-Becerril . 2019. Antioxidant and immunostimulant potentials of Chenopodium ambrosioides L. in Pacific red snapper (Lutjanus peru). Aquaculture 513:734414. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734414.
Marinho de Mello, Mariana Maluli , Camila de Fátima Pereira de Faria , Fábio Sabbadin Zanuzzo , and Elisabeth Criscuolo Urbinati . 2019. β-glucan modulates cortisol levels in stressed pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus) inoculated with heat-killed Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 93:1076–1083. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.068.
Mariod, Abdalbasit A. 2018. Enhancement of Color Stability in Foods by Gum Arabic. In Gum Arabic, 143–150.
Maiti, Sourav , Suvendu Saha , Prasanta Jana , Arka Chowdhury , Sanjib Khatua , and Tapas Kumar Ghosh . 2021. Effect of dietary *Andrographis paniculata* leaf extract on growth, immunity, and disease resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* in *Pangasianodon hypopthalmus* . Journal of Applied Aquaculture 1–25. doi: 10.1080/10454438.2021.1959861.
Martínez Cruz, Patricia , Ana L. Ibáñez , Oscar A. Monroy Hermosillo , and Hugo C. Ramírez Saad . 2012. Use of Probiotics in Aquaculture. ISRN Microbiology 2012:1–13. doi: 10.5402/2012/916845.
Mehana, Elsayed , Arshad Rahmani , and Salah Aly . 2015. Immunostimulants and Fish Culture: An Overview. Annual Research & Review in Biology 5 (6):477–489. doi: 10.9734/arrb/2015/9558.
Mohammadi, Ghasem , Gholamreza Rafiee , Mohammed F. El Basuini , Hany M. R. Abdel-Latif , and Mahmoud A. O. Dawood . 2020. The growth performance, antioxidant capacity, immunological responses, and the resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) fed Pistacia vera hulls derived polysaccharide. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 106:36–43. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.07.064.
Mohan, Kannan , Samuthirapandian Ravichandran , Thirunavukkarasu Muralisankar , Venkatachalam Uthayakumar , Ramachandran Chandirasekar , Palaniappan Seedevi , Ramu Ganesan Abirami , and Durairaj Karthick Rajan . 2019. Application of marine-derived polysaccharides as immunostimulants in aquaculture: A review of current knowledge and further perspectives. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 86:1177–1193. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.12.072.
Morante, Vitor Hugo Penariol , Carlos Eduardo Copatti , Antônio Ramires Lyra Souza , Mateus Matiuzzi da Costa , Luís Gustavo Tavares Braga , Anderson Miranda Souza , Fúlvio Viegas Santos Teixeira de Melo , Antonio Cleber da Silva Camargo , and José Fernando Bibiano Melo . 2021. Assessment the crude grape extract as feed additive for tambaqui (Colossoma macropomum), an omnivorous fish. Aquaculture 544. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737068.
Munang'andu, Hetron M. , Irene Salinas , Carolina Tafalla , and Roy Ambli Dalmo . 2020. Editorial: Vaccines and Immunostimulants for Finfish. Frontiers in Immunology 11. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.573771.
Muthulakshmi, M. , P. A. Subramani , and R. D. Michael . 2016. Immunostimulatory effect of the aqueous leaf extract of Phyllanthus niruri on the specific and nonspecific immune responses of Oreochromis mossambicus Peters. Iran J Vet Res 17 (3):200–202.
Naiel, Mohammed A. E. , Samah A. A. Abd El-Hameed , Ahmed H. Arisha , and Samar S. Negm . 2022. Gum Arabic-enriched diet modulates growth, antioxidant defenses, innate immune response, intestinal microbiota and immune related genes expression in tilapia fish. Aquaculture 556. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738249.
Naiel, Mohammed A. E. , Nahla E. M. Ismael , Samar S. Negm , Mohamed S. Ayyat , and Adham A. Al-Sagheer . 2020. Rosemary leaf powder–supplemented diet enhances performance, antioxidant properties, immune status, and resistance against bacterial diseases in Nile Tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Aquaculture 526. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735370.
Naiel, Mohammed A. E. , Mohamed K. Khames , Nashwa Abdel-Razek , Amany A. Gharib , and Khaled A. El-Tarabily . 2021. The dietary administration of miswak leaf powder promotes performance, antioxidant, immune activity, and resistance against infectious diseases on Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Aquaculture Reports 20. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2021.100707.
Nan, Fan-Hua , A. S. Agus Putra , Bargir Margie , and M. C. Lee . 2015. The effects of Curcuma zedoaria and Zingiber zerumbet on non-specific immune responses of grouper Epinephelus coioides. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences.
Na-Phatthalung, Pinanong , Mariana Teles , Supayang Piyawan Voravuthikunchai , Lluís Tort , and Camino Fierro-Castro . 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of Rhodomyrtus tomentosa leaf extract and its derivative compound, rhodomyrtone, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 44 (2):543–555. doi: 10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.

Neuls, Luciane , Valmir José de Souza , Silvia Romão , Thiago Bergler Bitencourt , Carlos José Raupp Ramos , Jorge Erick Garcia Parra , and Luisa Helena Cazarolli . 2021. Immunomodulatory effects of Yarrowia lipolytica as a food additive in the diet of Nile tilapia. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 119:272–279. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.10.011.
Nhu, Truong Quynh , Bui Thi Bich Hang , Le Thi Bach , Bui Thi Buu Hue , Joëlle Quetin-Leclercq , Marie-Louise Scippo , Nguyen Thanh Phuong , and Patrick Kestemont . 2019. Plant extract-based diets differently modulate immune responses and resistance to bacterial infection in striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 92:913–924. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.025.
Nhu, Truong Quynh , Bui Thi Bich Hang , Anais Vinikas , Le Thi Bach , Bui Thi Buu Hue , Do Thi Thanh Huong , Joëlle Quetin-Leclercq , Marie-Louise Scippo , Nguyen Thanh Phuong , and Patrick Kestemont . 2019. Screening of immuno-modulatory potential of different herbal plant extracts using striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) leukocyte-based in vitro tests. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 93:296–307. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.07.064.
Nhu, Truong Quynh , Nguyen Phuc Dam , Bui Thi Bich Hang , Le Thi Bach , Do Thi Thanh Huong , Bui Thi Buu Hue , Marie-Louise Scippo , Nguyen Thanh Phuong , Joëlle Quetin-Leclercq , and Patrick Kestemont . 2020. Immunomodulatory potential of extracts, fractions and pure compounds from Phyllanthus amarus and Psidium guajava on striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) head kidney leukocytes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 104:289–303. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.05.051.
Nuñez-Ortiz, Noelia , Patricia Díaz-Rosales , Jose A. García , Claudia R. Serra , Paula Enes , Carolina Tafalla , and Eduardo Gomez-Casado . 2022. Immunostimulant properties of full-length and truncated Marinobacter algicola flagellins, and their effects against viral hemorrhagic septicemia virus (VHSV) in trout. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 128:695–702. 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.08.018.
Nya, Elijah , Inyang Udosen , and Aniekan Otoh . 2017. Effect of Herbal Based Immunostimulant Diets for Disease Control in African Catfish Clarias gariepinus against Aeromonas hydrophila Infections. Journal of Biology, Agriculture and Healthcare 7 (16):49–54.
Øverland, Margareth , Liv T. Mydland , and Anders Skrede . 2018. Marine macroalgae as sources of protein and bioactive compounds in feed for monogastric animals. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 99 (1):13–24. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.9143.
Pahor-Filho, Eduardo , Adriana Soliris Corredor Castillo , Nycolas Levy Pereira , Fabiana Pilarski , and Elisabeth Criscuolo Urbinati . 2017. Levamisole enhances the innate immune response and prevents increased cortisol levels in stressed pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 65:96–102. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.04.003.
Panigrahi, Akshaya , R. Naveenkumar , and R. R. Das . 2021. Immunoprophylactic Measures in Aquaculture. In Advances in Fisheries Biotechnology, 263–288.
Passos, Ricardo , Ana Patrícia Correia , Damiana Pires , Pedro Pires , Inês Ferreira , Marco Simões , Beatriz do Carmo , Paulo Santos , Ana Pombo , Clélia Afonso , and Teresa Baptista . 2021. Potential use of macroalgae Gracilaria gracilis in diets for European seabass (Dicentrarchus labrax): Health benefits from a sustainable source. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 119:105–113. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.09.033.
Polinski, Mark , Andrew Bridle , Lukas Neumann , and Barbara Nowak . 2014. Preliminary evidence of transcriptional immunomodulation by praziquantel in bluefin tuna and Atlantic salmon in vitro cultures. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 38 (1):42–46. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.02.023.
Prabu, Dhanasekaran Linga , Narottam P. Sahu , Asim K. Pal , Subrata Dasgupta , and Ashalaxmi Narendra . 2016. Immunomodulation and interferon gamma gene expression in sutchi cat fish,Pangasianodon hypophthalmus: Effect of dietary fucoidan rich seaweed extract (FRSE) on pre and post challenge period. Aquaculture Research 47 (1): 199–218. doi: 10.1111/are.12482.
Quagrainie, K. , J. Cai , and Nathanael Hishamunda . 2017. Social and economic performance of tilapia farming in Africa: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
Rajendran, Priyatharsini , Parasuraman Aiya Subramani , and Dinakaran Michael . 2016. Polysaccharides from marine macroalga, Padina gymnospora improve the nonspecific and specific immune responses of Cyprinus carpio and protect it from different pathogens. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 58:220–228. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.09.016.
Ramesh, Dharmaraj , and Sami Souissi . 2018. Effects of potential probiotic Bacillus subtilis KADR1 and its subcellular components on immune responses and disease resistance in Labeo rohita. Aquaculture Research 49 (1):367–377. doi: 10.1111/are.13467.
Rashidian, Ghasem , Javad Tahmasebi Boldaji , Simona Rainis , Marko D. Prokić , and Caterina Faggio . 2021. Oregano (Origanum vulgare) Extract Enhances Zebrafish (Danio rerio) Growth Performance, Serum and Mucus Innate Immune Responses and Resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila Challenge. Animals 11 (2):299.
Reis Dias, Marcia Kelly , Eliane Tie Oba Yoshioka , Anselmo Fortunato Ruiz Rodriguez , Ricardo Amaral Ribeiro , Fernando Sérgio Escócio Drummond Viana Faria , Rodrigo Otávio Almeida Ozório , and Marcos Tavares-Dias . 2019. Growth, physiological and immune responses of Arapaima gigas (Arapaimidae) to Aeromonas hydrophila challenge and handling stress following feeding with immunostimulant supplemented diets. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 84:843–847. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.10.045.
Reyes-Becerril, Martha , Crystal Guluarte , Diana Ceballos-Francisco , Carlos Angulo , and M. Ángeles Esteban . 2017. Dietary yeast Sterigmatomyces halophilus enhances mucosal immunity of gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 64:165–175. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.03.027.
Reyes-Becerril, Martha , Carlos Angulo , Veronica Sanchez , Juan Vázquez-Martínez , and Mercedes G. López . 2019. Antioxidant, intestinal immune status and anti-inflammatory potential of Chenopodium ambrosioides L. in fish: In vitro and in vivo studies. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 86:420–428. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2018.11.059.
Reyes-Cerpa, Sebastián , Eva Vallejos-Vidal , María José Gonzalez-Bown , Jonathan Morales-Reyes , Diego Pérez-Stuardo , Deborah Vargas , Mónica Imarai , Víctor Cifuentes , Eugenio Spencer , Ana María Sandino , and Felipe E. Reyes-López . 2018. Effect of yeast (Xanthophyllomyces dendrorhous) and plant (Saint John's wort, lemon balm, and rosemary) extract based functional diets on antioxidant and immune status of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) subjected to crowding stress. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 74:250–259. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.12.061.
Rezaei, Omid , Mehdi Shamsaie Mehrgan , and Hamed Paknejad . 2022. Dietary garlic (Allium sativum) powder improved zootechnical performance, digestive enzymes activity, and innate immunity in narrow-clawed crayfish (Postantacus leptodactylus). Aquaculture Reports 24. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2022.101129.
Estaiano de Rezende , Renata Antunes , Michelly Pereira Soares , Fernanda Garcia Sampaio , Israel Luz Cardoso , Márcia Mayumi Ishikawa , Bruno Stéfano Lima Dallago , Francisco Tadeu Rantin , and Marta Cristina Teixeira Duarte . 2021. Phytobiotics blend as a dietary supplement for Nile tilapia health improvement. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 114:293–300. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.05.010.
Rodríguez, Felipe E. , Beatriz Valenzuela , Ana Farías , Ana María Sandino , and Mónica Imarai . 2016. β-1,3/1,6-Glucan-supplemented diets antagonize immune inhibitory effects of hypoxia and enhance the immune response to a model vaccine. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 59:36–45. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.10.020.

Saheli, Morteza , Houman Rajabi Islami , Mahmoud Mohseni , and Mehdi Soltani . 2021. Effects of dietary vitamin E on growth performance, body composition, antioxidant capacity, and some immune responses in Caspian trout (Salmo caspius). Aquaculture Reports 21. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2021.100857.
Salah, Mesalhy Aly , A. Al Zohairy Mohamed , H. Rahmani Arshad , Fathi Mohamed , and M. Abdel Atti Nashwa . 2016. Trials to improve the response of Orechromis niloticus to Aeromonas hydrophila vaccine using immunostimulants (garlic, Echinacea) and probiotics (Organic GreenTM and Vet-YeastTM). African Journal of Biotechnology 15 (21):989–994. doi: 10.5897/ajb2015.15155.
Salomón, Ricardo , Felipe E. Reyes-López , Lluis Tort , Joana P. Firmino , Carmen Sarasquete , Juan B. Ortiz-Delgado , José C. Quintela , José M. Pinilla-Rosas , Eva Vallejos-Vidal , and Enric Gisbert . 2021. Medicinal Plant Leaf Extract From Sage and Lemon Verbena Promotes Intestinal Immunity and Barrier Function in Gilthead Seabream (Sparus aurata). Frontiers in Immunology 12. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.670279.
Santos, Rafaela A. , Nuno Mariz-Ponte , Nicole Martins , Rui Magalhães , Russell Jerusik , Maria J. Saavedra , Helena Peres , Aires Oliva-Teles , and Cláudia R. Serra . 2022. In vitro modulation of gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.) leukocytes by Bacillus spp. extracellular molecules upon bacterial challenge. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 121:285–294. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.01.002.
Sarvi Moghanlou, Kourosh , Elyas Nasr Isfahani , Salar Dorafshan , Amir Tukmechi , and Mohammad Sadegh Aramli . 2018. Effects of dietary supplementation with Stachys lavandulifolia Vahl extract on growth performance, hemato-biochemical and innate immunity parameters of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Animal Feed Science and Technology 237:98–105. doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2018.01.016.
Satia, Benedict P. Regional review on status and trends in aquaculture development in Sub-Saharan Africa -- 2010 =: Revue régionale sur la situation et les tendances dans l'aquaculture en Afrique subsaharienne.
Schmitt, Paulina , Jurij Wacyk , Byron Morales-Lange , Verónica Rojas , Fanny Guzmán , Brian Dixon , and Luis Mercado . 2015. Immunomodulatory effect of cathelicidins in response to a β-glucan in intestinal epithelial cells from rainbow trout. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 51 (1):160–169. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2015.03.007.
Selim, Khaled M. , and Rasha M. Reda . 2015. Improvement of immunity and disease resistance in the Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus, by dietary supplementation with Bacillus amyloliquefaciens. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 44 (2):496–503. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2015.03.004.
Shaalan, Mohamed , Magdy El-Mahdy , Mona Saleh , and Mansour El-Matbouli . 2017. Aquaculture in Egypt: Insights on the Current Trends and Future Perspectives for Sustainable Development. Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture 26 (1):99–110. doi: 10.1080/23308249.2017.1358696.
Sheikhzadeh, Najmeh , Ehsan Ahmadifar , Mahmoud A. O. Dawood , and Mehdi Soltani . 2021. Dietary sodium propionate enhanced the growth performance, immune-related genes expression, and resistance against Ichthyophthirius multifiliis in goldfish (Carassius auratus). Aquaculture 540. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.736720.
Siddik, Muhammad A. B. , Janet Howieson , and Ravi Fotedar . 2019. Beneficial effects of tuna hydrolysate in poultry by-product meal diets on growth, immune response, intestinal health and disease resistance to Vibrio harveyi in juvenile barramundi, Lates calcarifer. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 89:61–70. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.03.042.
Siddik, Muhammad A. B. , Md Javed Foysal , Ravi Fotedar , David S. Francis , and Sanjay K. Gupta . 2022a. Probiotic yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae coupled with Lactobacillus casei modulates physiological performance and promotes gut microbiota in juvenile barramundi, Lates calcarifer. Aquaculture 546. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737346.
Siddik, Muhammad A. B. , Janet Howieson , S. M. Majharul Islam , and Ravi Fotedar . 2022b. Synbiotic feed supplementation improves antioxidant response and innate immunity of juvenile barramundi, Lates calcarifer subjected to bacterial infection. Aquaculture 552. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.737965.
Siddik, Muhammad A. B. , Md Reaz Chaklader , Md Javed Foysal , Janet Howieson , Ravi Fotedar , and Sanjay K. Gupta . 2020. Influence of fish protein hydrolysate produced from industrial residues on antioxidant activity, cytokine expression and gut microbial communities in juvenile barramundi Lates calcarifer. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 97:465–473. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.12.057.
Silva-Jara, Jorge , Carlos Angulo , María Esther Macias , Carlos Velazquez , Crystal Guluarte , and Martha Reyes-Becerril . 2020. First screening report of immune and protective effect of non-toxic Jatropha vernicosa stem bark against Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Longfin yellowtail Seriola rivoliana leukocytes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 101:106–114. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.03.048.
Simón, Rocío , Patricia Díaz-Rosales , Esther Morel , Diana Martín , Aitor G. Granja , and Carolina Tafalla . 2019. CpG Oligodeoxynucleotides Modulate Innate and Adaptive Functions of IgM+ B Cells in Rainbow Trout. Frontiers in Immunology 10. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00584.
Soares, Michelly Pereira , Israel Luz Cardoso , Márcia Mayumi Ishikawa , Adriana da Silva Santos de Oliveira , Adilson Sartoratto , Claudio Martin Jonsson , Sonia Claudia do Nascimento de Queiroz , Marta Cristina Teixeira Duarte , Francisco Tadeu Rantin , and Fernanda Garcia Sampaio . 2020. Effects of Artemisia annua alcohol extract on physiological and innate immunity of Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) to improve health status. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 105:369–377. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.07.035.
Soliman, Naglaa F. , and Dalia M. M. Yacout . 2016. Aquaculture in Egypt: status, constraints and potentials. Aquaculture International 24 (5):1201–1227. doi: 10.1007/s10499-016-9989-9.
Sowmya, Rama , and Nakkarike Manjabhat Sachindra . 2015. Enhancement of non-specific immune responses in common carp,Cyprinus carpio, by dietary carotenoids obtained from shrimp exoskeleton. Aquaculture Research 46 (7):1562–1572. doi: 10.1111/are.12310.
Stenberg, Oda Kvalsvik , Elisabeth Holen , Luisa Piemontese , Nina S. Liland , Erik-Jan Lock , Marit Espe , and Ikram Belghit . 2019. Effect of dietary replacement of fish meal with insect meal on in vitro bacterial and viral induced gene response in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) head kidney leukocytes. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 91: 223–232. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2019.05.042.
Steven, A. H. , D. Mobsby , and R. Curtotti . 2021. Australian fisheries and aquaculture statistics 2020. Canberra: Fisheries Research and Development Corporation project.
Subeenabegum, S. , and P. S. Navaraj . 2016. Studies on the immunostimulatory effect of extract of Solanum trilobatum and Ocimum sanctum in Mystus keletius. International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies 4 (2):376–381.
Subeenabegum, S , and P Navaraj . 2016a. Dietary supplement of mixture of medicinal plant leaf extracts on immune response of fresh water fish Mystus keletius. International Journal of Applied Research 2 (2): 361–364.
Subeenabegum, S , and PS Navaraj . 2016b. Studies on the immunostimulatory effect of extract of Solanum trilobatum and Ocimum sanctum in Mystus keletius. International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies 4 (2): 376–381.
Suzuki, Aya . Rising Importance of Aquaculture in Asia: Current Status, Issues, and Recommendations.

Szwejser, Ewa , Magdalena Maciuszek , Ayako Casanova-Nakayama , Helmut Segner , B. M. Lidy Verburg-van Kemenade , and Magdalena Chadzinska . 2017. A role for multiple estrogen receptors in immune regulation of common carp. Developmental & Comparative Immunology 66: 61–72. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2016.04.003.

Tafalla, Carolina , Jarl Bøgwald , and Roy A. Dalmo . 2013. Adjuvants and immunostimulants in fish vaccines: Current knowledge and future perspectives. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 35 (6):1740–1750. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2013.02.029.

Terzi, E. , B. Kucukkosker , S. Bilen , O. N. Kenanoglu , O. Corum , M. Ozbek , and S. S. Parug . 2021. A novel herbal immunostimulant for rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) against Yersinia ruckeri. Fish Shellfish Immunol 110:55–66. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.12.019.

Thépot, Valentin , Alexandra H. Campbell , Nicholas A. Paul , and Michael A. Rimmer . 2021. Seaweed dietary supplements enhance the innate immune response of the mottled rabbitfish, Siganus fuscescens. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 113:176–184. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.03.018.

Thépot, Valentin , Alexandra H. Campbell , Michael A. Rimmer , Martina Jelocnik , Colin Johnston , Brad Evans , and Nicholas A. Paul . 2022. Dietary inclusion of the red seaweed Asparagopsis taxiformis boosts production, stimulates immune response and modulates gut microbiota in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. Aquaculture 546. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737286.

Torrecillas, Silvia , Daniel Montero , Maria José Caballero , Lidia Robaina , Maria Jesús Zamorano , John Sweetman , and Marisol Izquierdo . 2015. Effects of dietary concentrated mannan oligosaccharides supplementation on growth, gut mucosal immune system and liver lipid metabolism of European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) juveniles. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 42 (2):508–516. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2014.11.033.

Truong Thy, Ho Thi , Nguyen Nhu Tri , Ong Moc Quy , Ravi Fotedar , Korntip Kannika , Sasimanas Unajak , and Nontawith Areechon . 2017. Effects of the dietary supplementation of mixed probiotic spores of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens 54A, and Bacillus pumilus 47B on growth, innate immunity and stress responses of striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 60:391–399. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.11.016.

Ulukoy, G. , Kubilay, A. , Didinen, B. I. , Metin, S. , Altun, S. , Diler, O. , & Dullac, A. 2018. Immunostimulant effects of geophyte plant extract on non-specific defence mechanisms of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Journal of Limnology and Freshwater Fisheries Research, 4 (1): 36–41.

Van Doan, H. , S. H. Hoseinifar , R. Harikrishnan , T. Khamlor , M. Punyatong , W. Tapingkae , M. Yousefi , J. Palma , and E. El-Haroun . 2021. Impacts of pineapple peel powder on growth performance, innate immunity, disease resistance, and relative immune gene expression of Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Fish Shellfish Immunol 114:311–319. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.04.002.

Wang, E. , X. Chen , K. Wang , J. Wang , D. Chen , Y. Geng , W. Lai , and X. Wei . 2016. Plant polysaccharides used as immunostimulants enhance innate immune response and disease resistance against Aeromonas hydrophila infection in fish. Fish Shellfish Immunol 59:196–202. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.10.039.

Wangkahart, Eakapol , Christopher J. Secombes , and Tiehui Wang . 2019. Studies on the Use of Flagellin as an Immunostimulant and Vaccine Adjuvant in Fish Aquaculture. Frontiers in Immunology 9. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.03054.

Wangkahart, Eakapol , Brecht Bruneel , Anut Chantiratikul , Matthijs de Jong , Noppakun Pakdeenarong , and Parasuraman Aiya Subramani . 2022. Optimum dietary sources and levels of selenium improve growth, antioxidant status, and disease resistance: re-evaluation in a farmed fish species, Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 121:172–182. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.12.003.

Wangkahart, Eakapol , Suriyet Wachiraamonloed , Po-Tsang Lee , Parasuraman Aiya Subramani , Zhitao Qi , and Bei Wang . 2022. Impacts of Aegle marmelos fruit extract as a medicinal herb on growth performance, antioxidant and immune responses, digestive enzymes, and disease resistance against Streptococcus agalactiae in Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 120:402–410. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2021.11.015.

Wu, Yu-Sheng , Yin-Yu Chen , Pien-Sheng Ueng , and Fan-Hua Nan . 2016. Effects of medicinal herbs " Plantago asiatica", " Houttuynia cordata" and " Mentha haplocalyx" on non-specific immune responses of cobia (Rachycentron canadum). Fish & Shellfish Immunology 58:406–414. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.09.043.

Yaacob E. N. , J. Goethals , A. Bajek , K. Dierckens , P. Bossier , B. G. De Geest , D. Vanrompay . 2017. Preparation and Characterization of Alginate Microparticles Containing a Model Protein for Oral Administration in Gnotobiotic European Sea Bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) Larvae. Mar Biotechnol (NY) 19 (4): 391–400. doi: 10.1007/s10126-017-9758-4. Epub 2017 Jun 22. PMID: 28643227.

Yaacob, Eamy Nursaliza , Parisa Norouzitallab , Bruno G. De Geest , Aline Bajek , Kristof Dierckens , Peter Bossier , and Daisy Vanrompay . 2020. Recombinant DnaK Orally Administered Protects Axenic European Sea Bass Against Vibriosis. Frontiers in Immunology 10. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.03162.

Yarahmadi, Peyman , Hamed Ghafari Farsani , Amin Khazaei , Mohammad Khodadadi , Ghasem Rashidiyan , and M. Ali Jalali . 2016. Protective effects of the prebiotic on the immunological indicators of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) infected with Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 54:589–597. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2016.05.010.

Yengkhom, O. , K. S. Shalini , P. A. Subramani , and R. D. Michael . 2018. Non-specific immunity and disease resistance are enhanced by the polysaccharide fraction of a marine chlorophycean macroalga inOreochromis niloticus(Linnaeus, 1758). Journal of Applied Ichthyology 34 (3):556–567. doi: 10.1111/jai.13606.

Yousefi, M. , H. Ghafarifarsani , S. H. Hoseinifar , G. Rashidian , and H. Van Doan . 2021. Effects of dietary marjoram, Origanum majorana extract on growth performance, hematological, antioxidant, humoral and mucosal immune responses, and resistance of common carp, Cyprinus carpio against Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish Shellfish Immunol 108:127–133. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2020.11.019.

Yousefi, Morteza , Saeed Zahedi , Miriam Reverter , Hossein Adineh , Seyyed Morteza Hoseini , Hien Van Doan , Ehab R. El-Haroun , and Seyed Hossein Hoseinifar . 2021. Enhanced growth performance, oxidative capacity and immune responses of common carp, Cyprinus carpio fed with Artemisia absinthium extract-supplemented diet. Aquaculture 545. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737167.

Yousefi, Morteza , Mehdi Ahmadifar , Sedigheh Mohammadzadeh , Naser Kalhor , Delaram Eslimi Esfahani , Azadeh Bagheri , Nika Mashhadizadeh , Mohsen Shahriari Moghadam , and Ehsan Ahmadifar . 2022. Individual and combined effects of the dietary Spirulina platensis and Bacillus licheniformis supplementation on growth performance, antioxidant capacity, innate immunity, relative gene expression and resistance of goldfish, Carassius auratus to Aeromonas hydrophila. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 127:1070–1078. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2022.07.015.

Yu, Wei , Yukai Yang , Qicun Zhou , Xiaolin Huang , Zhong Huang , Tao Li , Qiaer Wu , Chuanpeng Zhou , Zhenhua Ma , and Heizhao Lin . 2022. Effects of dietary Astragalus polysaccharides on growth, health and resistance to Vibrio harveyi of Lates calcarifer. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 207:850–858. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2022.03.176.

Zanon, Ricardo , Brunno Cerozi , J. Eurico Cyrino , and Tarcila Silva . 2014. Dietary Levamisole as Immunostimulant for Striped Surubim, Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 45:672–680. doi: 10.1111/jwas.12156.
Zanuzzo, Fábio S. , Rafael E. Sabioni , Luz Natalia F. Montoya , Gisele Favero , and Elisabeth C. Urbinati . 2017. Aloe vera enhances the innate immune response of pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus) after transport stress and combined heat killed Aeromonas hydrophila infection. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 65:198–205. doi: 10.1016/j.fsi.2017.04.013.
Zhuo, Li-Chao , Dayang Nur Jazlyn binti Abang Zamhari , Annita Seok Kian Yong , Rossita Shapawi , and Yu-Hung Lin . 2021. Effects of fermented lemon peel supplementation in diet on growth, immune responses, and intestinal morphology of Asian sea bass, Lates calcarifer. Aquaculture Reports 21. doi: 10.1016/j.aqrep.2021.100801.